



FINDING AID

KATMAI ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS

1930-1931, 1936, 1938-2001

(bulk dates: 1947-1996)

Prepared by
Todd Gilliom
March, 2003

National Park Service

Catalog Number: KATM 41414
Accession Numbers KATM-00283, KATM-00314

Preferred Citation:

[Document title or description, document date]; [File Unit Title, date]; Katmai Administrative Records, KATM 41414; National Park Service, Lake Clark/Katmai Study Center, Anchorage, Alaska.

The following folder is restricted from access in order to protect cultural resource sites: KATM 41414/025.04-4a

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Copyright and Restrictionsii

Brief History[1](#)

Scope and Content[4](#)

Series List[7](#)

Series Descriptions [18](#)

Container List[49](#)

COPYRIGHT AND RESTRICTIONS

The copyright law of the United States (Title 17, United States Code) governs the making of photocopies or other reproductions of copyrighted materials. The various state privacy acts govern the use of materials that document private individuals, groups, and corporations.

Under certain conditions specified in the law, libraries and archives are authorized to furnish a reproduction if the document does not infringe the privacy rights of an individual, group, or corporation. These specified conditions of authorized use include:

- non-commercial and non-profit study, scholarship, or research, or teaching
- criticism, commentary, or news reporting
- as a NPS preservation or security copy
- as a research copy for deposit in another institution

If a user later uses a copy or reproduction for purposes in excess of "fair use," the user may be personally liable for copyright, privacy, or publicity infringement. This institution's permission to obtain a photographic, xerographic, digital, or other copy of a document doesn't indicate permission to publish, exhibit, perform, reproduce, sell, distribute, or prepare derivative works from this document without first obtaining permission from the copyright holder and from any private individual, group, or corporation shown or otherwise recorded.

Permission to publish, exhibit, perform, reproduce, prepare derivative works from, sell, or otherwise distribute the item must be obtained by the user separately in writing from the holder of the original copyright (or if the creator is dead from his/her heirs) as well as from any individual(s), groups, or corporations whose name, image, recorded words, or private information (e.g., employment information) may be reproduced in the source material. The holder of the original copyright isn't necessarily the National Park Service. The National Park Service is not legally liable for copyright, privacy, or publicity infringement when materials are wrongfully used after being provided to researchers for "fair use."

This institution reserves the right to refuse to accept a copying order if fulfillment of the order is judged in violation of copyright or federal or state privacy or publicity law.

HISTORY

Botanist Robert F. Griggs explored the Alaska Peninsula three times between 1915 and 1918, investigating Mt. Novarupta's dramatic 1912 volcanic eruption. The accounts of these studies, the first of five funded and published by the National Geographic Society, led to widespread admiration of the region's unique geologic character and profound natural beauty, especially the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes. U.S. President Woodrow Wilson, under the authority of the Antiquities Act, established Katmai National Monument in 1918 to preserve the area's natural character. The Monument was incrementally enlarged four times between 1931 and 1978. On December 2, 1980, the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (ANILCA) changed the Monument into Katmai National Park, established Katmai National Preserve, and created the Katmai Wilderness. At present, the park, preserve, and wilderness encompass a total of 4,089,611.16 acres, including private inholdings.

At first Katmai National Monument was managed by the staff of Mt. McKinley National Park, approximately 350 miles away. A general lack of resources, coupled with the remoteness of the Monument, discouraged any attempt to actively manage the Monument for many years. In fact, no National Park Service personnel even visited the park until the 1937 aerial reconnaissance by Mt. McKinley Chief Ranger Grant Pearson. In 1940 Mt. McKinley Superintendent Frank T. Been and Victor Cahalane made extensive investigations of the Monument from the ground. The inaccessibility of the Monument proved a constant impediment to watchful management in the early years.

The vast majority of the Monument was closed to visitors until 1950, but the Monument was not abandoned. The lands occupied by Katmai National Monument had long been valued by local people for fish and wildlife resources. These resources continued to be harvested for subsistence purposes despite the Monument's official closure. In addition, commercial clamming operations were conducted along the Shelikof Coast by special permit throughout this period. In 1941, the U.S. Air Force established two recreation camps, Rapids Camp (Annex No. 1) and Lake Camp (Annex No. 2), within the Monument. Also during this time, the Bureau of Fisheries operated a fish counting station which led to the unauthorized construction of a fish ladder at Brooks Falls in 1950.

In 1950, Northern Consolidated Airlines, as a contracted and licensed concessioner, established five fishing campgrounds within and near Monument boundaries, attracting large numbers of non-local, non-military, recreational visitors to the Monument. The concessioners Raymond F. Petersen and Sonny Petersen, under a variety of corporate identities such as Katmailand, continued to improve facilities and visitor services over the following decades, eventually establishing a number of lodges, an air strip, a variety of tour packages, diesel-generated electricity, sewer facilities, a bus tour, and other services.

In 1956, the National Park Service announced its Mission 66 initiative, which sought to develop a master plan for every park unit of the National Park system, beginning a new era in park planning and development. The plan for Katmai included establishment of

year-round staff, improvement of visitors' facilities, and establishment of an administrative site in King Salmon. By 1965, the administrative site in King Salmon was functioning year-round, the Jeep Trail had been completed, and the concessioner had completed the first of its new lodges, Brooks Lodge. These developments laid the foundation for the increasing visitation and further development of the following decades.

Katmai National Monument received its first Superintendent, Gilbert E. Blinn, in 1971, improving all aspects of Monument management, now separate from Mt. McKinley National Park. Efforts to add a large area to the southern section of the Monument between 1971 and 1974 were not successful. The next few years focused on development and study of the existing Monument. Development projects during this time improved the accommodations at Brooks Camp through the monitoring of water quality, installation of improved electrical systems, and sewage improvements.

As a result of ANILCA, in 1980 Katmai switched from being a National Monument to being a National Park. The administrative organization known as Katmai was saddled with expanded duties. Katmai personnel were thereafter responsible for the management of Aniakchak National Monument and the Alagnak Wild River, as well as for the newly expanded Katmai areas. A series of development concept plans, a general management plan, and other planning initiatives helped Katmai management grapple with a wide variety of management challenges which arose in the wake of ANILCA. These issues included harvesting of wildlife for subsistence, Native Allotment applications for private ownership of lands within Park boundaries, the impacts of increasing visitation, bear management, and facilities development. All of these issues challenged Katmai to pursue new levels of strategic planning for careful management of Katmai's natural and cultural resources.

In 1989, the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill deposited oil on 320 miles of Katmai coastline. This environmental emergency led to the formation of oil spill contingency plans throughout the early 1990s. Other initiatives of the 1990s included increased study of cultural resources, installation of a bear viewing platform at Brook's Camp, and continued planning for future resource management.

In 1996, the Katmai organization merged with that of Lake Clark National Park to form Lake Clark-Katmai National Park and Preserve (LAKA). Within LAKA, one Superintendent assumed responsibility of four park areas and many employees were assigned job functions spanning the borders of individual Parks and Monuments. Even so, each park unit continued to be managed individually with its own funding and management goals, with the exception of Alagnak Wild River which continues to be managed through Katmai's budget.

Knowledge of the Katmai's character and resources continues to grow through scientific investigations conducted cooperatively between the National Park Service and other bureaus, agencies, or independent researchers. The U.S. Geological Survey, Bureau of Land Management, and the Mineral Management Service have, at different times, conducted studies to understand the geology of the Katmai region, as have several oil

exploration companies. The presence of commercially important salmon spawning streams in Katmai has led to the cooperative management of fishery resources in the region by the National Park Service, the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. Archeologists and historians continue to inventory the large number of important cultural resources of the Katmai region, such as historic cabins or evidence of prehistoric human activity in the area.

The organization Katmai National Park and Preserve presently operates from two primary locations. The field headquarters in King Salmon, Alaska and the administrative offices of LAKA in Anchorage, Alaska work together to continue the mission of managing the vast area of Katmai National Park and Preserve. Increasing recreational visitation, continued environmental monitoring, and ongoing discovery of cultural resources continue to provide exciting challenges for present and future

Source:

Norris, Frank. *Isolated Paradise*. National Park Service Alaska Support Office: Anchorage Alaska, 1996

SCOPE AND CONTENT

DESCRIPTION

The Katmai Administrative Records contain official records of the National Park Service's management of Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park from 1930 to 2001, including records created at all Katmai branch offices and Katmai field posts: Anchorage, King Salmon, and Kodiak offices, as well as assorted rangers' stations within the Park's boundaries. These records consist primarily of documents stored in Katmai's central files at King Salmon, Alaska, before being archived. Other records were brought directly to the Lake Clark/Katmai Study Center intermittently between 1999 and 2002 when they were no longer needed for current business. Log books, records of studies, and the records of the Exxon Valdez oil spill are not included.

The wide variety of subjects and records makes a succinct summary quite a challenge. This record group contains extensive correspondence from and to the Superintendent, program planning documents, drafts of program planning documents, public comments on program planning, plans and maps related to assorted development projects, environmental review documents, Superintendent's reports, administrative reports submitted by researchers within the park, special use permits, reference material, maps pertaining to management plans, a few case incident reports, Native allotment inholdings case files, assorted memorandums and instructions from Regional or national offices, concessions contracts, examples of concessioners' advertising, and other documents. Subjects covered include a wide variety of events and issues within Katmai: development projects, fisheries research, bear management, environmental assessment of Outer Continental Shelf oil development, transportation infrastructure, economic value of Katmai lands, law enforcement violations, park expansion initiatives, budget planning, legal contests involving land title of Native allotments, the Alaska National Park and Monument Association, and diverse other subjects. Very little information is recorded regarding cultural resources, interpretation, museum collections, publications, minor maintenance projects, final budgets, personnel, meetings, travel, organizational structure, or any routine administrative activities. The researcher will need to consult the record series descriptions and container list for more detailed information about the holdings of any particular record series.

Documents totaling 2.5 linear feet were removed for de-accession, and approximately 10 linear feet of records were removed to be processed as other collections.

ORGANIZATION

Before accession, most of the central files of Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park were arranged according to NPS-19, the official National Park Service Director's Order regarding file code classifications. Records pre-dating that Director's Order, or otherwise not compliant with NPS-19, have been integrated with the dominant

arrangement. For this reason, an understanding of NPS-19 file code classifications is very helpful for navigating the collection.

The NPS-19 file code system divides records into twelve categories according to function. These categories are identified by capital letters: A for Administration and Management, C for Concessions, D for Development and Maintenance, F for Fiscal, H for History and Archeology, K for Interpretation and Information, L for Lands, Water, and Recreation Planning, N for Natural and Social Sciences, P for Personnel, S for Supplies, Procurement, and Property, W for Laws and Legal Matters, and Y for Forestry. The letter corresponding to each of these general categories comprises the first component of a file's code.

The second component of each file code is a two-digit number, varying according to a wide variety of subjects and functions defined by NPS-19. For instance, while A indicates Administration and Management, A 26 indicates Reports, A 72 indicates Information Resource Management, D 18 indicates Program Planning, and so forth, forming the records into series. All record series within the Katmai Administrative Records have been numbered consecutively from 1 to 91.

Sometimes the official guidelines include, in addition to the alphanumeric code, a sub-code to further differentiate subjects, forms, or functions of records. For instance, while C 38 indicates Concessions Administration, the subseries C 3817 Prospectus, C 3819 Insurance, and C 3821 Standard Language, further divide material into subcategories. Whenever it was helpful, these subcategories were used within the archives record group to define subseries of records. Even so, not all series have subseries, and not all subseries correspond to a pre-defined sub-code. For instance, Series 017, C 18 Advertising, is not sub-divided into any subseries, though it does contain 5 file units. Series 019, C 38 Concessions Administration, in addition to 7 subseries derived from NPS-19, also includes Subseries 017.1 C 38 General Concessions Administration. The best way to get a feel for this arrangement is to simply skim over the record series list for the collection.

A series of "General Correspondence," arranged by author rather than subject, has been appended to the alphanumeric classification series.

PROVENANCE

The central files of the Katmai administrative office in King Salmon form the heart of this record group. These records were brought to Anchorage in April, 2001. Some of them were taken to the Alaska Regional Office and assigned accession number ARCC-00333, while others were taken to the Lake Clark-Katmai Study Center and combined with a set of smaller accessions that had intermittently accumulated in the collections room, together known as KATM-00283.

The processing archivist re-combined these records, including the undocumented additions to KATM-00283, in July, 2002. The Alaska Region's accession, ARCC-00333, was treated as yet another addition to KATM-00283, and so the two became one. This

act was intended to unite all of Katmai' administrative records into one record group for processing.

Midway during archival processing of the Katmai Administrative Records, accession number KATM-00301 was brought to the processing archivist's attention. KATM-00301 consisted of the same sort of materials as already included in KATM-00283, so it was arranged into the present collection of Katmai Administrative Records, retaining its own accession number.

ASSOCIATED MATERIALS

Some records that were originally part of KATM-00283 and ARCC-00333 have been separated for individual cataloging, in deference to the preferences of Cultural Resources staff. All log books are being treated as museum objects and cataloged individually. All records of study projects have been removed to be processed individually. One audio recording was removed for inclusion in the oral history collections. A few other documents were diverted to the accession folders of artifacts. The records relating to Aniakchak National Monument, Alagnak Wild River, and Lake Clark National Park have been removed in order to be processed as separate park-specific collections. The records of the Exxon Valdez oil spill response have also been separated to form a separate record group. Collected reference materials have been removed for inclusion in the "Media File." Several non-records were also separated to be handled as library material for ongoing secondary research value.

Related collections at other institutions are tracked elsewhere.

SERIES LIST (for folder titles, see Folder List)

A: Administration and Management (series 1-15)

Series 001. A 26 REPORTS 1945-1946, 1951-1952, 1958, 1965, 1968-1979, 1981-1983, 1985

Subseries 1. A 2621 ANNUAL, 1969-1979, 1980-1983, 1985

Subseries 2. A 2623 SITUATION, 1945-1946, 1951, 1952, 1958, 1965, 1975, 1969, 1977-1978, 1982-1983, 1985

Series 002. A 40 CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS, 1981, 1994-1995

Series 003. A 42 COOPERATING ASSOCIATIONS, 1969-1976, 1985

Subseries 1. GENERAL POLICIES AND ASSORTED CORRESPONDENCE, 1971, 1973-1976, 1985

Subseries 2. ALASKA NATIONAL PARK AND MONUMENT ASSOCIATION, 1969-1976, nd

Subseries 3. COOPERATING ASSOCIATION CONFERENCES, 1970-1971, 1974-1976

Series 004. A 44 MEMORANDUMS OF AGREEMENT WITH FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL AGENCIES, 1960-1963, 1966-1967, 1969-1973, 1975-1976, 1995

Series 005. A 54 INSPECTIONS, APPRAISALS, INVESTIGATIONS, STUDIES, TASK FORCES AND SURVEYS, 1940, 1945

Series 006. A 56 INSTRUCTIONS AND ORDERS, 1957

Series 007. A 58 INTERMENTS, 1963-1964

Series 008. A 64 ORGANIZATION, 1971-1977, 1979-1981, 1996

Subseries 1. A 6419 GOALS/OBJECTIVES, 1971-1977, 1979-1981, 1996

Subseries 2. A 6427 ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS / ROLE AND FUNCTION STATEMENTS, 1973-1974

Series 009. A 66 MANUALS, GOVERNMENT, 1992-1993

Series 010. A 70 NATIONAL PRIORITIES, 1976-1979

Series 011. A 72 INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT, 1971-1972, 1975-1976, 1979, 1982-1985, 1991, 1993, nd

Subseries 1. A 7215 AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING, 1971-1972, 1975, 1982, 1984-1985, 1991-1993

Subseries 2. A 7227 RECORDS MANAGEMENT, 1976

Subseries 3. A 7237 NPS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, 1975, 1979, 1982-1983, nd

Series 012. A 76 PROTECTION, 1980

Series 013. A 80 SPACE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE USE, 1993, 1995

Series 014. A 90 PERMITS, 1966, 1973-1981, 1983-1987, 1992-1993, 1996

Subseries 1. A 9015 COLLECTING PERMITS, 1973-1977, 1979-1981, 1983-1984, 1987, 1993

Subseries 2. A 9027 MOTION PICTURE FILMING PERMITS, 1992, 1996

Subseries 3. A 9031 RECREATION USES, 1975, 1985-1986

Series 15. A 98 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, 1974-1975**C: Concessions (series 16-24)****Series 16. C 14 ACCOMMODATIONS, CAPACITY AND TYPE, 1981-1982****Series 17. C 18 ADVERTISING, 1955, 1980, 1988-1989, nd****Series 18. C 26 REPORTS, 1980-1991, 1995-1996**

Subseries 1. C 2621 ANNUAL REPORTS, 1980-1984, 1987-1991

Subseries 2. SITUATION REPORTS, 1985-1989, 1991, 1995-1996

Series 19. C 38 CONCESSIONS ADMINISTRATION, 1953-1966, 1968-1970, 1972-1997, nd

Subseries 1 GENERAL CONCESSIONS ADMINISTRATION, 1953-1958, 1960, 1962, 1972-1996, nd

Subseries 2. C 3817 PROSPECTUS, 1979-1980

Subseries 3. C 3819 INSURANCE, 1988-1995, 1997

Subseries 4. C 3821 STANDARD LANGUAGE, 1979, nd

Subseries 5. C3823 CONTRACTS AND PERMITS, 1954-1961, 1965-1966, 1968-1970, 1972-1973, 1975-1978, 1980-1982, 1986, 1988-1990, 1995

Subseries 6. C3825 FRANCHISE FEES, 1988-1992, 1994/Jan., 1996/Apr.

Subseries 7. C3827 COMMERCIAL USE LICENSE, 1980, 1982, 1988-1994

Subseries 8. C 3828 UTILITIES FEES FOR CONCESSIONERS, 1983-1994, 1996-1997, nd

Series 20. C 42 EMPLOYMENT AND LABOR, 1988-1990, 1996**Series 21. C 50 RATES, 1968, 1976-1983, 1985-1996****Series 22. C 58 BUILDINGS AND OTHER FACILITIES, 1960, 1983-1984, 1986-1990, 1992, 1993, nd**

Subseries 1. C 58 CONSTRUCTION, 1983-1984, 1988-1989, 1990, 1992, nd

Subseries 2. INVENTORIES AND APPRAISALS, 1960, 1990, 1993, nd

Subseries 3. PHOTOGRAPHS, 1986-1987

Subseries 4. POSSESSORY INTEREST, 1986, 1988, 1990-1991

Series 23. C 62 CONCESSIONS REVIEW PROGRAM, 1973, 1975-1976, 1978-1995, nd

Subseries 1. C 62 CONCESSIONS EVALUATION PROGRAM, 1975, 1978-1979, nd

Subseries 2. C 6215 OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE, 1973, 1975-1976, 1978-1995

Subseries 3. C 6221 LOSS CONTROL, 1989-1992, 1994, nd

Series 24. C 66 PERIOD OF OPERATION, 1980, 1982, 1985, 1987, 1990-1992

D: Development and Maintenance (for work) (series 25-35)

Series 25. D 18 PLANNING PROGRAM, 1953-1954, 1957-1958, 1960-1961, 1970-1974, 1976-1978, 1980-1986, 1989-1996, nd

Subseries 01. ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS CONSERVATION ACT PLANNING, 1985, nd

Subseries 02. BRISTOL BAY COOPERATIVE [REGIONAL] MANAGEMENT PLAN, 1982-1985, nd

Subseries 03. DESIGN DIRECTIVE, BROOKS CAMP, 1970-1971

Subseries 4. DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT PLAN: BROOKS CAMP / BROOKS RIVER AREA, 1988-1990, 1992-1993, 1996

Subseries 5. DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT PLAN: BROOKS CAMP AND GROSVENOR CAMP, 1980-1983, nd

Subseries 7 GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (alphabetical by form, then chronological), 1981-1986, nd

Subseries 8. LEGISLATIVE SUPPORT DATA, alphabetical, then chronological 1972-1974, nd

Subseries 9. MASTER PLAN, alphabetical arrangement by form, 1953-1954, 1957-1958, 1960-1961, 1972,

Subseries 10, RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLAN (chronological by earliest date in a particular folder), 1984, 1985, 1989-1993, 1995-1996

Subseries 11. RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PLANS, 1976, 1982

Subseries 12. STATEMENTS FOR MANAGEMENT, 1970, 1976, 1978, 1980-1983

Series 26. D 22 CONSTRUCTION AND PRESERVATIONS PROGRAMS, 1942, 1960-1967, 1969-1977, 1984, 1993, nd

Subseries 1, GENERAL CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION, 1960, 1962, 1967, 1969-1977

Subseries 2, D 2215 DEVELOPMENT/STUDY PACKAGE PROPOSALS, 1942, 1961, 1963-1966, 1970, 1971-1974, 1976, 1984, 1993, nd

Series 27. D 24 MAINTENANCE PROGRAM AND REHABILITATION OF PHYSICAL FACILITIES, 1992-1993

Series 28. D 26 REPORTS, 1974-1976, nd

Subseries 1, ANNUAL REPORTS: 1974-1975

Subseries 2. D 2623 SITUATION REPORTS, 1975-1976, nd

Series 29. D 30 ROADS AND TRAILS, 1961-1964, 1968, 1970-1972, 1994, 1997, nd

Subseries 1. GENERAL ROADS AND TRAILS ADMINISTRATION, 1963, 1970, 1972, 1994, 1997

Subseries 2. JEEP TRAIL, 1961-1964, nd

Subseries 3. TRANS-ALASKA PENINSULA ROAD, 1961, 1968, 1970-1972, nd

Series 30. D 34 BUILDINGS (OTHER THAN CONCESSION AND HISTORICAL), 1960-1961, 1986, 1997-1999, nd

Series 31. D 46 OTHER STRUCTURES, 1986

Series 32. D 50 SERVICES AND UTILITIES, 1953-1957, 1960-1979, 1986, 1989, 1998, nd

Subseries 1. D 5027 RADIO AND TELEPHONE, 1953-1957, 1961-1976, nd

Subseries 2. D 5031 SANITATION MATTERS, 1968-1976, 1986, 1998, nd

Subseries 3. D 5039 WATER AND SEWER, 1958, 1960-1977, 1979, 1989

Series 33. D 52 CONTRACTS, 1965-1966, 1974-1976

Series 34. D 62 MUSEUM AND EXHIBIT ACTIVITIES, 1968, 1973, 1976

Series 35. D 66 SIGNS, MARKERS AND MEMORIALS, 1966, 1971-1972

F: Fiscal, 1940-1943, 1949-1952, 1967, 1969, 1972, 1975-1983, 1989-1992, 1994 (series 36-40)

Series 36. F 26 REPORTS, 1949

Series 37. F 30 BUDGET FORMULATION, 1940-1943, 1951-1952, 1972, 1975, 1989, 1991-1992, 1994, nd

Subseries 1. F 3015 OPERATING PROGRAM, 1940-1943, 1951-1952, 1972, 1975, 1991-1992, nd

Subseries 2. F 3017 BUDGET INCREASES/DECREASES, 1989, 1991, 1994

Series 38. F 34 BUDGET EXECUTION, 1967, 1969, 1976-1981, nd

Subseries 1. F34 FISCAL YEAR 1969, 1967, 1969

Subseries 2. F34 FISCAL YEAR 1977, 1976-1977, nd

Subseries 3. F34 FISCAL YEAR 1978, 1977-1978

Subseries 4. F34 FISCAL YEAR 1979, 1978-1979

Subseries 5. F 34 FISCAL YEAR 1980, 1978-1980

Subseries 6. F 34 FISCAL YEAR 1981, 1978-1981

Subseries 7. F 34 FISCAL YEAR 1982, 1980-1982, nd

Subseries 8. F3415 STATUS OF FUNDS, 1989

Series 39. F 38 APPROPRIATION AND ALLOTMENT ADVICE, 1977, 1990

Subseries 1. F 3817 CONSTRUCTION, 1994

Subseries 2. F 3823 ADMINISTRATIVE LIMITATIONS, 1977

Series 40. F 50 CLAIMS AND PAYMENTS, 1950, 1982-1983, 1992

H: History and Archeology (series 41-44)

Series 41. H 14 AREA AND SERVICE HISTORY, 1954

Series 42. H 22 CULTURAL RESOURCES STUDIES AND RESEARCH, 1961-1962, 1969, 1971-1973, 1976-1977, 1979, 1982, 1990

Series 43. H 30 HISTORIC SITES AND STRUCTURES MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION, 1981, 1983, 1992

Series 44. H 34 NATIONAL SURVEY OF HISTORIC SITES AND BUILDINGS, 1993

K: Interpretation and Information (series 45-53)

Series 45. K 14 INFORMATION REQUESTS, 1962-1965, 1967, 1971-1972, 1974, 1979, 1981-1982, 1995

Series 46. K 18 INTERPRETIVE ACTIVITIES, 1965-1967, 1969-1976, 1978-1981, 1991, 1993

Subseries 1. K 1815 SERVICES, 1965-1967, 1969-1970, 1972, 1976

Subseries 2. K 1817 INTERPRETIVE PLANNING, 1965, 1969-1976, 1978-1981, 1991, 1993

Series 47. K 22 LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY SERVICES, 1962, 1965-1966, 1968, 1970-1971, 1973-1977, 1988, nd

Series 48. K 26 REPORTS, 1957-1976, 1985, nd

Subseries 1. K 2615 MONTHLY, 1965-1970

Subseries 2. K 2621 ANNUAL, 1957-1965, 1970-1976, nd

Subseries 3. K 2623 SITUATION, 1975-1976, 1985

Series 49. K 30 PHOTOGRAPHY, 1951, 1953-1956, 1958, 1960, 1964-1965, 1969-1976, 1978, 1983

Subseries 1. K 3015 PRODUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF MOTION PICTURES, 1951, 1955, 1958, 1970-1975

Subseries 2. K 3019 PRODUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF STILL PICTURES AND SLIDES, 1953, 1960, 1964-1965, 1969-1971, 1973-1976, 1978, 1983, nd

Subseries 3. K 3023 LOANS AND GIFTS OF PHOTOGRAPHS AND SLIDES, 1953-1956, 1962-1976, 1988

Series 50. K 34 NEWS MEDIA, 1955, 1959, 1969-1972, 1973-1974

Subseries 1. K 34 GENERAL NEWS MEDIA ACTIVITIES, 1970, 1973

Subseries 2. K 3415 PRESS RELEASES, 1959, 1970-1971, 1974

Subseries 3. K 3417 RADIO AND TELEVISION ACTIVITIES, 1955, 1969-1972

Series 51. K 38 PUBLICATIONS, SERVICE, 1954-1977, 1979, 1989-1990, nd

Subseries 1. K 38 CORRESPONDENCE AND SUBMISSIONS, 1966-1980

Subseries 2. K 3819 FREE INFORMATIONAL LITERATURE, 1954-1977, 1979, 1989-1990,
nd

Subseries 3. K 3823 SALES, 1969-1970

Subseries 4. K 3827 MAPS, 1955-1957, 1959-1960, 1962-1965, 1969-1970, nd

Series 52. K 42 PUBLICATIONS, OTHER, 1962-1983, 1985-1986, 1990, nd

Subseries 1. K 42 GENERAL PUBLICATIONS ADMINISTRATION, 1962-1976, 1981, 1990

Subseries 2. K 42 ALASKA TRAVEL PUBLICATIONS, INC., 1973, 1977

Subseries 3. K 42 DAVE BOHN PROJECTS, 1971-1977, 1979

Subseries 4. K 42 CHRIS CAUBLE PROJECTS, 1977-1982

Subseries 5. K 42 KATHERINE L. JOPE PROJECTS, 1978-1983, 1985-1986, nd

Series 53. K 54 SPECIAL ARTICLES REGARDING SERVICE OR AREAS, 1950, 1952, 1962, 1974, 1979**L: Lands, Water and Recreation Planning (series 54-69)****Series 54. L 14 ACQUISITION AND DISPOSAL OF LANDS, 1931, 1938-1942, 1945-1947, 1950-2000, nd**

Subseries 1. L 14 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION 1931, 1938-1942, 1946-1947, 1950, 1952-1957, 1959, 1962-1963, 1968, 1979-1984, 1986-1991, 1993, nd

Subseries 2. L 1415 POLICY AND PROCEDURES, 1980, 1982, 1984, nd

Subseries 3. L 1417 BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS, 1938, 1945, 1952-1953, 1962-1963, 1965, 1967-1969, 1974, 1977, 1979, 1981-1990, 1992-1993, nd

Subseries 4. L 1419 FEDERAL HOLDINGS AND INHOLDINGS, 1951, 1958, 1969-1971, 1976, 1979, 1981-1983, 1989-1990, 1997, nd

Subseries 5. L 1425 NON-FEDERAL HOLDINGS AND INHOLDINGS ADMINISTRATION, 1980-1988, 1991-1992, 1994-1995, 1997-1998, 2000

Subseries 6. L 1425 INHOLDINGS CASE FILES, 1969-1976, 1979-1999, nd

Subseries 7. L 1427 REAL PROPERTY, 1957-1959, 1961, 1970-1971, 1976

Subseries 8. L 1429 LAND RECORDS, 1953, 1955, 1957-1966, 1968, 1971, 1975, 1977-1978, 1980-1985, 1987-1988, 1990-1993, 1995, 1996, nd

Series 55. L 24 ENCROACHMENTS, 1940, 1953-1955, 1957, 1964-1966, 1972, 1981-1997, nd

Subseries 1. L 24 GENERAL ENCROACHMENT ADMINISTRATION, 1940, 1954, 1964-1966, 1983, 1986, 1989-1990, nd

Subseries 2. L 2415 WATER PROJECTS, 1988, 1991-1997

Subseries 3. L 2423 MINING, 1953-1955, 1957, 1972, 1981-1987

Series 56. L 26 REPORTS, 1947-1948, 1950, 1952, 1976, 1989-1995, 1997, nd

Subseries 1. L 2621 ANNUAL, 1992-1995, 1997

Subseries 2. L 2623 SITUATION, 1947-1948, 1950, 1952, 1976, 1989-1991, 1994, nd

Series 57. L 30 LAND USE, 1937, 1945-1957, 1960-1967, 1969-1999, nd

Subseries 1. L 30 GENERAL LAND USE ADMINISTRATION, 1937, 1970-1971, 1973, 1975-1976, 1978-1995, 1998-1999, nd

Subseries 2. SPECIAL USE PERMITS, 1945-1947, 1949-1951, 1956, 1960-1967, 1969, 1971-1998, nd

Subseries 3. L 30 REFERENCE MATERIALS, 1969-1970, 1990

Subseries 4. L 30 CLAMMING, 1948-1951, 1954, 1956, 1966, 1970-1972, 1979, 1984-1985

Subseries 5. L 3023 MINING AND MINERALS, 1947-1957, 1964-1966, 1974, 1983-1994, nd

Subseries 6. L 3027 ROADS AND ROADS RIGHTS-OF-WAY, 1971, 1977, 1980, 1983-1984, 1986-1987, 1990-1994

Subseries 7. L 3031 WATER, SEWER AND TRANSMISSION LINES, 1971, 1991-1995

Series 58. L 32 LAND, PUBLIC, 1984-1994

Subseries 1. L 3215 COOPERATION, INCLUDING ADMINISTRATION, PLANNING, AND DEVELOPMENT, 1984-1994

Series 59. L 33 FURE'S CABIN PERMITS, 1994-1997

Series 60. L 34 RECREATION ACTIVITIES, 1950, 1956, 1960-1961, 1968-1971, 1988-1991, 1993-1994

Series 61. L 36 SUBSISTENCE, 1972-1974, 1976-1977, 1979-1984, 1989-1995, 1997-1998, 2000

Subseries 1. L 36 CORRESPONDENCE 1976-1977, 1979, 1989, 1991-1995, 1997-1998, 2000

Subseries 2. L 36 REPORTS, 1980-1983

Subseries 3. L 36 PERMITS, 1972-1974, 1981-1984, 1991-1992

Subseries 4. L 36 REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS, 1989-1994, 1997-1998

Subseries 5. L 36 REFERENCE MATERIALS, 1989-1991, 1993, 1997

Subseries 6. L 3609 RED FISH, 1993-1994

- Subseries 7. L 3630 CABINS AND SHELTERS, 1992
- Series 62. L 38 AIRCRAFT LANDING SITES (AIRPORTS), 1955, 1962, 1967, 1985, 1989, nd**
- Series 63. L 48 WILDERNESS AREAS AND RESEARCH RESERVES, 1964, 1967-1968, 1970- 1976, 1987, 1989-1990, 1994, 1997**
- Series 64. L 50 GEOGRAPHIC PLACE NAMES AND AREA TERMINOLOGY , 1953, 1955, 1959, 1962, 1966, 1968, 1975, nd**
- Series 65. L 54 WATER MATTERS (WATER RIGHTS, COMPACTS, RESOURCES, ETC.), 1947, 1951, 1964, 1965, 1968, 1975, 1977, 1987-1995, 1998**
- Series 66. L 58 PROPOSED AREAS (NEW AREAS), 1949-1961, 1963-1966, 1977, 1996-1997**
- Series 67. L 70 STATES AND STATE PARKS, 1990-1991, 1993, 1998**
- Series 68. L 74 RIVER BASIN STUDIES AND ACTIVITIES, 1955, 1981-1983, 1988**
- Series 69. L 76 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT (NEPA) (HAZARDOUS WASTE), 1972-1976, 1978, 1983-1984, 1986-1998, nd**
- Subseries 1. L 76 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT, 1976, 1984, 1989, 1991, 1993-1995, 1997, nd
- Subseries 2. L 76 OIL SPILL CONTINGENCY PLANS, 1989, 1991-1992, 1994-1995, 1998
- Subseries 3. L 7615 POLICY, PROCEDURES, AND GUIDELINES, 1974-1975, 1989, 1990-1992, 1994, 1998
- Subseries 4. L7617 STATEMENTS AND STUDIES CONCERNING NPS AREAS (issued by NPS), 1972-1975, 1978, 1987-1988, 1991, 1993
- Subseries 5. L 7619 REVIEWS OF STATEMENTS AND STUDIES, FEDERAL, 1975-1976, 1986, 1990-1996, 1998
- Subseries 6. L 7621 REVIEWS OF STATEMENTS AND STUDIES CONCERNING STATE AND PRIVATE AGENCIES, 1980, 1983-1984, 1986, 1988, 1992-1994

N Natural and Social Sciences (series 70-78)

- Series 70. N 14 ANIMAL AND PLANT LIFE (OBSERVATIONS AND STUDIES), 1940, 1950-1954, 1956, 1958-1994**
- Subseries 1. N 14 GENERAL OBSERVATIONS, 1968-1974, 1977
- Subseries 2. N 1419 BIRDS, 1967, 1976-1977, 1984
- Subseries 3. N 1423 FISH, 1940, 1950-1956, 1958-1967, 1970, 1972-1994
- Subseries 4. N 1425 SHELLFISH, 1975-1976, 1979-1981
- Subseries 5. N1427 MAMMALS, 1967-1968, 1970-1974, 1976-1977, 1981, nd
- Series 71. N 16 MANAGEMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND AREAS, 1950-1951, 1955-1956, 1964-1965, 1967, 1969-1970, 1974-1976, 1980-1993, 1999, 2001, nd**

- Subseries 1. N 16 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT TRAINING PROGRAM, 1982, 1984-1985, nd
- Subseries 2. N16 VOLCANIC AND GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES WORKSHOP, 1988-1990,
nd
- Subseries 3. N 16 CAVE MANAGEMENT, 1989
- Subseries 4. N 16 ATV USE, 1990, 1999, nd
- Subseries 5. N 1615 WILDLIFE, 1967, 1969-1970, 1975-1976, 1983-1984, 1987, nd
- Subseries 6. N1619 WATER LIFE: BROOKS FALLS FISH LADDER, 1950-1951, 1955-1956,
1985, 1987, nd
- Subseries 7. N 1619 WATER LIFE: FISHERIES PLANS, 1976, 1983, 1992-1993
- Subseries 8. N 1619 WATER LIFE: FISHING REGULATIONS, 1964-1965, 1975, 1981, 1984-
1988, 1990, 2001
- Subseries 9. N 1619 WATER LIFE: SALMON ENHANCEMENT, 1980-1981, 1985, 1988,
1990-1991
- Subseries 10. N 1623 Backcountry / Wilderness Management, 1974

Series 72. N 18 PLANTS, 1965-1968, 1970-1972, 1975

**Series 73. N 22 RESEARCH PROGRAMS, 1962, 1964-1969, 1971-1972, 1974-1988, 1991-1995, 1998,
nd**

- Subseries 1. N 22 GENERAL RESEARCH PROGRAMS, 1955, 1957, 1962-1979, 1982-1983
- Subseries 2. N 2215 AREA NATURAL SCIENCE RESEARCH PLANS, 1962, 1967-1969,
1972, 1974-1976, 1981-1983, 1987, nd
- Subseries 3. N 2219 RESEARCH PROPOSALS AND PROJECTS, 1962, 1964-1969, 1971,
1975-1986, 1988, 1991-1995, 1998, nd

Series 74. N 26 REPORTS, 1965-1979, 1981, 1993-1994

- Subseries 1. N 2621 ANNUAL REPORTS, 1965-1979, 1993-1994
- Subseries 2. N 2623 SITUATION REPORTS, 1976, 1979, 1981

**Series 75. N 30 GEOLOGICAL FEATURES AND STUDIES, 1953-1954, 1956, 1959-1968, 1972-
1979, 1981-1995, nd**

- Subseries 1. N 30 GENERAL GEOGRAPHY, 1954, 1956, 1959-1966, 1987, 1990-1991
- Subseries 2. N 3019 PALEONTOLOGY, 1972, 1992-1993
- Subseries 3. N 3021 SEISMOLOGY, 1965, 1967, 1982, 1989-1990, nd
- Subseries 4. N 3027 VOLCANOLOGY, 1953, 1962-1968, 1972-1979, 1981, 1983-1985, 1987-
1988, 1990, 1993, 1995, nd
- Subseries 5. N 3031 GLACIERS, 1976-1979, 1990-1991
- Subseries 6. N 3035 ROCKS AND MINERALS, 1967, 1969, 1974, 1982-1993, 1995

Subseries 7. N 3039 THERMAL FEATURES, 1954, 1986-1987, nd

Subseries 8. N 3043 WATER, 1975, 1983, 1994, nd

Series 76. N 36 POLLUTION/ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, 1966, 1969-1970, 1983-1998, nd

Subseries 1. N 3615 AIR, 1966, 1969, 1985, 1987-1990, 1994, nd

Subseries 2. N 3617 WATER, 1984, 1986, 1989-1990, 1992, nd

Subseries 3. N 3621 HAZARDOUS WASTE SITES, 1983-1984, 1986, 1990-1994, 1996, nd

Subseries 4. N 3637 OIL/FUEL SPILLS, 1970, 1977, 1989-1990, 1993-1998

Series 77. N 46 SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC SCIENCE, 1982-1984, nd

Series 78. N 50 PEST AND WEED CONTROL, 1985-1986, nd

P: PERSONNEL (series 79-80)

Series 79. P 22 APPLICATIONS AND INQUIRIES FOR EMPLOYMENT, 1963

Series 80. P 42 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY, 1978, 1984

S: SUPPLIES, PROCUREMENT, AND PROPERTY (series 81)

Series 81. S 74 PROPERTY ACCOUNTABILITY, 1958-1970, 1977, nd

W LAWS AND LEGAL MATTERS (series 82-88)

Series 82. W 26 REPORTS, 1976-1977

Series 83. W 28 EXECUTIVE ORDERS AND PROCLAMATIONS, 1942, 1950, 1976

Series 84. W 32 CIVIL LITIGATION / COURT PROCEDURES, 1971, 1973, 1976-1977, 1979, 1982-1986, 1988, 1990, 1992-1993, 1997-1998, 2000

Subseries 1. W 32 NATIVE ALLOTMENT AA-7604, 1971, 1973, 1976-1977, 1979, 1982-1986, 1988, 1990, 1992-1993

Subseries 2. W 32 WHITE GOLD OIL SPILL, 1997-1998, 2000

Series 85. W 34 LAW ENFORCEMENT, 1940-1941, 1949, 1955-1957, 1961-1963, 1966-1980, 1995-1996

Subseries 1. W 34 LAW ENFORCEMENT, 1949, 1957, 1966-1967, 1969-1980

Subseries 2. W 3415 VIOLATIONS, 1940-1941, 1955-1956, 1961-1963, 1966-1968, 1970-1972, 1974, 1980

Subseries 3. W 3417 ACCIDENTS/ INVESTIGATIONS, 1995-1996

Series 86. W 38 LEGISLATION, 1953, 1973, 1994, nd

Series 87. W 42 SPECIAL REGULATIONS, 1965, 1979

Series 88. W 46 GENERAL REGULATIONS, 1950-1951, 1969-1972, 1982-1984, 1986-1989
Subseries 01. W 46 FISHING REGULATIONS, 1950-1951, 1969-1972

Subseries 2. W 46 TRANSPORTATION, 1982-1984, 1986-1989

Y FORESTRY (series 89-90)

Series 89. Y 14 WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT, 1983, nd

Series 90. Y 18 MANAGEMENT OF FERAL / EXOTIC SPECIES, 1973, 1977

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE FILES (series 91)

Series 91. GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE FILES, 1930-1931, 1936, 1938-1942, 1944-1953, 1963, 1982-1983

SERIES DESCRIPTIONS

A: Administration and Management (series 1-15)

Series 001. A 26 REPORTS 1945-1946, 1951-1952, 1958, 1965, 1968-1979, 1981-1983, 1985

Two subseries correspond to the NPS-19 file code classifications for annual reports (A 2621) and situation reports (A 2623). Folders are arranged chronologically within each of these. This series is comprised of administrative reports for which no particular project was readily identifiable, general surveys, exploratory trip reports and miscellaneous administrative reports.

Subseries 1. A 2621 ANNUAL, 1969-1979, 1980-1983, 1985

Four file folders are arranged alphabetically by report title: "Motor Vehicle Accident Summaries, 1970, 1971;" "Nonvianuk Ranger Station 1985 End of Season Report, nd;" "Superintendent's Annual Reports, Gilbert E. Blinn, 1969-1970" and "Superintendents Annual Reports, David K. Morris, 1980-1983."

Subseries 2. A 2623 SITUATION, 1945-1946, 1951, 1952, 1958, 1965, 1975, 1969, 1977-1978, 1982-1983, 1985

Non-periodic general field investigations, maps, assorted trip reports and photographic reports that have no explicit bearing to a particular organizational function have been arranged here as administrative reports. Documents are arranged by form within file folders. Folders are basically arranged chronologically with the exception of folders of assorted documents, which come last.

Series 002. A 40 CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS, 1981, 1994-1995

Two file folders are arranged chronologically. The first deals with the Alaska Region Superintendent's Conference (1981) and the second deals with the Southwest Alaska Interagency Fisheries Meeting (1994-1995).

Series 003. A 42 COOPERATING ASSOCIATIONS, 1969-1976, 1985

This series is divided into three subseries: "General Policies and Assorted Correspondence," "Alaska Park and Monument Association" and "Cooperating Association Conferences."

Subseries 1. GENERAL POLICIES AND ASSORTED CORRESPONDENCE, 1971, 1973-1976, 1985

One file folder includes 17 items of correspondence and policy statements regarding sales of publications through cooperating associations, specifically the Parks and History Association and the Park Service's NEED program, cooperating associations' activity standards and policy regarding the use of the Servicewide Fund in support of cooperating associations. The June 21, 1985 Special Directive 78-7 (revised), issued by the Park Service Director William Penn Mott, Jr. regards cooperating Associations and Concessions. Correspondents include State Director Stanley T. Albright, Associate Regional Director Wayne R. Howe, Cooperating Association Coordinator James V. Murfin and other assorted park personnel from the state and regional levels, with no particularly prevalent representation of any one individual.

Subseries 2. ALASKA NATIONAL PARK AND MONUMENT ASSOCIATION, 1969-1976, nd

Three folders arranged by form and function: correspondence, fiscal records, and records of association meetings, document the finances, meetings, and activities of the Alaska National Park and Monument Association, including the changing of its name.

Subseries 3. COOPERATING ASSOCIATION CONFERENCES, 1970-1971, 1974-1976

Ten documents in one folder include reports of proceedings as well as cover letters. The 1970 conference is represented by a two page agenda and cover letter to Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn from ANPMA Executive Secretary J. Thomas Ritter. The January 1974 conference is represented by a 23 page document of minutes, three cover letters addressed to assorted park personnel and a copy of the resolutions passed with a cover letter from Lawrence E. Echols to "All Areas and Offices, Pacific Northwest Region." The 1976 conference is only represented by a letter by James V. Murfin for mass distribution, announcing the conference and including a survey form.

Series 004. A 44 MEMORANDUMS OF AGREEMENT WITH FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL AGENCIES, 1960-1963, 1966-1967, 1969-1973, 1975-1976, 1995

Three folders comprise this series of records, arranged from the general to the specific. The first folder contains correspondence. The second contains memorandums of agreement, and the third deals exclusively with the cooperation between the National Park Service and the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.

Series 005. A 54 INSPECTIONS, APPRAISALS, INVESTIGATIONS, STUDIES, TASK FORCES AND SURVEYS, 1940, 1945

Two folders each correspond to individual field investigations. They are arranged chronologically.

Series 006. A 56 INSTRUCTIONS AND ORDERS, 1957

This one folder contains a 15-page memorandum, October 20, 1957, from Supervisory Park Ranger Warren F. Steenbergh to Chief Park Ranger, which includes such headings as "Notes on Boat Travel," "Shipwreck Kit," "Notes on Traveling from King Salmon to Brooks River by Boat," "Clothing, Equipment and Food Lists for Backpacking Trip," "Notes on 1957 Trip to Valley by Seasonal Ranger N. J. Chura," "Notes on Opening and Operating Brooks River Ranger Station," "Notes on Closing Brooks River Ranger Station," "Useful Addresses," "Katmai Want List for 1958" and "Katmai Project List for 1958." This memorandum is accompanied by carbon copies of three hand-drawn maps of the Brooks Camp Area, circa 1957.

Series 007. A 58 INTERMENTS, 1963-1964

Eleven items of correspondence concern the deposition of the ashes of Robert F. and Laura T. Griggs "in a cairn near the summit of Mount Griggs." Correspondence consists of internal Park Service memoranda, as well as letters between Dr. D.T. Griggs and various National Park Service offices.

Series 008. A 64 ORGANIZATION, 1971-1977, 1979-1981, 1996

Two subseries correspond to the official NPS-19 file code classifications: A 6419 Goals/Objectives and A 6427 Organizational Charts / Role and Function Statements. This series contains a haphazard grouping of organizational records, most likely from the office of the Katmai Superintendent.

Subseries 1. A 6419 GOALS/OBJECTIVES, 1971-1977, 1979-1981, 1996

This subseries is divided into two folders: Katmai Management Goals and Summary of Meetings.

Subseries 2. A 6427 ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS / ROLE AND FUNCTION STATEMENTS, 1973-1974

One file folder includes a 12 page "SOP" describing the role and duties of the Katmai park ranger, written by Michael J. Tollefson (June 10, 1974) and one page role statements for Katmai Secretary/Clerk-Typist, Katmai Maintenance Foreman and Katmai Park Ranger (1973, September).

Series 009. A 66 MANUALS, GOVERNMENT, 1992-1993

One file folder, removed from King Salmon office procedures binder. Tabs indicated major sections: Budget, Property, S.O.P. and Safety. Government publications and departmental memoranda are both included.

Series 010. A 70 NATIONAL PRIORITIES, 1976-1979

Two file folders are arranged chronologically by the earliest dated material in each folder.

Materials on conservation as a national priority and activity of national emphasis, two folders are arranged by form, and ordered more or less chronologically.

Series 011. A 72 INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT, 1971-1972, 1975-1976, 1979, 1982-1985, 1991, 1993, nd

Three subseries are set up in accordance with NPS-19 official file code designations. Materials in these subseries were brought together from several unpredicted locations throughout the collection in order to aid retrievability.

Subseries 1. A 7215 AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING, 1971-1972, 1975, 1982, 1984-1985, 1991-1993

Five file folders, assembled from different original file locations, document an assortment of computer systems and programs used by Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park. These folders relate to information systems for tracking special use permits (1971-1972), a drawing index (1975), the Resource Information Tracking System (1982), Resource Management Plan software (1991, 1993), and a GSA circular (1985).

Subseries 2. A 7227 RECORDS MANAGEMENT, 1976

One file folder contains a four page memorandum, from Park Planner Ralph R. Root to Project Leader, specifying a set of guidelines for filing project proposals.

Subseries 3. A 7237 NPS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, 1975, 1979, 1982-1983, nd

Three folders from an overstuffed original file. The first folder contains park service correspondence. The second and third folders contain reference materials collected by park personnel. All materials address aerial surveys, aerial photography, and remote viewing information systems for use in park management.

Series 012. A 76 PROTECTION, 1980

One document is assigned to the NPS-19 file code A 7615 Health and Safety, not its original file designation. A memorandum from Associate Director, Management and Operations to Field Directorate and All Park Superintendents, 1980, reminds park personnel of the risks, symptoms and proper precautions associated with giardia.

Series 013. A 80 SPACE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE USE, 1993, 1995

One file folder contains leases and correspondence associated with the use of office space in Kodiak, Alaska. Principal correspondents are David A. Funk, Realty Specialist and Island Professional Building, Inc. One lease, numbered 1443 CX 9700 92 005, was valid from October 1, 1991 to September 30, 1993. The other lease, numbered 1443CX970093028, was valid October 1, 1993 to March 31, 1994.

Series 014, A 90 PERMITS, 1966, 1973-1981, 1983-1987, 1992-1993, 1996

Three subseries are organized according to the NPS-19 file code designations for collecting permits, motion picture filming permits and recreational use permits.

Subseries 1. A 9015 COLLECTING PERMITS, 1973-1977, 1979-1981, 1983-1984, 1987, 1993

Five folders are arranged alphabetically, with a file of assorted others following these. Many of these collecting permits were originally filed with a corresponding special use permit.

Subseries 2. A 9027 MOTION PICTURE FILMING PERMITS, 1992, 1996

One file folder of materials, originally designated as L 30 Special Use Permits, deals with several aspects of commercial filming within Katmai National Park and Preserve.

Subseries 3. A 9031 RECREATION USES, 1975, 1985-1986

Two folders of backcountry permit materials are arranged chronologically. After these two folders, one folder of the Servicewide Backcountry Permit is to be found.

Three file folders of material deal with backcountry permits. These materials were originally filed elsewhere, but have been unified here as a service to retrievability.

Series 15. A 98 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, 1974-1975

Five documents are included in this folder. A memorandum from Associate Director, Park System Management to Directorate, WASO Division Chiefs and All Superintendents concerns "Guidelines for Living Interpretation and Environmental Education" (July, 1975). A memorandum from Acting Regional Director, Pacific Northwest Region to All Areas and Offices, Northwest Region concerns "Trends for Environmental Education" (July, 1975). Another memorandum from State Director, Alaska, to Katmai Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn, is attached to a brochure, "Community Environmental Activities in Alaska" (March, 1974). The brochure is stored in legal-sized housing for preservation purposes. The April-May, 1975 issue of Trends, published by the National Park Service, focuses on environmental education issues.

Also, see KATM 41414/046.1-2 for Environmental Education Workshop materials.

C: Concessions (series 16-24)

Series 16. C 14 ACCOMMODATIONS, CAPACITY AND TYPE, 1981-1982

Six documents comprise the contents of this folder. A photocopied report, "National Park Service Alaska Region Commercial Use License Directory," summarizes commercial use license holders by name, address and park area (1981/Sep.). A five page report lists "persons who have historically used the Alagnak River or who have commercial use permits to use the area" (1982/June). An un-dated and un-signed desktop printout is entitled "Master List Hunting Guide Areas." This document lists the names of guides and quad sheets within Katmai National Park and Preserve which concern each individual. Three un-dated and un-signed photocopies each outline a set of limitations regarding one of the following "Incidental Air Transportation," "Air Taxi Operator," and "Guided Summer Activities." All three of these printouts are headed, "Attachment A." Also included in this folder is a list of aircraft registration numbers and owners (nd).

Series 17. C 18 ADVERTISING, 1955, 1980, 1988-1989, nd

Five folders are arranged alphabetically by corporate name of concessioner.

Correspondence between the Katmai Superintendent and representatives of assorted concessioner companies deals with Park Service approval of concessioners' advertising claims and rates. Also included are diverse examples of concessioner flyers and brochures.

Series 18. C 26 REPORTS, 1980-1991, 1995-1996

Two subseries, derived from the NPS-19 file codes, C 2621 Annual Reports and C 2623 Situation Reports, were mostly so classified originally, but in some cases the reports were removed from annual concessioner files in order to make them more retrievable. Annual concessioner activity reports document visitor use of concessioners' facilities. Case incident logs document alleged misbehavior of concessioners' employees. Financial report relate to concessioners' operations. An environmental review of Wien Air Camp describes the conditions at Wien Air's Battle Lake waste disposal site.

Subseries 1. C 2621 ANNUAL REPORTS, 1980-1984, 1987-1991

Four folders are arranged into two sub-classes: activity reports and financial reports. Within each class, folders are chronologically ordered.

Annual summaries of concessioners' activities and annual financial reports for Katmailand, Inc. and Wien Air.

Subseries 2. SITUATION REPORTS, 1985-1989, 1991, 1995-1996

Three folders of chronologically arranged case incident reports are followed by a file of the Wien Air environmental review report of 1980-1981.

Case incident reports document park ranger observations of suspected illegal activity regarding concessioners. Originally, these documents were filed within the annual concessioner files along with contracts and other materials. The folder on Wien Air's camp documents environmental review of Wien Air's facilities.

Series 19. C 38 CONCESSIONS ADMINISTRATION, 1953-1966, 1968-1970, 1972-1997, nd

This series is organized into eight subseries, primarily corresponding to numeric sub-codes of the NPS-19 official file classifications, with a couple of exceptions. The file code C 3828 is most likely a local addition to the usual NPS-19 classifications.

This series documents all aspects of concessions administration. See subseries descriptions for more information.

Subseries 1 GENERAL CONCESSIONS ADMINISTRATION, 1953-1958, 1960, 1962, 1972-1996, nd

This subseries is arranged into two categories: correspondence and policies/guidelines, in that order. Correspondence is arranged alphabetically by company and chronologically thereafter. Policies/Guidelines is strictly chronological. Within both the correspondence and policy/guideline runs of records, folders of assorted material are arranged after the more specifically defined folders.

Materials that could not be properly assigned numeric sub-codes within concessions administration were assembled here. Many items and folders were separated from the original concessions contracts folders, leaving those folders for contracts only. Within the two main categories of the General Concessions Administration subseries, "Correspondence" and "Policies," many more specific groupings are apparent on the folder level.

Subseries 2. C 3817 PROSPECTUS, 1979-1980

One file folder corresponds to the NPS-19 code C 3817. In addition to the text of a formal prospectus for solicitation of concessioner services at Katmai and related memorandums, this folder contains a 1979 document, "Proposed Fact Sheet Under Which a Concession Contract Will Be Negotiated for the Lodging, Food Service, Wildlife Tour, and Related Facilities at Katmai National Monument, Alaska" and the draft text for a prospectus for solicitation of concessioner services (nd).

Subseries 3. C 3819 INSURANCE, 1988-1995, 1997

Five folders are sorted alphabetically primarily by concessioner, then chronologically. Concessioner certification and replacement cost estimates are documented in reference to Katmailand, Inc. and Wien Air, Alaska.

Subseries 4. C 3821 STANDARD LANGUAGE, 1979, nd

A 43-page document, "Standard Language to Be Used, Where Applicable, in Concession Contracts," by the United States Department of the Interior National Park Service (September, 1978), offers guidance for the preparation of concessions contracts, and it is accompanied by a photocopy of the cover memorandum from Associate Director, Management and Operations to All Regional Directors (January 10, 1979). A half inch thick un-dated document, entitled "Statement of Requirements Under Which a Concession Contract will be Negotiated for the Continued Operation of Lodging, Food Service, Wildlife Tour, and Related Facilities and Services with the Brooks River and Grosvenor Camp Areas of Katmai National Monument, Alaska," includes a sample contract and discussion of various National Park Service policies concerning concessions management.

Subseries 5. C3823 CONTRACTS AND PERMITS, 1954-1961, 1965-1966, 1968-1970, 1972-1973, 1975-1978, 1980-1982, 1986, 1988-1990, 1995

Alphabetical by contractor, then chronological.

Subseries 6. C3825 FRANCHISE FEES, 1988-1992, 1994/Jan., 1996/Apr.

Two folders, arranged chronologically, contents sorted by accession, document the assessment and collection of Katmailand's franchise fees for concessions operations within Katmai National Park and Preserve.

Subseries 7. C3827 COMMERCIAL USE LICENSE, 1980, 1982, 1988-1994

Commercial Use License applications document the permission for Katmai Air and Katmailand to operate within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park.

Subseries 8. C 3828 UTILITIES FEES FOR CONCESSIONERS, 1983-1994, 1996-1997, nd

Three folders are arranged alphabetically according to subject, either "General Policies" or "Katmailand," then chronologically. Correspondence, billing statements and reports document the setting of utilities rates charged by Katmai National Park and Preserve as well as the payment of fees by Katmailand, Inc.

Series 20. C 42 EMPLOYMENT AND LABOR, 1988-1990, 1996

Two folders, arranged chronologically, contain signed statements, copies of identification, work history and other records pertaining to the certification of guides on American Creek, within Katmai National Park and Preserve.

Series 21. C 50 RATES, 1968, 1976-1983, 1985-1996

Six folders are arranged alphabetically by concessioner, then chronologically by earliest year within each folder. Reference materials are arranged as the last folder within this series. The justification for setting concessioners' rates is documented, primarily through correspondence, with comparisons to other companies, negotiations between the Park Service and the concessioner, advertisements and other documents.

Series 22. C 58 BUILDINGS AND OTHER FACILITIES, 1960, 1983-1984, 1986-1990, 1992, 1993, nd

Four subseries group categories of records together: Construction, Inventories & Appraisals, Photographs, and Possessory Interest. These four categories are arranged alphabetically, with sub-categories alphabetically arranged within each of these four basic groups.

Subseries 1. C 58 CONSTRUCTION, 1983-1984, 1988-1989, 1990, 1992, nd

Four folders are arranged alphabetically by function: archeological clearance, maps & plans, and reimbursement approval. Records dealing with construction, maintenance and inventory of concessioners' facilities within Katmai National Park and Preserve document a variety of projects and concerns.

Subseries 2. INVENTORIES AND APPRAISALS, 1960, 1990, 1993, nd

These two folders, ordered alphabetically by form, have been put together from materials originally filed within annual concessioners' folders. This subseries documents the historical development of concessioners' facilities within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve. Both general inventories and detailed records of individual buildings are included.

Subseries 3. PHOTOGRAPHS, 1986-1987

Eighteen color Polaroid photographs depict Kulik Garbage Dump (August 19, 1987), Brooks Lodge-Maintenance Area (August 26, 1986) and Grosvenor Lodge (July 30, 1986). Subjects are primarily oil drums, boats and buildings. Eight 3 1/2" x 5" color photographs are glued to white paper with the headings either "Lodge Facilities" or "Fish House."

Subseries 4. POSSESSORY INTEREST, 1986,1988, 1990-1991

Assorted charts and correspondence document the possessory interest of Katmailand in facilities located within Katmai National Park. A March 19, 1991 legal-sized table has been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.

Series 23. C 62 CONCESSIONS REVIEW PROGRAM, 1973, 1975-1976, 1978-1995, nd

This series houses all documents dealing with the evaluation and rating of concessioners within Katmai parks.

Subseries 1. C 62 CONCESSIONS EVALUATION PROGRAM, 1975, 1978-1979, nd

Two file folders are arranged alphabetically by form. General policy and procedure for the evaluation of concessioners' services is documented through correspondence and handbooks.

Subseries 2. C 6215 OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE, 1973, 1975-1976, 1978-1995

Folders are arranged alphabetically by concessioner, then chronologically. The primary subjects of this subseries are Katmailand, Inc. and Wien Air, Alaska.

Subseries 3. C 6221 LOSS CONTROL, 1989-1992, 1994, nd

Three folders: "Loss Control Plans," "Review of Loss Control Plans," and "1990 Buss Accident" are arranged in a more or less logical progression. First, plans, then reviews of plans, finally other matters. These records document Katmailand's loss control plans, reviews of those plans and other loss control issues, such as the 1990 bus accident.

Series 24. C 66 PERIOD OF OPERATION, 1980, 1982, 1985, 1987, 1990-1992

A photocopy of a letter from Katmai Park Ranger Bruce M. Kaye to Redwoods Wildlife Biologist Robert A. Riggs summarizes the Katmai bear management program and incidentally refers to the closing date of Brooks Lodge (February 12, 1980). Other items of correspondence, between Katmai Superintendents G. Ray Bane and David K. Morris and Katmailand's Raymond F. Petersen, refer to the operating season of Katmailand concessions and other concessions issues.

D: Development and Maintenance (for work) (series 25-35)

Series 25. D 18 PLANNING PROGRAM, 1953-1954, 1957-1958, 1960-1961, 1970-1974, 1976-1978, 1980-1986, 1989-1996, nd

This series is arranged into twelve subseries according to the title of various planning program initiatives. Most of these subseries are broken into several folders, sub-categorized by form, function or chronology. This series of records is composed of planning documents, strategic plans, statements for management and other development and management plans and documents. In addition to these documents, the planning program series of records contains relevant correspondence, drafts of plans, and reference material. Most of these records come from the Katmai Superintendent's records, but a few items located within these series have been retrieved from other places within this collection in order to provide greater retrievability.

Subseries 01. ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS CONSERVATION ACT PLANNING, 1985, nd

A photocopy of a memorandum from Director Mary Lou Grist to Alaska Regional Director serves as a cover letter to the attached four-page summary of 8 plans related to ANILCA (March 22, 1985). Also present in this folder is a three-page outline entitled "National Park Service CSU Management Requirements Content Checklist" (nd).

Subseries 02. BRISTOL BAY COOPERATIVE [REGIONAL] MANAGEMENT PLAN, 1982-1985, nd

This folder includes an announcement that presents a schedule for village visits by Bristol Bay Cooperative Management Plan representatives (nd) and two items of correspondence between Katherine L. Jope, Resource Management Specialist, and Bristol Bay Coastal Resource Service Area (May, 1983). A cover page for a schedule or announcement of public meetings to be held from January to March, 1983 is attached to the business card of Karen Wood McGuinness of Alaska Department of Natural Resources. One page of handwritten notes pertains to various alternatives proposed for the plan. An un-dated three-page flier or handout summarizes the issues and purpose of the Bristol Bay Cooperative Management Plan. A two-page chart summarizes "Key Provisions of Management Alternatives" (nd). Nineteen letter-sized maps of the Alaska Peninsula illustrate different aspects of the various proposed alternative plans. Sixteen pages from the "Preliminary Draft Plan Development Alternatives" are also included (November 8, 1982). A copy of a letter from Fish and Wildlife Service Regional Director to the Federal Cochairman, Alaska Land Use Council, discusses the preparation of environmental impact statements (November 4, 1982). A tri-fold brochure, blue ink on cream paper describes the Bristol Bay Cooperative Management Plan program and encourages public involvement. This brochure includes a map of the Alaska Peninsula region and graphics of wildlife, fish and mountains, and has been separated to oversized housing for preservation purposes. A photocopy of a memorandum from Alaska Regional Director to Dave Simpson, Project Manager, Bristol Bay Cooperative Management Plan contains official NPS review of Volume 1 of the draft plan (February 17, 1984). A booklet printed by the Bristol Bay Native Association and prepared by Patty Beck, Economic Development Planner, is entitled "The Villages of Bristol Bay and Their Development Priorities" (nd). This booklet includes many photographs and statistical summaries of various villages in the Bristol Bay Region highlighting development needs. Two memorandums between the National Park Service and Fish and Wildlife Service discuss the Bristol Bay Regional Management Plan (March-April, 1985).

Subseries 03. DESIGN DIRECTIVE, BROOKS CAMP, 1970-1971

A carbon copy of a memorandum from Chief, Environmental Planning and Design, Washington Service Center, to Director, Pacific Northwest Region serves as a cover letter to a twelve-page attachment (February 26, 1971). The attachment is a photocopy of "Office of Environmental Planning and Design Western Service Center Design Directive" (February 18, 1971). Also present is a draft of the same document, dated October 29, 1970 with a cover letter from Alaska Office Acting General Superintendent Charles C. Schmid to Katmai Management Assistant.

Subseries 4. DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT PLAN: BROOKS CAMP / BROOKS RIVER AREA, 1988-1990, 1992-1993, 1996

Folders are composed of functionally related materials, according to the original arrangement of file creators. These folders are arranged chronologically.

Subseries 5. DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT PLAN: BROOKS CAMP AND GROSVENOR CAMP, 1980-1983, nd

Four folders were created based on form/function of materials. These folders are arranged here chronologically by the earliest date in each folder.

Subseries 6. DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT PLAN: KING SALMON HEADQUARTERS, 1981-1983, nd

Folders are created according to form and function, arranged chronologically.

Subseries 7 GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (alphabetical by form, then chronological), 1981-1986, nd

Fifteen folders are arranged alphabetically by form/function. The record forms are, in order, Alternatives Workbook, Boilerplates, Correspondence, Document Review Forms, Draft, Mailing Lists, Maps, Meetings, Notices and Announcements, Procedures and Instructions, Reports, and Reference Materials. Within each of these categories, folders are arranged chronologically.

Subseries 8. LEGISLATIVE SUPPORT DATA, alphabetical, then chronological 1972-1974, nd

Seven folders are arranged alphabetically, according to form. These forms are, in order: Briefing Statements, Development Schedule, Maps, Notes, Proposal and Assorted Reports. In cases where there are more documents of a type than will fit into one folder, additional folders are arranged chronologically within each form. "Legislative Support Data" refers to a set of research and other documents relating to proposed legislation that would enlarge Katmai National Monument and re-designate it as Katmai National Park.

Subseries 9. MASTER PLAN, alphabetical arrangement by form, 1953-1954, 1957-1958, 1960-1961, 1972

Six folders are arranged alphabetically by form. Correspondence, plans, drafts, photographs and maps relate to development of a master plan, through Mission 66 and later efforts, for Katmai National Monument.

Subseries 10, RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLAN (chronological by earliest date in a particular folder), 1984, 1985, 1989-1993, 1995-1996

Nineteen folders are arranged chronologically by earliest document within a particular folder. Manuscripts, correspondence, reviews, master copies and other materials document the development of the Resource Management Plan for Katmai National Park and Preserve.

Subseries 11. RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PLANS, 1976, 1982

Two folders are arranged chronologically. This subseries contains an incomplete set of records documenting the development of a "Resources Management Plan" through correspondence, reviews, and a manuscript.

Subseries 12. D 18 STATEMENTS FOR MANAGEMENT, 1970, 1976, 1978, 1980-1983

Assorted statements for management, draft statements, correspondence, comments, and review are grouped into chronologically arranged folders, followed by a folder of reference materials, 1970.

Series 26. D 22 CONSTRUCTION AND PRESERVATIONS PROGRAMS, 1942, 1960-1967, 1969-1977, 1984, 1993, nd

This series of records houses a wide variety of documents pertaining to the planning of development projects. Contracts, proposals, correspondence, development schedules and an assortment of standard forms are arranged by form without regard to the unclear relationships among the diverse development projects.

Subseries 1, GENERAL CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION, 1960, 1962, 1967, 1969-1977

Materials are grouped into folder by form. Seven folders are arranged from the most general to the more specific. Assorted standard forms, correspondence, contracts, package estimating details and other planning documents relate to assorted construction projects within Katmai National Monument.

Subseries 2, D 2215 DEVELOPMENT/STUDY PACKAGE PROPOSALS, 1942, 1961, 1963-1966, 1970, 1971-1974, 1976, 1984, 1993, nd

Two folders of assorted development/study package proposal forms are arranged chronologically. Following these is a folder of assorted materials pertaining to a project to construct an overlook cabin. Development/Study Package Proposal forms describe a variety of construction and development projects planned for Katmai National Monument, including benefits, costs and logistical requirements. The folder "Work Order B-1 and Related Documents" deals with an "overlook cabin" at an undisclosed location within Katmai National Monument.

Series 27. D 24 MAINTENANCE PROGRAM AND REHABILITATION OF PHYSICAL FACILITIES, 1992-1993

Eleven sets of stapled documents describe an assortment of maintenance projects for Katmai National Park and Preserve, fiscal years 1992 and 1993. Project titles are: "Rehab/Repair Alagnak River Cabin," "Construct Campgrounds Park Wide," "Rehab Brooks Falls and Valley Trails," "Cyclic Fures Cabin Upkeep," "Replace Rotten Timbers-Eskimo Piths," "Construct Cabin Kukak Bay," "Construct 2 Cabins Valley Road," "Repair/Rehab Amalik Bay Cabin" and "Rehab/Repair Baked Mountain Cabin."

Series 28. D 26 REPORTS, 1974-1976, nd

This series contains all reports generated as part of the development and planning function of Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park. In some cases, reports may be filed with other materials related to the subject project.

Subseries 1, ANNUAL REPORTS: 1974-1975

Annual reports pertaining to the construction and development functions of Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park are arranged here. Other reports that could be filed here may be arranged elsewhere with documents pertaining to a particular project.

Subseries 2. D 2623 SITUATION REPORTS, 1975-1976, nd

Three folders are arranged alphabetically by the title of reports contained within each one.

This subseries contains non-periodic reports associated with the development, maintenance and construction functions of Katmai National Monument. Other related documents may be arranged with documents pertaining to particular projects rather than in this series of general records.

Series 29. D 30 ROADS AND TRAILS, 1961-1964, 1968, 1970-1972, 1994, 1997, nd

Correspondence, permits, copies of legislative acts, reports and other records document the investigations and planning for the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes Road, (also known as the Jeep Trail), and the proposed highway across the Alaska Peninsula which was never completed.

Subseries 1. GENERAL ROADS AND TRAILS ADMINISTRATION, 1963, 1970, 1972, 1994, 1997

Two folders divide documents by form: permits and reference material. The folders are chronologically arranged by the earliest document in each folder. The first folder contains permits issued to the National Park Service for road construction and for gathering materials required for road construction. The second folder contains two press clippings from articles about roads within National Parks.

Subseries 2. JEEP TRAIL, 1961-1964, nd

Correspondence, notes, maps, reconnaissance reports, photographs, planning worksheets and other records document the planning for and the approval for the construction of the Jeep Trail, later known as The Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes Road.

Subseries 3. TRANS-ALASKA PENINSULA ROAD, 1961, 1968, 1970-1972, nd

Correspondence, the text of legislative acts and transcripts from a public hearing document proposals to construct a road across the Alaska Peninsula, through National Parklands.

Series 30. D 34 BUILDINGS (OTHER THAN CONCESSION AND HISTORICAL), 1960-1961, 1986, 1997-1999, nd

Five folders have been assembled here under the D 3415 classification, "Construction and Maintenance." The contents of each folder have been brought together according to project, and the folders have been arranged chronologically. Correspondence, building plans, notes, permits and worksheets document an assortment of building and maintenance projects within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park.

Series 31. D 46 OTHER STRUCTURES, 1986

One file folder houses a copy of a permit application used as reference material for the environmental assessment of the Brooks Falls Fish Ladder maintenance project, circa 1986.

Series 32. D 50 SERVICES AND UTILITIES, 1953-1957, 1960-1979, 1986, 1989, 1998, nd

Three subseries are based on NPS-19 numerical sub-codes: "D 5027 Radio and Telephone," "D 5031 Sanitation Matters" and "D5039 Water and Sewer." Correspondence, text of regulations, technical drawings, water quality reports, and other materials document the administration and development of utilities within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve.

Subseries 1. D 5027 RADIO AND TELEPHONE, 1953-1957, 1961-1976, nd

This subseries is comprised of two folders. The first is a general correspondence folder. The second contains a wide variety of records dealing with the FM radio system over a period spanning twenty-two years.

Subseries 2. D 5031 SANITATION MATTERS, 1968-1976, 1986, 1998, nd

Documents are sorted by form into four folders which are arranged alphabetically: correspondence, permits, regulations and reports.

Subseries 3. D 5039 WATER AND SEWER, 1958, 1960-1977, 1979, 1989

Documents are sorted into folders by form. Seven folders are arranged alphabetically: Correspondence, Regulations and Testing Procedures, Reports, and three folders of Water Analyses. These records document water quality and water quality testing of water supplies for human use within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park.

Series 33. D 52 CONTRACTS, 1965-1966, 1974-1976

Two folders, "Construction Contracts" and "Radio System Contracts," are arranged alphabetically. Construction projects documented include the construction of utility systems and boat docks (1976), boundary survey (1976), and contract CX-2000-4-0056, "construction layout, various projects" (1975).

Series 34. D 62 MUSEUM AND EXHIBIT ACTIVITIES, 1968, 1973, 1976

Correspondence from the Katmai Superintendent's Office documents Katmai museum exhibits, loans, and gifts of materials to other regions. This folder is certainly not a complete representation of museum and exhibit activities, but only represents what materials were included within central files at the time of accessioning.

Series 35. D 66 SIGNS, MARKERS AND MEMORIALS, 1966, 1971-1972

Correspondence between Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn and Commander Seventeenth Coast Guard District regards channel markers in the Naknek River (1971-1972). A carbon copy of a map, 8 ½" x 11", depicts the channel to be marked (nd). A photocopy of a letter from William F. Locks, Acting Chief, Office of Administrative Management of the Pacific Northwest Region, to Alaska Group Administrative Officers, reminds area administrators to seek the assistance of Coast Guard offices for the deployment of navigational markers. Two letters between Superintendent Oscar T. Dick and Ranger-in-Charge Darrell L. Coe address signs and markers within Brooks Camp.

F: Fiscal, 1940-1943, 1949-1952, 1967, 1969, 1972, 1975-1983, 1989-1992, 1994 (folders 36-40)

Series 36. F 26 REPORTS, 1949

Signed by Deputy Park Ranger Carlos M. Carson, this report provides the figures for expenses in June 1949.

Series 37. F 30 BUDGET FORMULATION, 1940-1943, 1951-1952, 1972, 1975, 1989, 1991-1992, 1994, nd

This series contains an assortment of proposals, worksheets, forms, budget estimates and other materials that deal with the budget formulation process. Originally housed together with other documents from the same fiscal year,

these materials have been separated into the present subseries by the archivist in order to facilitate research and retrieval.

Subseries 1. F 3015 OPERATING PROGRAM, 1940-1943, 1951-1952, 1972, 1975, 1991-1992, nd

Documents are sorted into five file folders, by form. Folders are arranged chronologically. Forms 10-237, cost estimates, correspondence, Natural Science Resource Studies Problem forms, attributable costs, forms 10-561, and other records document the estimation and preparation of program budgets.

Subseries 2. F 3017 BUDGET INCREASES/DECREASES, 1989, 1991, 1994

A four-page cut-and-pasted document summarizes coastal resources management, fisheries/aquatic resource management, resource management, research, administrative support, and geographic information system programs for fiscal year 1994. Forms 10-237, "Detail of Annual Operating Requirements" deal with assorted projects and initiatives within Katmai National Park for fiscal years 1989 and 1991.

Series 38. F 34 BUDGET EXECUTION, 1967, 1969, 1976-1981, nd

Each fiscal year is represented by its own subseries of financial records. Documentation varies among the various fiscal years. Common forms of records include cost estimates, forms 10-561, zero-based budget reports, memorandums, and other records dealing with the costs of various activities and how those costs are budgeted.

Subseries 1. F34 FISCAL YEAR 1969, 1967, 1969

A memorandum from Regional Director William L. Bowen to Mt. McKinley Superintendent, February 28, 1969, is attached to several forms summarizing preliminary budget estimates for fiscal year 1969.

Subseries 2. F34 FISCAL YEAR 1977, 1976-1977, nd

Documents within this subseries are roughly sorted by form, yielding two general categories of records, budget estimates and operating program. The operating program records are further divided into two folders: "Forms 10-576 and 10-577" and "Assorted Forms and Reports." This subseries contains assorted forms and memorandums that deal with the estimation and preparation of the 1977 fiscal year budget.

Subseries 3. F34 FISCAL YEAR 1978, 1977-1978

Two folders are alphabetically arranged: estimates and operating program. Forms, worksheets, correspondence and reports document the development of Katmai National Monument's budget for fiscal year 1978.

Subseries 4. F34 FISCAL YEAR 1979, 1978-1979

Documents are sorted into two folders, arranged alphabetically: "Estimates" and "Operating Program." Forms, worksheets, correspondence and reports document the development of Katmai National Monument's budget for fiscal year 1979.

Subseries 5. F 34 FISCAL YEAR 1980, 1978-1980

Three folders, arranged alphabetically, divide the 1980 fiscal records into the categories "Estimates," "Operating Program" and "Zero-Base Budget Report." This subseries documents Katmai National Monument's budget development and land holdings for fiscal year 1980 through correspondence, forms, financial plans and reports.

Subseries 6. F 34 FISCAL YEAR 1981, 1978-1981

Documents within this subseries are divided into two file folders, "Operating Program" and "Zero-base Budget Report." This subseries contains correspondence, forms, reports and a printed salary schedule, all used for budget development for fiscal year 1981.

Subseries 7. F 34 FISCAL YEAR 1982, 1980-1982, nd

Two file folders, "Operating Program" and "Zero-base Budget Report" comprise this subseries. Reports, forms and memorandums document budget development for Katmai National Park and Preserve and Aniakchak National Monument for fiscal year 1982.

Subseries 8. F3415 STATUS OF FUNDS, 1989

One file folder corresponds to the NPS-19 file code classification "F 3415 Status of Funds." A memorandum from Alaska Regional Office to Superintendent of Katmai National Park contains summary of regional priorities compared to Katmai and Aniakchak priorities for fiscal year 1991.

Series 39. F 38 APPROPRIATION AND ALLOTMENT ADVICE, 1977, 1990

This series of records, based on the original file arrangement, consists of two file folders, designated NPS-19 sub-code classifications "F 3817 Construction" and "F 3823 Administrative Limitations." This folder contains fragmentary representation of records dealing with budget planning limitations and recommendations from the Alaska Regional Office and national policy. One folder contains correspondence between the Alaska Regional Office and the Katmai National Park Superintendent, comparing regional funding priorities with the priorities of Katmai and Aniakchak park units for fiscal year 1991 (1990). A second folder contains memorandums of Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn with Associate Regional Director W.C. Quick regarding classified salary increases and the operating program for fiscal year 1977.

Subseries 1. F 3817 CONSTRUCTION, 1994

This subseries is composed of only one file folder. A memorandum from Alaska Regional Office to Superintendent of Katmai National Park contains summary of regional priorities compared to Katmai and Aniakchak priorities for fiscal year 1991.

Subseries 2. F 3823 ADMINISTRATIVE LIMITATIONS, 1977

This subseries is composed of only one file folder. Memorandums of Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn document his correspondence with Associate Regional Director W.C. Quick regarding classified salary increases and the operating program for fiscal year 1977.

Series 40. F 50 CLAIMS AND PAYMENTS, 1950, 1982-1983, 1992

Three folders within the F 5023 sub-code are arranged alphabetically by form: "Travel Itinerary," "Travel Orders" and "Travel Vouchers." Travel itineraries, vouchers and orders sporadically document the funding of travel by Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve employees.

H: History and Archeology (series 41-44)

Series 41. H 14 AREA AND SERVICE HISTORY, 1954

This historical study was produced for administrative use by John M. Kauffman, Editorial Assistant. It resides in two forms within this folder. One copy is on "onion skin" paper with accompanying hand colored maps. A comb-bound photocopy is also included. Two 10" x 12" maps have been separated to oversized housing for preservation. Maps depict a variety of boundaries for Katmai National Monument, 1918-1952. These maps are cut from the published "World Aeronautical Chart (136) Kodiak" with the boundaries for Katmai National Monument hand-colored.

Series 42. H 22 CULTURAL RESOURCES STUDIES AND RESEARCH, 1961-1962, 1969, 1971-1973, 1976-1977, 1979, 1982, 1990

This series of records is composed of three folders, all belonging to the NPS-19 sub-code H2215 National Park Service Areas: "Correspondence," "Policy Statements" and "Proposals."

Correspondence, project proposals and project statements document a smattering of cultural resource studies within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve.

Series 43. H 30 HISTORIC SITES AND STRUCTURES MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION, 1981, 1983, 1992

This series consists of only one folder. A memorandum from Harvey Shields reports site looting on Takli Island to Superintendent David Morris (Nov. 23, 1983). A backcountry patrol report by Marianne M. Mills and Richard A. Gold documents the condition of abandoned cannery on Kukak Bay (August to September, 1983). A letter from Superintendent David K. Morris to Edgar Bailey of Fish and Wildlife Service discusses plans for summer research activities and the use of cabins and aircraft by Fish and Wildlife Service (April 17, 1981).

Series 44. H 34 NATIONAL SURVEY OF HISTORIC SITES AND BUILDINGS, 1993

This series consists of only one file folder, corresponding to the NPS-19 file sub-code "H 3417 Eligible or Established." A letter to Katmai Superintendent Alan Eliason, signed by Ben Levy for Edwin C. Bears, Chief Historian, July 22, 1993, announces that the Brooks River Archeological District "has been found to possess national significance in the history of the United States."

K: Interpretation and Information (series 45-53)

Series 45. K 14 INFORMATION REQUESTS, 1962-1965, 1967, 1971-1972, 1974, 1979, 1981-1982, 1995

Assorted letters requesting information about Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and assorted responses to those requests for information include queries and answers regarding various topics such as transportation, oil spill damage, costs and available services.

Series 46. K 18 INTERPRETIVE ACTIVITIES, 1965-1967, 1969-1976, 1978-1981, 1991, 1993

Two subseries correspond to NPS-19 file sub-codes; "K 1815 Interpretive Services" and "K 1817 Interpretive Planning." Records in this series document a variety of interpretive activities and planning for interpretive activities by Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve staff. Activities include the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes Bus Tour, audio-visual programs, walking tours and other activities.

Subseries 1. K 1815 SERVICES, 1965-1967, 1969-1970, 1972, 1976

This subseries consists of two file folders, one for general correspondence and one for materials related to the Environmental Education Workshop. Correspondence and printed materials document interpretive services, concentrating quite heavily on two particular activities: Volunteers in Parks (VIP) and the Environmental Education Workshop.

Subseries 2. K 1817 INTERPRETIVE PLANNING, 1965, 1969-1976, 1978-1981, 1991, 1993

Four folders are arranged alphabetically by the form of their contents: "Correspondence with Attachments," "Interpretive Prospectuses," "Program Outlines," and "Proposals." Correspondence, proposals, program descriptions and related records document a variety of proposed interpretive activities such as tours, audiovisual programs, wayside exhibits and others.

Series 47. K 22 LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY SERVICES, 1962, 1965-1966, 1968, 1970-1971, 1973-1977, 1988, nd

Records dealing with library activities are arranged here by form into three folders, in order: "Assorted Correspondence," "Instructions and Procedures" and "Bibliographies." Records of the library and library service functions performed by park staff include correspondence from researchers regarding library materials, procedures for librarian duties and bibliographies of materials relating to Katmai National Monument.

Series 48. K 26 REPORTS, 1957-1976, 1985, nd

Three subseries correspond to the NPS-19 file code classifications for monthly, annual and situation reports. A variety of reports deal with Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve interpretive activities. Subjects include public contact, interpretive activities, Volunteers in Parks and interpretive training.

Subseries 1. K 2615 MONTHLY, 1965-1970

One folder of monthly public contact reports has had the oversized materials separated to a second folder. Monthly reports and cover letters from the Alaska Cluster Office to Washington and Regional offices summarize Katmai visitation, also included are instructions concerning preparation of these reports. Forty-six one-page legal-sized reports summarizing Katmai visitation have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation (1965-1969)

Subseries 2. K 2621 ANNUAL, 1957-1965, 1970-1976, nd

Three folders of annual reports are arranged alphabetically by type: "Interpretation Activity," "Public Contact" and "Visitation Reports, notes." This order also happens to be chronological. This subseries consists of annual interpretation reports such as public contact reports.

Subseries 3. K 2623 SITUATION, 1975-1976, 1985

Two types of reports are separated into their own folders, arranged chronologically: "Summary of Volunteers in Park" and "Advanced Interpretive Training." These situationally-issued reports cover the Volunteers in Parks (VIP) program and "Advanced Interpretive Training."

Series 49. K 30 PHOTOGRAPHY, 1951, 1953-1956, 1958, 1960, 1964-1965, 1969-1976, 1978, 1983

Three subseries correspond to NPS-19 file sub-codes: "K3015 Production and Acquisition of Motion Pictures," "Production and Acquisition of Still Pictures and Slides" and "K3023 Loans and Gifts of Photographs and Slides." Records dealing with production, loan and acquisition of photographic materials for either park unit libraries or display are all contained within this series of records.

Subseries 1. K 3015 PRODUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF MOTION PICTURES, 1951, 1955, 1958, 1970-1975

The first folder contains records related to filming projects conducted by the B.L. Berg Company. The second contains documents related to the production of the film "Katmai Waiting," also known as "The Solitude of Katmai." The third folder contains information regarding assorted other projects.

Subseries 2. K 3019 PRODUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF STILL PICTURES AND SLIDES, 1953, 1960, 1964-1965, 1969-1971, 1973-1976, 1978, 1983, nd

Two folders, arranged alphabetically by form: "Correspondence" and "Descriptions of Slides."

Subseries 3. K 3023 LOANS AND GIFTS OF PHOTOGRAPHS AND SLIDES, 1953-1956, 1962-1976, 1988

Several items of correspondence deal with the loaning of photographs and films by and to Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park.

Series 50. K 34 NEWS MEDIA, 1955, 1959, 1969-1972, 1973-1974

This series of records is divided into three subseries "K 34 General News Media Activities," "K3415 Press Releases" and "K 3417 Radio and Television Activities." This series contains documents that relate to Katmai's public relations and media productions. Documents include press releases, administrative instructions, letters and memorandums dealing with media matters.

Subseries 1. K 34 GENERAL NEWS MEDIA ACTIVITIES, 1970, 1973

Two file folders, "Directives to Collect Newspaper Clippings" and "Background for Interviews," are arranged chronologically. This subseries contains directives and instructions issued to the Katmai Superintendent from regional and national authorities.

Subseries 2. K 3415 PRESS RELEASES, 1959, 1970-1971, 1974

This subseries contains two folders: "Guidelines and Instructions" and "National Park Service." Press releases, style sheets and instructions from regional offices to the Katmai Superintendent deal with media relations and public announcements of National Park Service news.

Subseries 3. K 3417 RADIO AND TELEVISION ACTIVITIES, 1955, 1969-1972

Two file folders are arranged chronologically: "Script for Television Program Science in Action" and "Television Programming, Correspondence." Memorandums concerning film production, a film screening at the Naknek School and a script for the television program Science in Action document a variety of moving image productions and presentations involving Katmai National Monument.

Series 51. K 38 PUBLICATIONS, SERVICE, 1954-1977, 1979, 1989-1990, nd

Correspondence, manuscripts, and sample printed materials document the development of some Park Service publications dealing with Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park.

Subseries 1. K 38 CORRESPONDENCE AND SUBMISSIONS, 1966-1980

Several memorandums and letters among Katmai Superintendent, regional offices and the Washington office deal with publications management and several particular publications: Index of the National Park System (1976), In Touch (1974), "National Park Courier" (1973), ecology booklets (1975), NPS Newsletter (1975), regional map folders (1966) and other departmental publications. Attached to the correspondence are a manuscript of an article written by Mike Tollefson for In Touch, "Individual and Flexible or Let's Go Look at the Bears" (December, 1974) and the draft of an article by Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn, "This is My Town," submitted to Alaska State Office Director (1972).

Subseries 2. K 3819 FREE INFORMATIONAL LITERATURE, 1954-1977, 1979, 1989-1990, nd

Four file folders are arranged chronologically. In addition to correspondence related to the development of the Katmai informational folder and samples of that folder, this subseries contains examples of several circulars that were distributed or posted to park visitors and reports of property inventories for literature that was distributed to visitors.

Subseries 3. K 3823 SALES, 1969-1970

A memorandum from Ranger-in-Charge to Katmai Management Assistant, December 23, 1969, regards "publications and information for sale by Mt. McKinley Natural History Association." Another memorandum from Pete Sanchez of Death Valley to Katmai Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn, January 20, 1970, regards "association sales item suggestions."

Subseries 4. K 3827 MAPS, 1955-1957, 1959-1960, 1962-1965, 1969-1970, nd

Correspondence regarding map use, map production and aerial photography is accompanied by a file folder containing several maps of the Katmai region.

Series 52. K 42 PUBLICATIONS, OTHER, 1962-1983, 1985-1986, 1990, nd

Correspondence, manuscripts, drafts, official instructions and printed materials relate to articles written by Katmai staff for outside publications as well as the work done by Katmai staff to facilitate the outside publication of articles dealing with Katmai park areas.

Subseries 1. K 42 GENERAL PUBLICATIONS ADMINISTRATION, 1962-1976, 1981, 1990

A wide assortment of correspondence from and to Katmai Superintendent, National Geographic Society, and a variety of other publishers, concerns a proposed ecology booklet (1975) and an assortment of other articles concerning Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park. Also included here is correspondence

that contains reviews by the Katmai Superintendent of articles concerning the Park. A one-page draft of an article about the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes is annotated with suggested revisions (1966). A 1982 Reader's Digest article is annotated with suggested revisions by Superintendent David K. Morris.

Subseries 2. K 42 ALASKA TRAVEL PUBLICATIONS, INC., 1973, 1977

This subseries consists of only one file folder. Four items of correspondence between Katmai Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn and Alaska Travel Publications, Inc. contains Blinn's comments on a proposed publication that discusses Katmai National Monument.

Subseries 3. K 42 DAVE BOHN PROJECTS, 1971-1977, 1979

This subseries consists of only one file folder. This folder contains the Katmai Superintendent's file of correspondence relating to publication projects written by Dave Bohn. Correspondents include Michael Tollefson, Dave Bohn, Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn, Alaska State Director and others.

Subseries 4. K 42 CHRIS CAUBLE PROJECTS, 1977-1982

This subseries consists of only one file folder. Correspondence between Park Ranger Bruce M. Kaye and National Wildlife Magazine deals with an article by Chris Cauble that concerns "Mama Bear," a member of the Katmai wildlife community (1978). Included with this correspondence is a manuscript of the article with Kaye's suggested revisions. Other items of correspondence between Katmai Superintendent Blinn, Alaska Area Director, Christopher Cauble and others concerns Cauble's employment history as a seasonal ranger at Katmai (1977). Photocopies of correspondence between National Wildlife Magazine's Jim Doherty and Cauble concerning the article (1977). Also included is the manuscript of another article by Cauble, "Hallo Bay," and related correspondence between he and Jim Doherty and between Doherty and Superintendent Blinn (1977).

Subseries 5. K 42 KATHERINE L. JOPE PROJECTS, 1978-1983, 1985-1986, nd

Folders are arranged chronologically. Drafts, manuscripts, correspondence and other records deal with several articles written about bear behavior and bear management by Katherine L. Jope, Resource Management Specialist for Katmai National Park and Preserve.

Series 53. K 54 SPECIAL ARTICLES REGARDING SERVICE OR AREAS, 1950, 1952, 1962, 1974, 1979

This series is comprised of two file folders: "Correspondence" and "Twenty Minute History of Alaska." Correspondence concerning the publication of "one shot" articles are filed here. Also present, the text of "Twenty Minute History of Alaska," seems to be either a speech or program of some kind.

L: Lands, Water and Recreation Planning (series 54-69)

Series 54. L 14 ACQUISITION AND DISPOSAL OF LANDS, 1931, 1938-1942, 1945-1947, 1950-2000, nd

This series of records, more than the title would suggest, contains all types of records that address land ownership issues. Major topics include inholdings, federal holdings, boundaries, expansion, land exchanges and land records. Record forms include correspondence, maps, photocopies of land ownership records, legal descriptions of boundaries, photocopies of court documents, telephone transcripts and other records. Eight subseries are based on the NPS-19 file code classifications: "General Administration," L1415 Policy and Procedures," "L 1417 Boundary Adjustments," "L1419 Federal Holdings and Inholdings," L1425 Non-federal Holdings and Inholdings," "L1425 Inholdings Case Files," "L1427 Real Property," "L1429 Land Records."

Subseries 1. L 14 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION 1931, 1938-1942, 1946-1947, 1950, 1952-1957, 1959, 1962-1963, 1968, 1979-1984, 1986-1991, 1993, nd

Reports, correspondence, public petitions and other records document general acquisition and disposal of lands administration.

Subseries 2. L 1415 POLICY AND PROCEDURES, 1980, 1982, 1984, nd

Four pages of notes outlining plans for lands acquisitions (nd), a set instructions for understanding land status maps and master deeds list for the Alaska Region, "Native Allotment Briefing Paper" (October, 1984), three pages of handwritten notes regarding land protection planning, "National Park Service Procedures for Assertion, Review, and Determinations of Revised Statute 2477 Right-of-way," instructions from the NPS Director concerning instructions for dealing with the press (May, 1982), a photocopy of Federal Register, May 7, 1980, regarding the Department of the Interior's policy for federal land acquisition, with a cover letter from Area Director Janet McCabe (1980) and a photocopy of a court decision concerning Afognak Native Corporation, Koniag, Inc. and the State of Alaska Department of Natural Resources (May, 1980) constitute a set of reference materials from the offices of Katmai National Park and Preserve. Also, there is a questionnaire regarding inholdings, filled out by Superintendent David K. Morris for a Michigan researcher (1980) and two-pages discussing the "justification for King Salmon Administrative Site" with a draft and related notes(1980).

Subseries 3. L 1417 BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS, 1938, 1945, 1952-1953, 1962-1963, 1965, 1967-1969, 1974, 1977, 1979, 1981-1990, 1992-1993, nd

Records are first sorted alphabetically by either correspondence, case files, or surveys, followed by assorted maps. Within each of these divisions, file folders are arranged either chronologically or alphabetically, as appropriate in each case. Correspondence, reports, maps and other records document boundary adjustments, boundary marking, boundary extension, land exchanges and other boundary issues.

Subseries 4. L 1419 FEDERAL HOLDINGS AND INHOLDINGS, 1951, 1958, 1969-1971, 1976, 1979, 1981-1983, 1989-1990, 1997, nd

Three folders, alphabetically arranged according to title, "King Salmon Administrative Site," "U.S. Air Force Skilak Lake and Naknek Recreation Area" and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers," document federally held lands within the boundaries of Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park. This subseries contains quite a lot of correspondence and other records dealing with the U.S. Air Force camp on Naknek Lake, one page of notes dealing with U.S. Army Corps of Engineers holdings and printed materials concerning the King Salmon administrative site operated by the National Park Service.

Subseries 5. L 1425 NON-FEDERAL HOLDINGS AND INHOLDINGS ADMINISTRATION, 1980-1988, 1991-1992, 1994-1995, 1997-1998, 2000

Seven file folders are arranged chronologically with "nd" materials coming last. Native allotment policies, land protection plans, land bank agreements, correspondence, native allotment claims status reports and notes document the procedures, policies and general management of native allotment claims within Katmai National Monument, Katmai National Park and Preserve, Alagnak Wild River and Aniakchak National Monument.

Subseries 6. L 1425 INHOLDINGS CASE FILES, 1969-1976, 1979-1999, nd

Fifty-one file folders are arranged alphabetically by land holder. This coherent set of files includes documentation of history, legal challenges and management of native allotment claims by individuals and organizations for lands within Katmai National Park and Preserve, Aniakchak National Monument and the Alagnak Wild River.

Subseries 7. L 1427 REAL PROPERTY, 1957-1959, 1961, 1970-1971, 1976

This folder contains correspondence of Mt. McKinley Superintendents and a report of surplus real property disposals and inventory, submitted October 2, 1961. Subjects of correspondence include the procurement of surplus property from the United States Air Force base in King Salmon, Alaska and general property accounting procedures.

Subseries 8. L 1429 LAND RECORDS, 1953, 1955, 1957-1966, 1968, 1971, 1975, 1977-1978, 1980-1985, 1987-1988, 1990-1993, 1995, 1996, nd

Nine file folders of boundary descriptions, case files, land records and reports are subdivided by form and arranged alphabetically. Correspondence, maps, reports, case files and other records document land status, park unit boundaries, boundary changes and Katmai's land holdings over time.

Series 55. L 24 ENCROACHMENTS, 1940, 1953-1955, 1957, 1964-1966, 1972, 1981-1997, nd

Correspondence and reports document the Paint River Fish Ladder project, mining activity, cabins, and other uses of Katmai Land.

Subseries 1. L 24 GENERAL ENCROACHMENT ADMINISTRATION, 1940, 1954, 1964-1966, 1983, 1986, 1989-1990, nd

Two file folders are arranged chronologically by the date of the earliest material in each folder. Records of the Superintendent, primarily correspondence, relate to cabins, transportation over parklands and other encroachments. Records of the Resource Management Specialist deal with cabin construction and cabin locations within Katmai National Park and Preserve.

Subseries 2. L 2415 WATER PROJECTS, 1988, 1991-1997

Five file folders document the Paint River Fish Ladder project through records from the Department of the Army and Alaska Department of Fish and Game in addition to correspondence and reports generated by the National Park Service. Principal topics include bear impacts as well as other environmental impacts.

Subseries 3. L 2423 MINING, 1953-1955, 1957, 1972, 1981-1987

Records of the Katmai Superintendent include correspondence and reports relating to mining activity within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve.

Series 56. L 26 REPORTS, 1947-1948, 1950, 1952, 1976, 1989-1995, 1997, nd

Two subseries of records correspond to the NPS-19 alphanumeric sub-codes for annual and situation reports: "L 2621 Annual" and "L 2623 Situation." Boundary status reports, an investigation of agricultural potential, cost estimates for the proposed Katmai National Monument, land acquisition status reports, commercial use license assessment and assorted other reports document various management issues related to the lands of Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park.

Subseries 1. L 2621 ANNUAL, 1992-1995, 1997

Five reports in the form of tables describe land acquisition projects for all park units within Alaska.

Subseries 2. L 2623 SITUATION, 1947-1948, 1950, 1952, 1976, 1989-1991, 1994, nd

Six file folders are arranged chronologically by the earliest date in each folder. A wide variety of reports issued by the National Park Service document an assortment of lands management issues.

Series 57. L 30 LAND USE, 1937, 1945-1957, 1960-1967, 1969-1999, nd

Seven subseries group records according to official NPS-19 sub-codes and into other groupings, as designated by the records creators. These subseries are: "General Land Use Administration," "Special Use Permits," "Reference Materials," "Clamming," "Mining and Minerals," "Roads and Roads Rights-of-way" and "Water, Sewer and Transmission Lines." While there is some overlap in subject between Land Use records and some other series, an effort has been made to retain the file assignments established by the records creators.

Subseries 1. L 30 GENERAL LAND USE ADMINISTRATION, 1937, 1970-1971, 1973, 1975-1976, 1978-1995, 1998-1999, nd

Four file folders of correspondence, arranged chronologically, are followed by one folder of regulations. From the files of the Katmai Superintendent, correspondence relates to a variety of lands use issues such as cabin use, special use permit applications, photography and subsistence. Texts of regulations relate to Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (ANILCA), Alaska Mineral Resource Assessment Program (AMRAP) and other regulations.

Subseries 2. SPECIAL USE PERMITS, 1945-1947, 1949-1951, 1956, 1960-1967, 1969, 1971-1998, nd

Folders are primarily arranged alphabetically by permit holders. In addition to these, there is a folder of special use permit indexes, a folder of assorted photography permits, a folder of assorted carbons and a folder of blank special use permit forms. Indexes comes first. Assorted folders come last. This series of records contains special use permits, applications, related correspondence and some reports of researchers' activities.

Subseries 3. L 30 REFERENCE MATERIALS, 1969-1970, 1990

This folder contains materials used as reference for the administration of land use activities within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve: photocopies of court records pertaining to a civil action, case number A 90 484 CIV, Katie John, Doris Charles and Mentasta Village Council v. The United States of America, Spring/Summer 1990 issue of Clementine, Alaska Department of Fish and Game technical papers regarding subsistence activities and Bristol Bay Borough Assembly Newsletter number 70-1, February 13, 1970.

Subseries 4. L 30 CLAMMING, 1948-1951, 1954, 1956, 1966, 1970-1972, 1979, 1984-1985

Correspondence, ranger reports and Bureau of Land Management Permits document the management of clamming activities on Kukak and Swikshak beaches. Correspondents include representatives of Halferty Canneries, Mainland Fisheries and assorted personnel from the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management and National Park Service. A 1948 letter from Frank L. Beals, Refuge Manager for the Alaska Game Commission of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, to Mt. McKinley Superintendent Frank T. Been, includes a tabulated list of cannery and fish and clam processors "operating in the vicinity of Shelikof Strait whos[e] fishing boats and crews, in part, might work the waters adjoining the Katmai National Monument."

Subseries 5. L 3023 MINING AND MINERALS, 1947-1957, 1964-1966, 1974, 1983-1994, nd

Records are divided by form into three categories: correspondence, regulations and reports. File folders are arranged in that order and then chronologically. Correspondence, reports, and the text of regulations discuss mining and mineral exploration within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve.

Subseries 6. L 3027 ROADS AND ROADS RIGHTS-OF-WAY, 1971, 1977, 1980, 1983-1984, 1986-1987, 1990-1994

This subseries contains two file folders: "Correspondence" followed by "Regulations." Informational correspondence and printed texts of regulations document the administration of roads rights-of-way through parklands. Documents include records from the Superintendent's office as well as documents forwarded to that office.

Subseries 7. L 3031 WATER, SEWER AND TRANSMISSION LINES, 1971, 1991-1995

This subseries contains two file folders: "Correspondence" and "Right-of-way Permits." They are arranged in that order. Three photocopies of memorandums to the File from Land Resources Division Realty Specialist relate to an underground power line in King Salmon (January 24, 1995). Other correspondence of the Katmai Superintendent and correspondence forwarded to the office of the Superintendent deals with a variety of communications and power facilities within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve. The second folder contains collection of right-of-way permits and reviews of proposed permits for transmission and sewer lines within King Salmon, Alaska. The National Weather Service, Department of the Army, Bristol Bay Telephone Co-op, the Federal Aviation Administration and the Bristol Bay Borough are all represented as permit applicants. Oversized maps have been separated to flat file housing for

preservation. The maps are blue line copies of Denver Service Center drawing number 127/41027 with additional notation to indicate the locations of desired rights-of-way.

Series 58. L 32 LAND, PUBLIC, 1984-1994

All four folders within this series belong to the NPS-19 designated subseries "L 3215 Cooperation, Including Administration, Planning, and Development". Four folders, "Correspondence," "Reference Materials," "Land Management Agreement" and "Lake and Peninsula Borough," are arranged chronologically according to the earliest dated material in each folder. An assortment of files, as they were before processing, pertain to cooperative management of resources between the National Park Service and other agencies.

Subseries 1. L 3215 COOPERATION, INCLUDING ADMINISTRATION, PLANNING, AND DEVELOPMENT, 1984-1994

An assortment of files, as they were before processing, pertain to cooperative management of resources between the National Park Service and other agencies.

Series 59. L 33 FURE'S CABIN PERMITS, 1994-1997

This Folder contains signed permits for a wide variety of individuals to use Fure's Cabin. Information includes, name, address, dates of use, and conditions of use.

Series 60. L 34 RECREATION ACTIVITIES, 1950, 1956, 1960-1961, 1968-1971, 1988-1991, 1993-1994

Due to the small number of folders, several NPS-19 sub-codes have been arranged into the same series with one another. Records in this series are arranged first according to the numerical order of sub-codes, and then chronologically: "L 34 General Recreation Records: Correspondence," "L 34 General Recreation Records: Assorted Reports," "L 3419 Hiking and Riding: Correspondence," "L 3423 Mountain Climbing: Mt. Denison," "L 3427 Winter Sports," and "L 3431 Outdoor Recreation Areas and Facilities." This series of records documents a variety of recreational expeditions and management of recreational potential of Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve.

Series 61. L 36 SUBSISTENCE, 1972-1974, 1976-1977, 1979-1984, 1989-1995, 1997-1998, 2000

Seven subseries, based on record form, document the management of subsistence hunting and fishing activities within Katmai: "L 36 Correspondence," "L 36 Reports," "L 36 Permits," "L 36 Regulatory Organizations," "L 36 Reference Materials," "L 3609 Red Fish," "L 3630 Cabins and Shelters."

Correspondence, reports and reference materials document the management of subsistence hunting and fishing within Katmai.

Subseries 1. L 36 CORRESPONDENCE 1976-1977, 1979, 1989, 1991-1995, 1997-1998, 2000

This subseries consists of only one file folder. This folder contains several letters originally filed as L 30 before the L 36 file code existed. These items were brought together with later materials in order to keep all subsistence management records together. A wide variety of subsistence issues are addressed, such as proposed regulations, ATV use, the Alaska Board of Game, and others.

Subseries 2. L 36 REPORTS, 1980-1983

This bound volume contains an assortment of copies from the Congressional Record, memorandums, reports from the Alaska Department of Fish and Game and other materials relating to the subsistence policy established under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.

Subseries 3. L 36 PERMITS, 1972-1974, 1981-1984, 1991-1992

Three file folders are arranged chronologically: "Alaska Department of Fish and Game Subsistence Fishing Permits," "John B. Nielson," and "National Park Service Permits." This subseries contains copies of subsistence permits issued by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game as well as information related to subsistence permits issued by the National Park Service.

Subseries 4. L 36 REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS, 1989-1994, 1997-1998

Six file folders are arranged first alphabetically by the name of the regulatory organization and then chronologically. This subseries contains documents related to the activities of the Alaska Board of Game, Bristol Bay Subsistence Regional Advisory Council, and the Federal Subsistence Board.

Subseries 5. L 36 REFERENCE MATERIALS, 1989-1991, 1993, 1997

Photocopies of court records, reports by other agencies, a Department of the Interior press release, and copious photocopies of newspaper articles relate to subsistence issues within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park

Subseries 6. L 3609 RED FISH, 1993-1994

Taken from a folder with this unique file code designation, correspondence among Susan Savage, the Bristol Bay Native Association, Superintendent Bill Pierce, and others relate to a National Park Service workshop, a Bristol Bay Native Association resolution, and other references to "the Redfish issue."

Subseries 7. L 3630 CABINS AND SHELTERS, 1992

A memorandum to the files from Susan Savage details the trapping history of Richard Wilson within the vicinity of his "trespass cabin" on the northwest edge of Nonvianuk Lake. Other memorandums deal with the process of permitting Wilson to hold and occupy the cabin.

Series 62. L 38 AIRCRAFT LANDING SITES (AIRPORTS), 1955, 1962, 1967, 1985, 1989, nd

Correspondence file contains discussion of proposed locations for an air strip in Katmai National Monument. The Leases folder documents efforts by the National Park Service to lease an air strip in King Salmon. Photopoint documentation and a report relate to the Kulik Lodge Airstrip.

Series 63. L 48 WILDERNESS AREAS AND RESEARCH RESERVES, 1964, 1967-1968, 1970- 1976, 1987, 1989-1990, 1994, 1997

The contents of nine file folders are sorted by form and then arranged chronologically by the earliest date of materials included in each folder. If not for the logical necessity of assigning this series an NPS-19 file code, these records may have well been called simply "Wilderness Study and Proposal Records." In fact, "Wilderness Study and Proposal" has been designated as a sort of sub-title for each file folder organized into this series. These records document the effects of the 1964 Wilderness Act on park planning within Katmai National Monument.

Series 64. L 50 GEOGRAPHIC PLACE NAMES AND AREA TERMINOLOGY , 1953, 1955, 1959, 1962, 1966, 1968, 1975, nd

These memorandums, from an assortment of individuals and places, were brought together from diverse places throughout the Katmai Park files. In their original, unpredictable, orders, they would have been little point in preserving them. Documents that deal with names and changing names of geographical places within Katmai National Monument are here located.

Series 65. L 54 WATER MATTERS (WATER RIGHTS, COMPACTS, RESOURCES, ETC.), 1947, 1951, 1964, 1965, 1968, 1975, 1977, 1987-1995, 1998

Eight file folders, composed by the form, function and original order of records, are arranged chronologically by the earliest date within each folder. Each folder contains organizational records that deal with water rights, navigability, and water resource management.

Series 66. L 58 PROPOSED AREAS (NEW AREAS), 1949-1961, 1963-1966, 1977, 1996-1997

Four file folders are arranged chronologically: "Assorted Memorandums," "Erskine House," "National Marine Sanctuaries," and "Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996." This series contains records

related to studies and investigations to add new park units to the National Park system. Inexplicably, material related to the Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996 are assigned the same file code.

Series 67. L 70 STATES AND STATE PARKS, 1990-1991, 1993, 1998

Letters, printed e-mails, and memorandums contain the reviews of two State of Alaska plans concerning the establishment of special use areas in the vicinity of Katmai National Park. Review drafts of the 1990 and 1998 Kamishak Bay Special Use Area proposals are attached to relevant comments. A 1993 trip report, prepared by Cary Brown in reference to attendance at the Southwest Alaska Tourism Workshop summarizes that meeting in Dillingham, Alaska.

Series 68. L 74 RIVER BASIN STUDIES AND ACTIVITIES, 1955, 1981-1983, 1988

This folder contains letters and memorandums dealing with an assortment of issues such as scoping reports for Katmai and the Alagnak River (1990), water resource management (1990), mining on lands beneath navigable riverways (1981-1983), the Bristol Bay Regional Power Plan Detailed Feasibility Analysis (1982), the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (1976), and comments on the "Harbors and Rivers in Alaska Survey Report, Interim Report No. 5, Southwestern Alaska" (1955).

Series 69. L 76 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT (NEPA) (HAZARDOUS WASTE), 1972-1976, 1978, 1983-1984, 1986-1998, nd

Six subseries divide these records into sub-categories: "Environmental Impact," "Oil Spill Contingency Plans," "L 7615 Policy, Procedures, and Guidelines," "L 7617 Statements and Studies Concerning NPS Areas," "Reviews of Statements and Studies, Federal," and "Reviews of Statements and Studies Concerning State and Private Agencies." The L 76 series of records contains a wide variety of materials, mostly pertaining to environmental impact statements, environmental assessments, reviews of such documents prepared by other agencies, and comments on various environmentally relevant proposals by outside agencies.

Subseries 1. L 76 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT, 1976, 1984, 1989, 1991, 1993-1995, 1997, nd

This L 76 category contains material originally filed here by the creators, but which does not belong in any of the NPS-19 defined sub-categories.

Subseries 2. L 76 OIL SPILL CONTINGENCY PLANS, 1989, 1991-1992, 1994-1995, 1998

Five file folders are arranged chronologically, according to the earliest material within a given material. Oil spill contingency plans, draft plans, reviews of plans, and related correspondence document Katmai National Park's participation in the planning and development of oil spill response in partnership with other agencies.

Subseries 3. L 7615 POLICY, PROCEDURES, AND GUIDELINES, 1974-1975, 1989, 1990-1992, 1994, 1998

Four file folders are arranged by the earliest date of materials contained within each of them: "Environmental Assessment and Statements," "Reports," "Request for Proposals," "Minerals Management Service Information Kit and Notes." National Park Service Guidelines for preparing environmental impact documents, overviews of issues, reports, and other documents discuss the procedural aspects of preparing environmental impact documents.

Subseries 4. L7617 STATEMENTS AND STUDIES CONCERNING NPS AREAS (issued by NPS), 1972-1975, 1978, 1987-1988, 1991, 1993

Fourteen file folders are arranged chronologically by the date of the earliest material within each folder. Primarily this subseries of records contains documents that address the environmental impacts of assorted National Park Service proposals, internal review of proposals and environmental impact, draft plans, and related records.

Subseries 5. L 7619 REVIEWS OF STATEMENTS AND STUDIES, FEDERAL, 1975-1976, 1986, 1990-1996, 1998

Seven file folders are arranged primarily alphabetically by the federal agency concerned, secondarily by date. This subseries contains National Park Service comments concerning, and reviews of, proposals and statements issued by federal agencies other than the National Park Service.

Subseries 6. L 7621 REVIEWS OF STATEMENTS AND STUDIES CONCERNING STATE AND PRIVATE AGENCIES, 1980, 1983-1984, 1986, 1988, 1992-1994

Nine file folders are arranged chronologically. This subseries contains reviews of statements and studies issued by state agencies and private organizations. It just so happens that all of these documents were issued by the Alaska Department of Natural Resources, mostly concerning the sale of off shore oil leases in waters adjacent to Katmai National Park and Preserve. These records include announcements from the Department of Natural Resources, draft comments by Park Service personnel at the Regional and park level, and internal memorandums.

Series 70. N 14 ANIMAL AND PLANT LIFE (OBSERVATIONS AND STUDIES), 1940, 1950-1954, 1956, 1958-1994

Five subseries largely correspond to the NPS-19 file code designations: "N 14 General Observations," "N1419 Birds," "N 1423 Fish," "N 1425 Shellfish," and "N1427 Mammals." This series of records deals with an assortment of research studies and observations. Very similar to the N 2219 subseries of records, the distinction between the two is sometimes completely arbitrary or else based soundly in the original filing practices of the records creators. Nonetheless, original filing practices were by no means consistent.

Subseries 1. N 14 GENERAL OBSERVATIONS, 1968-1974, 1977

Correspondence from and to the Katmai Superintendent, Research Biologist Richard G. Prasil, and others addresses various wildlife observation projects within Katmai National Monument. Reports address a seal count along the Shelikof Coast, *Lepus othus* skeletal remains, a visitor's encounter with a wolf along the Ukak River Trail (1970), and a biological survey of the proposed addition to Katmai National Monument (1977). A one-page copy of field notes lists "animal sightings," June 12 to July, 1, 1968, by R. R. Stoddard. A one-page report by Richard Russell, 1976, contains his personal observations of wildlife and weather at Brooks River, from a pleasure trip. An August 12, 1980 report, originally filed with the special use permit, lists the wildlife observed by PhotoGravity Company personnel working for Amoco Production Company in Bristol Bay.

Subseries 2. N 1419 BIRDS, 1967, 1976-1977, 1984

A memorandum of thanks from Paul Arneson to Katherine L. Jope (1984), four investigator's annual reports submitted by Will Troyer in reference to bald eagle observations (1976-1977), and a memorandum from Katmai Management Assistant Darrell L. Coe to the Katmai Superintendent deal with assorted bird observations.

Subseries 3. N 1423 FISH, 1940, 1950-1956, 1958-1967, 1970, 1972-1994

Materials are sorted into folders based on subject activity, secondly by chronology. The general level of arrangement proceeds as follows: Katmai activities (five folders), Cooperative Studies (four folders), studies by other agencies or organizations (10 folders), "Speeches and Papers Presented" (one folder), then "River and Stream Survey records" (one folder). After each of these general levels of arrangement, materials are grouped alphabetically by name, where appropriate and arranged chronologically.

Subseries 4. N 1425 SHELLFISH, 1975-1976, 1979-1981

Investigator's annual reports and related correspondence deal with work done principally by Rodney J. Kaiser concerning Paralytic shellfish poisoning monitoring and population studies of razor clams.

Subseries 5. N1427 MAMMALS, 1967-1968, 1970-1974, 1976-1977, 1981, nd

Five file folders are arranged chronologically by the earliest dated material in each file folder.

The administrative records of research and studies within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve. These records include investigators' annual reports, correspondence, periodic reports, and in some cases, final reports.

Series 71. N 16 MANAGEMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND AREAS, 1950-1951, 1955-1956, 1964-1965, 1967, 1969-1970, 1974-1976, 1980-1993, 1999, 2001, nd

This series is broken into 10 subseries, largely corresponding to NPS-19 filing sub-codes, but including some additional categories: "N 16 Resource Management Training Program," "N 16 Volcanic and Geothermal Resources Workshop," "N 16 Cave Management," "N 16 ATV Use," "N 1615 Wildlife," "N 1619 Water Life: Brooks Falls Fish Ladder," "Water Life: Fisheries Plans," "N 1619 Water Life: Fishing Regulations," "N 1619 Water Life: Salmon Enhancement Projects," and "N 1623 Backcountry/Wilderness Management." This series of records contains files of various types that address resource management issues. Topics include salmon enhancement projects such as the Noatak hatchery, many proposed fishing regulations, fisheries management in waters adjacent to the park, policy and guideline statements for Parks management, resource management workshops and the planning of workshops.

Subseries 1. N 16 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT TRAINING PROGRAM, 1982, 1984-1985, nd

Materials distributed as part of the Resource Management Training Program, correspondence related to the program, and drafts of IDP documents, most likely originally collected by Resource Management Specialist Katherine L. Jope, document the resource management training process.

Subseries 2. N16 VOLCANIC AND GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES WORKSHOP, 1988-1990, nd

This subseries contains records related to the planning and preparation, by Superintendent G. Ray Bane and Resource Management Specialist Janis Meldrum, of a workshop on volcanic and geothermal resources management, located at Lassen Volcanic National Park, California.

Subseries 3. N 16 CAVE MANAGEMENT, 1989

This policy briefing document describes the management of cave resources within the National Park System. The document is unsigned.

Subseries 4. N 16 ATV USE, 1990, 1999, nd

A draft literature review on the ATV Issue (nd), "Katmai Research Project Passages from Community Ethnographic Summaries: References to ATVs and ORVs" (nd), a land status map (nd), the brief report "Katmai National Park and Preserve ATV Issue" (1999), and a one-page report with cover memorandum "Synopsis of ATV Issue at Anaktuvuk Pass," record agreements between the National Park Service and unidentified Native corporations and also document the record of ATV use within National Parklands.

Subseries 5. N 1615 WILDLIFE, 1967, 1969-1970, 1975-1976, 1983-1984, 1987, nd

Four file folders are arranged chronologically by the earliest date included in each folder. Wildlife resource management documents include bear management plans, other wildlife management plans, correspondence related to the study of bear/human relationships, and policy statements.

Subseries 6. N1619 WATER LIFE: BROOKS FALLS FISH LADDER, 1950-1951, 1955-1956, 1985, 1987, nd

Four file folders are arranged chronologically by the earliest dated materials in each folder. Records in this series pertain to the fish ladder constructed by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service on the Brooks River.

Subseries 7. N 1619 WATER LIFE: FISHERIES PLANS, 1976, 1983, 1992-1993

Three file folders are arranged in chronological order by the earliest date in each folder. This subseries contains National Park Service fisheries management plans, plans prepared by other bureaus, reviewers' comments, and related correspondence.

Subseries 8. N 1619 WATER LIFE: FISHING REGULATIONS, 1964-1965, 1975, 1981, 1984-1988, 1990, 2001

Five file folders are arranged chronologically by the earliest date in each folder. Meeting minutes, correspondence, reviewers' comments, and proposals document the Alaska Board of Game's regulation of fisheries affecting Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park. Proposals by the National Park Service and by other organizations are included.

Subseries 9. N 1619 WATER LIFE: SALMON ENHANCEMENT, 1980-1981, 1985, 1988, 1990-1991

Three file folders are arranged chronologically by the earliest dated materials in each folder. This folder contains the texts of proposals, Bristol Bay Regional Planning Team meeting minutes, meetings summaries, correspondence pertaining to proposed salmon hatcheries, and other documents related to the Noatak salmon hatchery.

Subseries 10. N 1623 Backcountry / Wilderness Management, 1974

This subseries consists of only one file folder. A photocopy of the document "Backcountry Use and Operations Plan: Katmai National Monument, Alaska," 1974, submitted by Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn and revised by Park Ranger Michael J. Tollefson, is an attachment to a memorandum from Katmai Superintendent Blinn to the Alaska State Director.

Series 72. N 18 PLANTS, 1965-1968, 1970-1972, 1975

Three folders are arranged chronologically by the earliest date in each. This folder contains the administrative records of studies concerning plants in Katmai National Park and Preserve.

Series 73. N 22 RESEARCH PROGRAMS, 1962, 1964-1969, 1971-1972, 1974-1988, 1991-1995, 1998, nd

This series of records is broken down into three subseries: "N 22 General Research Programs," combining materials that were clearly part of the N 22 series but which did not belong into any of NPS-19 subseries; "N2215 Area Natural Science Research Plans," while not being clearly defined by NPS-19, has been set here to include a variety of proposals and planning materials; and "N 2219 Research Proposals and Projects," containing the administrative records of a variety of research programs.

Subseries 1. N 22 GENERAL RESEARCH PROGRAMS, 1955, 1957, 1962-1979, 1982-1983

These records are arranged into two groups: "Correspondence" (two folders) and "International Biological Program" (one folder). These two groups are thereafter arranged chronologically.

Records dealing with a variety of research program issues that are neither proposals or projects are arranged into this records subseries.

Subseries 2. N 2215 AREA NATURAL SCIENCE RESEARCH PLANS, 1962, 1967-1969, 1972, 1974-1976, 1981-1983, 1987, nd

File folders are arranged chronologically. Natural Science Research Plans, Resource Study Proposals, and other sorts of research proposals and plans have been filed in this subseries.

Subseries 3. N 2219 RESEARCH PROPOSALS AND PROJECTS, 1962, 1964-1969, 1971, 1975-1986, 1988, 1991-1995, 1998, nd

These thirteen file folders are arranged chronologically by the date of the earliest material pertaining to a particular project category.

Administrative records, such as correspondence and periodic reports, pertain to a variety of research projects undertaken and planned within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park.

Series 74. N 26 REPORTS, 1965-1979, 1981, 1993-1994

Two subseries correspond to NPS-19 file code designations: "N 2621 Annual Reports" and "N2621 Situation Reports." This series contains periodic administrative reports regarding research activities within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve.

Subseries 1. N 2621 ANNUAL REPORTS, 1965-1979, 1993-1994

Four file folders are arranged chronologically by the earliest dated material in each folder. Annual administrative reports relate to fisheries and other resources management, wildlife abundance, and research activities conducted within Park boundaries.

Subseries 2. N 2623 SITUATION REPORTS, 1976, 1979, 1981

Two file folders are arranged chronologically by the earliest date of material in each. Situation reports issued in regard to the administration of Park Service research activity are arranged into this series.

Series 75. N 30 GEOLOGICAL FEATURES AND STUDIES, 1953-1954, 1956, 1959-1968, 1972-1974-1979, 1981-1995, nd

Eight subseries of records correspond to NPS-19 sub-codes, plus a general "N 30" category for materials that may not be appropriately assigned to one of the pre-existing sub-codes: "N 30 General Geography," "N 3019 Paleontology," "N 3021 Seismology," "N 3027 Volcanology," "N 3031 Glaciers," "N 3035 Rocks and Minerals," "N3039 Thermal Features," and "N3043 Water." Administrative records of geological features and of geological studies include correspondence, investigator's annual reports, and other materials pertaining to research within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park. The records of studies themselves are housed and cataloged individually.

Subseries 1. N 30 GENERAL GEOGRAPHY, 1954, 1956, 1959-1966, 1987, 1990-1991

This subseries consists of only one file folder. This subseries contains records that cannot be properly assigned one of the NPS-19 sub-codes. Several letters to the Katmai Superintendent request information about the geographical character of particular locations with Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve. One memorandum to the files was originally designated "D 18" because it relates to the 1963 Katmai master plan, but it was cross-referenced and filed as an "N 30" document. Correspondents include the researchers John Kauffman, Robert Forbes, and Peter Ward. Other correspondence concerns the eruption of Mt. Trident in 1960, 1962.

Subseries 2. N 3019 PALEONTOLOGY, 1972, 1992-1993

This subseries consists of only one file folder. Letters received and sent by various members of the National Park Service address diverse Paleontological subjects: the results of the 1992 Minerals Management Service Lower Cook Inlet AMRAP field study, pamphlets about ammonites, and an ammonite observed near the Katmai border. Correspondence include Amoco Production Company, Chugach Gem and Mineral Society, and the Minerals Management Service.

Subseries 3. N 3021 SEISMOLOGY, 1965, 1967, 1982, 1989-1990, nd

Three file folders are arranged chronologically by the earliest dated material in each. Administrative reports, correspondence, and manuscript notes deal with seismic studies within Katmai.

Subseries 4. N 3027 VOLCANOLOGY, 1953, 1962-1968, 1972-1979, 1981, 1983-1985, 1987-1988, 1990, 1993, 1995, nd

Nine file folders are arranged chronologically, according to the earliest dated material in each folder, with the modification that "assorted" materials come last. Correspondence and administrative reports relate to observations of volcanic activity, seismic studies, and volcanological research.

Subseries 5. N 3031 GLACIERS, 1976-1979, 1990-1991

Six file folders are arranged chronologically by the earliest dated material in each. Administrative records related to the study of glaciers within Katmai are contained in this series.

Subseries 6. N 3035 ROCKS AND MINERALS, 1967, 1969, 1974, 1982-1993, 1995

Three file folders are arranged chronologically, with the folder of "assorted" studies coming last, out of chronological order. Administrative records relating to studies of rocks and minerals within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve include administrative reports, correspondence, and other records document an assortment of investigations.

Subseries 7. N 3039 THERMAL FEATURES, 1954, 1986-1987, nd

This subseries consists of only one file folder. A 1986 memorandum, from the Katmai Superintendent to the Associate Regional Director of Operations for the Alaska Region, presents a list of "significant geothermal features in Katmai." This memorandum is attached to related correspondence and the text of the FY 1987 Appropriations Act which mandated the list. A 1987 memorandum from Pam Matthes to ten individuals on the distribution list, relates to the attached article for the Federal Register which outlines thermal features of Alaska National Parks.

Subseries 8. N 3043 WATER, 1975, 1983, 1994, nd

Four file folders are arranged chronologically, according to the earliest dated material in each folder. A folder of "assorted" studies breaks this general rule, coming last. Administrative records dealing with studies of water, water quality, bodies of water, and such topics within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve.

Series 76. N 36 POLLUTION/ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, 1966, 1969-1970, 1983-1998, nd

Four subseries correspond to NPS-19 filing sub-codes and local variants of those nationally recognized sub-codes: "N 3615 Air," "N 3617 Water," "N 3621 Hazardous Waste Sites," and "Oil / Fuel Spills." This series of records dealing with the study of environmental quality, contaminant cleanup, and plans for responding to oil or fuel spills.

Subseries 1. N 3615 AIR, 1966, 1969, 1985, 1987-1990, 1994, nd

Nine file folders are arranged chronologically by the earliest dated material in each folder. Documents related to the study and observation of air qualities within Katmai include correspondence, pollution surveys, and notes.

Subseries 2. N 3617 WATER, 1984, 1986, 1989-1990, 1992, nd

This subseries contains two file folders. The first houses materials that pertain to nonpoint pollution source studies, and the second groups materials pertaining to a variety of water studies together. Administrative records of the study of water quality include correspondence, investigator's annual reports, trip reports, notes, and other records that could not be decisively tied to a particular study.

Subseries 3. N 3621 HAZARDOUS WASTE SITES, 1983-1984, 1986, 1990-1994, 1996, nd

Eight file folders are arranged alphabetically by location of hazardous site, and secondarily by the earliest dated material in each folder. Correspondence, reports, and guidelines document the assessment and cleanup of assorted hazardous waste sites within Katmai.

Subseries 4. N 3637 OIL/FUEL SPILLS, 1970, 1977, 1989-1990, 1993-1998

Four file folders are arranged chronologically by the earliest dated material in each folder. Plans, correspondence and other planning documents deal with preparation for oil and fuel spill cleanup and response.

Series 77. N 46 SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC SCIENCE, 1982-1984, nd

This series consists of only one file folder. Letters from Thord Sundstrom, his resume, and related internal memorandums address the possibility of a visitors study within Katmai National Park and Preserve (1982-1983). A 1984 memorandum from "Hal" to "Dave and Loren" contains user statistics for the year 1984. Two pages from an unspecified source contain annual Katmai user statistics from 1956 to 1984.

Series 78. N 50 PEST AND WEED CONTROL, 1985-1986, nd

Two file folders are arranged from specific to general. Records dealing with integrated pest management (IPM) and assessments of pest presence in the park are arranged here.

P: PERSONNEL (series 79-80)

Series 79. P 22 APPLICATIONS AND INQUIRIES FOR EMPLOYMENT, 1963

This series consists of only one file folder. This series of records consists of a single file folder. Two memorandums and attached job descriptions discuss a Park Ranger position for Katmai National Monument, describing its salary and required qualifications. Correspondents are The National Park Service Director, Acting Superintendent Jerrol G. Coates, the Mount McKinley Administrative Assistant, and the Katmai National Monument Ranger-in-charge.

Series 80. P 42 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY, 1978, 1984

This series consists of only one file folder. A memorandum from the Alaska Regional Director to all Alaska Region Superintendents, a memorandum from the Alaska Region Equal Employment Opportunity Committee, a memorandum from the Alaska Region Equal Opportunity Manager to the Alaska Regional Director, and a memorandum from the Pacific Northwest Regional Director to All Areas and Offices discuss guidelines for employee selection and PNR-18.

S: SUPPLIES, PROCUREMENT, AND PROPERTY (series 81)

Series 81. S 74 PROPERTY ACCOUNTABILITY, 1958-1970, 1977, nd

Records of property inventory and of real property purchase are housed here.

Series 82. W 26 REPORTS, 1976-1977

This series consists of only one file folder. A report of firearm qualifications for 1976, a negative report regarding training in 1977, and related memorandums from and to Katmai Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn, contain a little bit of information about the law enforcement training of Katmai personnel.

Series 83. W 28 EXECUTIVE ORDERS AND PROCLAMATIONS, 1942, 1950, 1976

This series consists of only one file folder. A 1976 memorandum from the Associate Regional Director to All Areas and Offices of the Pacific Northwest Region, is attached to the text of an executive order issued by President Gerald Ford, relating to the use of cyanide in areas administered by the National Parks. The Katmai Superintendent's courtesy copy of a letter from the Secretary of the Interior to the President of the United States (1950), a proposed executive order that would regarding a pumicite site (nd), and a courtesy copy of a letter from the Secretary of the Interior to the President of the United States (1942), advocate changes to the management of Katmai National Monument. The legal-sized proposal has been removed for preservation.

Series 84. W 32 CIVIL LITIGATION / COURT PROCEDURES, 1971, 1973, 1976-1977, 1979, 1982-1986, 1988, 1990, 1992-1993, 1997-1998, 2000

This series of records is separated into two subseries based on particular cases: "Native Allotment AA-7604" and "White Gold Oil Spill." Correspondence, photocopies of court documents, and other records document two cases that involved Katmai in civil litigation: the native allotment claim for the area encompassing Brooks camp and the spilling and sinking of White Gold in Naknek Lake.

Subseries 1. W 32 NATIVE ALLOTMENT AA-7604, 1971, 1973, 1976-1977, 1979, 1982-1986, 1988, 1990, 1992-1993

Seven file folders are arranged primarily chronologically by the earliest dated material in each folder, with a folder of reference materials arranged last. Some of the history of the Melganak native allotment claim for Brooks camp is documented through photocopies of court records, National Park Service memorandums, correspondence from past Park Service employees, technical reports, maps, and other documents.

Subseries 2. W 32 WHITE GOLD OIL SPILL, 1997-1998, 2000

Two file folders are arranged by form, correspondence first, a case incident record second. Files dealing with the White Gold oil spill in Naknek Lake have been arranged here.

Series 85. W 34 LAW ENFORCEMENT, 1940-1941, 1949, 1955-1957, 1961-1963, 1966-1980, 1995-1996

The Law Enforcement series has been broken down into two subseries: general "Law Enforcement" and "W 3415 Violations." Thirteen file folders in three subseries document general law enforcement administration within Katmai, an assortment of violations investigations, and an assortment of accident investigations.

Subseries 1. W 34 LAW ENFORCEMENT, 1949, 1957, 1966-1967, 1969-1980

Eight file folders of patrol reports, correspondence, policies, instructions, and other materials document general law enforcement administration within Katmai over six decades.

Subseries 2. W 3415 VIOLATIONS, 1940-1941, 1955-1956, 1961-1963, 1966-1968, 1970-1972, 1974, 1980

Three file folders are arranged chronologically by the earliest dated material in each. Primarily correspondence, this subseries documents a variety of law violations and suspected violations involving park visitors and staff.

Subseries 3. W 3417 ACCIDENTS/ INVESTIGATIONS, 1995-1996

This subseries consists of only one file folder. This material, from a single binder entitled "Lethe Search: Operational Period 19 Sep. 95, 0800-1800," contains information about the disappearance of Shakti Khanna Eppling on the River Lethe, ensuing investigations, and the resulting Board of Inquiry. Records include memoranda from the office of the Superintendent, letters of investigators, photocopies of Eppling's papers granting a dissolution of marriage, and plans for the search process.

Series 86. W 38 LEGISLATION, 1953, 1973, 1994, nd

This subseries consists of only one file folder. A memorandum from the Acting Assistant Regional Director of Pacific Northwest Operations to All Areas and Offices of the Pacific Northwest Region, 1973, bears the text of Public Law 93-81, a revision of the Katmai National Monument boundary, as an attachment. Other memorandums, amongst Susan [Savage], subsistence management specialists, Barry Roth, and the Park Archeologist, 1994, address proposed rule changes to the Indian Self-Determination and Education Act. Also, this folder contains the text of H.R. 1529, 1953, regarding the exploitation of pumice within Katmai National Monument.

Series 87. W 42 SPECIAL REGULATIONS, 1965, 1979

This series consists of only one file folder. A memorandum from Staff Fishery Biologist to Superintendent et al, discusses a brochure to be handed out to Katmai visitors. Other letters and memorandums of Ross Kavanagh and the Katmai Superintendent discuss other proposed fishing regulations.

Series 88. W 46 GENERAL REGULATIONS, 1950-1951, 1969-1972, 1982-1984, 1986-1989

Two subseries, "Fishing Regulations" and "Transportation" document the formulation and revision of general regulations. Letters with other federal bureaus, state agencies, records of meetings, and policy statements document the formulation and revision of special regulations within Katmai.

Subseries 01. W 46 FISHING REGULATIONS, 1950-1951, 1969-1972

Record of Board of Fish meetings, correspondence within the National Park Service and between the NPS and state agencies, photocopies of court records, and public announcements document an assortment of proposed and enacted fishery regulations effecting Katmai fish.

Subseries 2. W 46 TRANSPORTATION, 1982-1984, 1986-1989

Two file folders are arranged chronologically by the earliest dated material in each. Correspondence, policy statements, newspaper clippings, and reports deal with the use of ATVs, helicopters, and other motorized vehicles within Katmai.

Y FORESTRY (series 89-90)

Series 89. Y 14 WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT, 1983, nd

This subseries consists of two file folders. The first is "Y 14 Fire Management Plans," followed by "Y 14 regional instructions as well as park fire management plans].

Series 90. Y 18 MANAGEMENT OF FERAL / EXOTIC SPECIES, 1973, 1977

This series consists of only one file folder. A poor quality photocopy of a 1971 report discusses a horse that was known to have adventured in the Geographic Harbor area since 1958. Other memorandums submit negative replies to requests by the Regional Director for information about feral and exotic species in Katmai.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE FILES (series 91)

Series 91. GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE FILES, 1930-1931, 1936, 1938-1942, 1944-1953, 1963, 1982-1983

Letters are sorted into folders by author. File folders are arranged alphabetically by the author's last name, and secondly by earliest date in each folder. These records were originally kept as general correspondence files, not sorted by creator. Most of them came from two particular files: the 1982-1983 file of green carbon copies of letters sent and a folder of correspondence from the 1940s and 1950s. In order to assist retrieval of these records, they have been sorted primarily by author.

Container List

A: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

Series 001. A 26 REPORTS 1945-1946, 1951-1952, 1958, 1965, 1968-1979, 1981-1983, 1985

Subseries 1. A 2621 ANNUAL, 1969-1979, 1980-1983, 1985

KATM 41414/ 001.1 – 1 KATM-00283	A 2621 Annual: Motor Vehicle Accident Summaries, 1970/Feb, 1971/Mar. Description: Twenty leaves, carbon copies of typed documents, report negatively regarding vehicle accidents by visitors, concessioners, and contractors for the calendar years 1969 and 1971.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	01-01
KATM 41414/ 001.1 – 2 KATM-00283	A 2621 Annual: Nonvianuk Ranger Station 1985 End of Season Report, circa 1985-1986 Description: One document, the End of Season Report by rangers Penny Starr and Frank Starr concerning activities conducted from the Nonvianuk Ranger Station in 1985. Eleven leaves include recommendations for 1986 season, inventories of supplies and equipment, visitor statistics, and narrative report of rangers' activities.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives,	01-02
KATM 41414/ 001.1 – 3 KATM-00283	A 2621 Annual: Superintendent's Annual Reports, Gilbert E. Blinn, 1969-1979 Description: Twenty-one documents consist of reports concerning activities, projects, staffing, goals, and plans for Katmai National Monument and related correspondence from the regional director. Also included is an un-dated single page of manuscript notes, apparently an outline for one of these reports.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	01-03
KATM 41414/ 001.1 – 4 KATM-00283	A2621 Annual: Superintendent's Annual Reports, David K. Morris, 1980-1983 Description: The 1980 report includes a cover letter from the Katmai Superintendent to the Alaska Region Director (February 21, 1981), a ten page overview of Katmai National Park and Preserve and an additional one-page report, "Camping in Katmai" (January, 1981). No report for 1981 is present. The nine-page report for 1982, covering both Katmai National Park and Preserve and Aniakchak National Monument, is accompanied by 3 related memorandums related to deadlines and preparation of the reports. Administrative memorandums relate to the submission of the 1982 reports.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives,	01-04

Subseries 2. A 2623 SITUATION, 1945-1946, 1951, 1952, 1958, 1965, 1975, 1969, 1977-1978, 1982-1983, 1985

KATM 41414/ 001.2 – 01 KATM-00283	A 2623 Situation: "Report on Katmai National Monument Based on Field Investigations," 1945/Aug, 1946/May Description: This report consists of 46 black and white photographs (less two missing) glued and taped to typed descriptions. Photographs depict various features of Katmai National Monument such as geologic landmarks and bear trails as well as the reporters. The most common image size is 4" x 2 ½", but there are also a few 5"x7" prints. This photographic report by landscape architect A.C. Kuehl is accompanied by cover pages, a table of contents and a cover letter from Herbert Maier, Acting Regional Director to "the Director" (1946/May).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives,	01-05
KATM 41414/ 001.2 – 02a KATM-00283	A 2623 Situation: "General Photographic Report for Katmai National Monument," 1952/Summer Description: This photographic report by Park Ranger Morton S. Wood includes 18 black and white photographs with typed descriptions and writing on the back of each photograph. Photographs range in size from 2 ¾" x 3 ¾" to 5 ½" by 3 ¾". General groups of photographs are "Brooks River Ranger Station" (4 photographs), "Scenes of Brooks Falls, Brooks River and the fish ladder," (8 photographs), "Aerial views" (4 photographs), and "Miscellaneous pictures," (2 photographs). One miscellaneous image depicts a pottery vase uncovered in 1952 and the other is described as a "layer of 'Katmai Ash' as	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives,	01-06 ^P

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	it appears in the Brooks River Area.”		
KATM 41414 /001.2 – 02b KATM-00283	A2623 Situation: “General Photographic Report for Katmai National Monument,” 1952/Summer Description: Photographs from a report by Ranger Morton S. Wood, summer 1952, have been removed to proper housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH01, Pages 1-3
KATM 41414/ 001.2 – 03a KATM-00283	A 2623 “Report of Exploratory Trips in Katmai National Monument,” 1952/Summer Description: Six pages of text and 47 black and white photographs (less one missing) comprise this report by Park Ranger Morton S. Wood. The report is comprised of two parts. Part one documents Wood’s travels with his wife in 1951, in search of “a feasible route from Naknek Lake to The Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes.” Part Two, subtitled “Grosvenor Lake and the Savonoski River,” documents the Woods’ exploration aboard a folding kayak. The photographs, usually 3 ½” x 4 ½”, depict a variety of features observed on the Woods’ travels, geothermal phenomena, vegetation and other geographic features of the park, particularly The Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes. Photographs have been removed from original mounting on typescript pages and placed in archival scrapbook pockets.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives,	01-07 ^p
KATM 41414/ 001.2 – 03b KATM-00283	A 2623 Situation: “Report of Exploratory Trips in Katmai National Monument,” 1952/Summer Description: Forty-seven photographs from a ranger’s report depict a wide variety of geographical features within Katmai, such as the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes, a crevasse, plants, cabins, and mountains. Other photographs show activities such as portaging a canoe through thick alder and resting. The report is comprised of two parts. Part one documents Wood’s travels with his wife in 1951, in search of “a feasible route from Naknek Lake to The Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes.” Part Two, subtitled “Grosvenor Lake and the Savonoski River,” documents the Woods’ exploration aboard a folding kayak.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH01, Pages 4-10
KATM 41414/ 001.2 – 04 KATM-00283	A 2623 Situation: Management Reports with Attachments, 1982/Sep-1983/Feb. Description: Eight memorandums from the WASO Division of Natural Resource Management include discussion of assorted resource management issues and include as attachments various magazine articles, forwarded memorandums and other documents thought to be of interest to recipients.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	01-08
KATM 41414/ 001.2 – 05a KATM-00283	A 2623 Situation: “Katmai National Monument,” 1968/Dec. Description: 17 leaves bound together in a three-ring binder. Folder includes a photocopy of map showing a proposed boundary extension of Katmai National Monument to include the western shore of Naknek Lake, one item of Katmai informational literature, brief reports discussing the proposed extension, fact sheets, a photocopy of President Woodrow Wilson’s 1918 Proclamation regarding Katmai National Monument, a legal description of park boundaries and other brief reports, partly relating to the proposed extension and partly summarizing the status of the monument in general.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	01-09
KATM 41414 /001.2 — 05b KATM-00283	A 2623 Situation: Katmai National Monument, 1968/Dec. Description: National Park Service. “Katmai.” U.S. Government Printing Office. 9 3/8” x 16,” 1968 [Katmai Informational Folder]. This item was removed from 41414/ 001.2 – 04 due its large size.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS01-01
KATM 41414/ 001.2 – 06 KATM-00283	A 2623 Situation: Alagnak River Trip Reports, 1979, 1982, 1985 Description: Four reports document observations on assorted trips by Park staff along the Alagnak River. These reports are accompanied by a case incident record of littering (1985/August), a photocopy of an un-dated map showing a boating route on a particular bend of the river and a one page summary outline of Alagnak River. Katmai-affiliated characters / authors of reports include Hal Grovert, Kris Fister, Penny Starr, Frank Starr, Jack Mosby, Kevin Apgar, Will Troyer, Dick Hsu and Bruce Kaye.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	01-10

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 001.2 – 07 KATM-00283	A 2623 Situation: “Alaska Trip,” 1965, nd Description: This photographic report, prepared by Special Assistant James Lloyd of the National Park System Western Region, contains photographic summaries of 4 park units within Alaska. Photographs are glued onto blue paper with captions typed underneath each one. The following parks are represented with the indicated number of photographs: Katmai National Monument, 14 color photographs, 16 black and white and 4 color picture postcards; Denali, 12 black and white, 1 color and 4 color picture postcards; Sitka, 2 color and 7 black and white; and Glacier Bay, 11 color photographs. The report is stamped and carded for the National Park Service Alaska Office Library (call number F 910 A61).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	01-11
KATM 41414/ 001.2 – 08 KATM-00283	A 2623 Situation: Assorted Other Trip Reports, 1975/Oct, 1977/July, Aug., Oct., nd Description: Folder contains five reports of assorted trips to Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park, including trips made by rangers, a sport fish biologist, Regional Chief of Maintenance and an un-signed report in the form of a poem entitled “The Valley Quit Smoking. Why Can’t You?”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	01-12
KATM 41414/ 001.2 – 09a KATM-00283	A 2623 Assorted Maps, 1951/Nov., 1958 Description: This folder contains photocopied legends from oversized maps which have been separated to flat file housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	01-13
KATM 41414/ 001.2 – 09b KATM-00283	A 2623 Situation: Maps, 1951, 1957 Description: Two maps: the first, entitled “Alaska Recreational Survey,” printed by the National Park Service, 39 ¼” x 34”, 1951/November, shows boundaries, topography, bodies of water and other features of Katmai National Monument. The second map, 22” x 44 ¼”, is composed of two United States Geological Survey 1:250,000 scale maps, Katmai and Naknek, taped together, printed in 1948 and 1952, respectively. This map has been further modified with extensive notation made in 1958 concerning “information gathered during summers ’55 & ’56.” These notes relate to the navigability of waters from Naknek Lake to Iliuk Arm, streams important for salmon spawning and other geographic observations. A legend explaining notations is also taped to the upper left side of the Naknek section.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	CAB 25I, U 01

Series 002. A 40 CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS, 1981, 1994-1995

KATM 41414/ 002 – 1 KATM-00283	A 4027 Regional Offices: Alaska Region Superintendent’s Conference, Program and Budget, 1981/Sep, Nov. Description: All materials originally held together by a 3-ring binder. Documents include summaries of FY 1982 programs and budget, instructions for the preparation of forms 10-561b, operating program worksheets and a report entitled “Analysis of Congressional Action on the FY 1982 Interior and Related Appropriations Bill,” (1981/Nov).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	01-14
KATM 41414/ 002 – 2 KATM-00283	A 4035 Interagency: Southwest Alaska Interagency Fisheries Meeting, 1994/Nov-Dec, 1995/Feb-Mar. Description: Folder contains 6 items of correspondence addressed to Rick Potts, Katmai Ranger, from Jim Larson of the Fish and Wildlife Service regarding Potts’ attendance and participation at the Southwest Alaska Agency Interagency Fisheries Meeting. In addition, folder includes schedules and programs for the meetings as well as one and a half pages of un-signed handwritten notes.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	01-15

Series 003. A 42 COOPERATING ASSOCIATIONS, 1969-1976, 1985

Subseries 1. GENERAL POLICIES AND ASSORTED CORRESPONDENCE, 1971, 1973-1976, 1985

KATM 41414/ 003.1 – 1 KATM-00283	A 42 General Policies and Assorted Correspondence, 1971,1973-1976, 1985 Description: This folder includes 17 items of correspondence and policy statements regarding sales of publications through cooperating associations, specifically the Parks and History Association and the Park Service’s NEED program, cooperating associations’ activity standards and policy regarding the use of the Servicewide Fund in support of cooperating associations. The June 21, 1985 Special Directive 78-7 (revised), issued by the Park Service Director William	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	01-16
--	---	--	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	Penn Mott, Jr. regarding cooperating Associations and Concessions, is also included. Correspondents include State Director Stanley T. Albright, Associate Regional Director Wayne R. Howe, Cooperating Association Coordinator James V. Murfin and other assorted park personnel from the state and regional levels, with no particularly prevalent representation of any individual.		
--	---	--	--

Subseries 2. ALASKA NATIONAL PARK AND MONUMENT ASSOCIATION, 1969-1976, nd

KATM 41414/ 003.2 – 1 KATM-00283	A 42 Alaska National Park and Monument Association: Correspondence, 1974-1976, ND Description: Nine memoranda and letters discuss the tax exempt status of the Alaska National Parks and Monuments Association, staff changes within the Association and sales of Katmai literature. Correspondents include Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn, Business Manager Michael J. Tollefson and Executive Secretary J. Thomas Ritter of the Alaska National Park and Monument Association.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	01-17
KATM 41414/ 003.2 – 2a KATM-00283	A 42 Alaska National Park and Monument Association: Fiscal Records and Reports, 1971-1974, 1976 Description: Fourteen Reports include Cash and Sales Summaries, Inventory and Sales Reports, Annual Report for fiscal year ending September 30, 1976 and Estimated Expenditures for Fiscal Years 1975-1979. Inventory reports include lists of literature titles. Also included is an un-dated list of ANPMA file classifications.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	01-18
KATM 41414/ 003.2 –2b KATM-00283	A 42 Alaska National Park and Monument Association: Fiscal Records and Reports, 1973-1974 Description: 4 Alaska National Park & Monument Association legal-sized reports totaling 7 leaves, 1973-1974	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01- 01
KATM 41414/ 003.2 – 3 KATM-00283	A 42 Alaska National Park and Monument Association: Meetings, 1969-1970, 1972-1973, 1976 Description: Twelve documents include summaries of meeting proceedings and cover letters. Included amongst these is a 1969 summary of proceedings of the Mount McKinley Natural History Association, the original name of the Alaska National Park and Monument Association. Cover letters are addressed to Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn, primarily from ANPMA Executive Secretary J. Thomas Ritter, but one letter to Blinn comes from Richard G. Prasil.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	01-19

Subseries 3. COOPERATING ASSOCIATION CONFERENCES, 1970-1971, 1974-1976

KATM 41414/ 003.3 – 1 KATM-00283	A 42 Cooperating Association Conferences, 1970-1971, 1974-1976 Description: Ten documents include reports of proceedings as well as cover letters. The 1970 conference is represented by a two-page agenda and cover letter to Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn from ANPMA Executive Secretary J. Thomas Ritter. The January 1974 conference is represented by a 23-page document of minutes, three cover letters addressed to assorted park personnel and a copy of the resolutions passed with a cover letter from Lawrence E. Echols to "All Areas and Offices, Pacific Northwest Region." The 1976 conference is only represented by a letter by James V. Murfin for mass distribution, announcing the conference and including a survey form.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	01-20
--	--	--	-------

Series 004. A 44 MEMORANDUMS OF AGREEMENT WITH FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL AGENCIES, 1960-1963, 1966-1967, 1969-1973, 1975-1976, 1995

KATM 41414/ 004 – 1 KATM-00283	A 44 Correspondence, 1969-1973, 1976, 1995 Description: Assorted memoranda and letters regarding cooperative activities with Federal and State agencies such as Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Bureau of Land Management, Department of Labor Neighborhood Youth Corps, United States Air Force and other agencies. Memoranda originate from and are addressed to various offices of Katmai including the Mt. McKinley superintendent and the Alaska Field Office. The printed booklet "Neighborhood Youth Corps Work Supervisor's Handbook," published by the United States Department of Labor Manpower Administration, 1969, July and a three page summary of the program are included as attachments to correspondence in this folder.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	1-21
KATM 41414/	A 44 Assorted Memorandums of Agreement and Understanding, 1969, 1975-1976, nd	LAKA	1-22

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

004 – 2 KATM-00283	Description: Five Memorandums of agreement and understanding document the cooperation of the National Park Service with the Alaska Department of Fish and Game (1969, nd), Forest Service (1975), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (1976) and the Headquarters Air Force Logistics Command (1976).	Storage Facility, Archives	
KATM 41414/004 – 3 KATM-00283	A 44 United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, 1960-1963, 1966-1967 Description: This folder includes a plan for research of fishery resources for the 1970 field season (nd), several pieces of correspondence between the Mt. McKinley Superintendent Oscar T. Dick and the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries Acting Regional Director John I. Hodges regarding Hodges request for firearm permits to be issued to Bureau of Commercial Fisheries personnel and also regarding Red Salmon Investigations (1966-1967) and a July, 1966 handwritten letter to Darrell Coe from Dave [Talley] regards the dilapidation of a Fish and Wildlife Service campsite on American Creek. Attached to this letter are 6 color slides which document the author's investigation of that site with a company of German fishermen. Memorandums of agreement between the National Park Service and the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries concern fisheries research conducted by the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	1-23

Series 005. A 54 INSPECTIONS, APPRAISALS, INVESTIGATIONS, STUDIES, TASK FORCES AND SURVEYS, 1940, 1945

KATM 41414/005 – 1 KATM-00283	A 5427 Field Office Investigations: "Field Notes of Katmai National Monument Inspection," 1940/Nov-Dec. Description: Two sets of field notes by Mt. McKinley Superintendent Frank T. Been regarding his inspection of Katmai National Monument from August 28 to October 6, 1940 are accompanied by two different cover letters, also written by Been. One cover letter is addressed to the Regional Director (Dec. 31, 1940) and one to the Director (Dec. 28, 1940). Both sets of field notes are present only in photocopy form. One copy, from the National Archives, is bound. The other is stapled together.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-1
KATM 41414/005 – 2a KATM-00283	A 5427 Field Office Investigations: "Report to the Regional Director on Inspection Trip – Katmai National Monument," 1945/Sep. Description: Five pages of narrative text with 29 black and white photographs report to the Regional Director from Mount McKinley Superintendent Grant H. Pearson regarding an inspection trip to Katmai National Monument with Landscape Architect Alfred C. Kuehl from August 17 to September 5, 1945.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-02
KATM 41414/005 – 2b KATM-00283	A 5427 Field Office Investigations: "Report to the Regional Director on Inspection Trip – Katmai National Monument," 1945/Sep. Description: Twenty-nine 3" x 5" black and white photographs from a report to the Regional Director from Mount McKinley Superintendent Grant H. Pearson regard an inspection trip to Katmai National Monument with Landscape Architect Alfred C. Kuehl, August 17 to September 5, 1945.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH01- Pages 11-14

Series 006. A 56 INSTRUCTIONS AND ORDERS, 1957

KATM 41414/006 – 1 KATM-00283	A 5639 Notes for Next "Ranger-in-charge," 1957/Oct. Description: A 15-page memorandum, October 20, 1957, from Supervisory Park Ranger Warren F. Steenbergh to Chief Park Ranger, includes such headings as "Notes on Boat Travel," "Shipwreck Kit," "Notes on Traveling from King Salmon to Brooks River by Boat," "Clothing, Equipment and Food Lists for Backpacking Trip," "Notes on 1957 Trip to Valley by Seasonal Ranger N. J. Chura," "Notes on Opening and Operating Brooks River Ranger Station," "Notes on Closing Brooks River Ranger Station," "Useful Addresses," "Katmai Want List for 1958" and "Katmai Project List for 1958." This memorandum is accompanied by carbon copies of three hand-drawn maps of the Brooks Camp Area, circa 1957.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-03
----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	-------

Series 007. A 58 INTERMENTS, 1963-1964

KATM 41414/007 – 1 KATM-00283	A 58 Correspondence, Ashes of Robert and Laura Griggs, 1963-1964 Description: Eleven items of correspondence concern the deposition of the ashes of Robert F. and Laura T. Griggs "in a cairn near the summit of Mount Griggs." Correspondence consists of internal Park Service memoranda, as well as letters between Dr. D.T. Griggs and various Park Service offices.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-04
----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

Series 008. A 64 ORGANIZATION, 1971-1977, 1979-1981, 1996

Subseries 1. A 6419 GOALS/OBJECTIVES, 1971-1977, 1979-1981, 1996

KATM 41414/ 008.1 – 1	A 6419 Goals/Objectives: Katmai Management Goals, 1971-1977, 1979-1981 Description: This folder consists of several documents of different types: a memorandum from Superintendent, Katmai to General Superintendent, Alaska Group concerning 1972 goals (April 19, 1971), a 7 page document entitled "Katmai National Monument Office of the Superintendent Standard Operating Procedures" (nd), an 8 page document, "Outline for Management" (1977, April), a May, 1977 memorandum from Regional Director, Pacific Northwest Region to Superintendent, Katmai National Monument concerning "Outline of Planning Requirements," and several pages summarizing management and maintenance goals for fiscal years 1972-1981, the summer task schedule for Ralph R. Root, Park Planner (June 8, 1976), an un-dated list of account numbers referring to nine Alaska National Park units and the Professional Support office, 4 pages of handwritten notes entitled "General Goals and Projects," (nd), a 2 page list of "Goals" by Ralph Root, Keyman, Aniakchak and Katmai (nd); an 8 page photocopy of a handwritten memorandum to Assistant Project Leader from Park Ranger (Biologist) outlining objectives and goals for 1976 (February 18, 1976); a 4 page document listing definitions for terms associated with management planning (nd); 4 blank project planning forms, a two page memorandum from Park Ranger (Biologist) Ralph R. Root to Project Leader, ATF concerning "Goals and Needs – 1976" (December 17, 1975) and the general salary schedule for federal employees (October 12, 1975).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-05
KATM 41414/ 008.1 – 2	A 6419 Goals/Objectives: Summary of Meetings, 1996/Jan. Description: A five-page memorandum from Superintendent to "All Hands" (January 22, 1996), summarizes an organizational planning meeting that took place the preceding week.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-06

Subseries 2. A 6427 ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS / ROLE AND FUNCTION STATEMENTS, 1973-1974

KATM 41414/ 008.2 – 1	A 6427 Role Statements, 1973-1974 Description: This folder includes a 12 page "SOP" describing the role and duties of the Katmai park ranger, written by Michael J. Tollefson (June 10, 1974) and one page role statements for Katmai Secretary/Clerk-Typist, Katmai Maintenance Foreman and Katmai Park Ranger (1973, September).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-07
--------------------------	---	--	-------

Series 009. A 66 MANUALS, GOVERNMENT, 1992-1993

KATM 41414/ 009 – 01	A 66 King Salmon Administrative Procedures Binder, 1992-1993 Description: Materials were removed from a 3-ring binder created at the King Salmon office. Tabs indicated major sections: Budget, Property, S.O.P. and Safety.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-08
KATM-00283	Government publications and departmental memoranda are both included.		

Series 010. A 70 NATIONAL PRIORITIES, 1976-1979

KATM 41414/ 010 – 1	A 7021 Conservation: Quarterly Energy Reports, 1976-1979 Description: Folder includes memorandums from Associate Regional Director detailing procedures for reporting energy consumption and conservation and reports summarizing amounts of energy consumption at Katmai and the monetary costs associated with that consumption. Report authors include Carl E. Yoas, Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn and Superintendent David K. Morris.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-09
KATM 41414/ 010 – 2	A 7021 Conservation Programs, 1979 Description: This folder includes reports concerning assorted energy conservation and energy consumption monitoring programs in Katmai. Documents include cover memorandums, memorandums from the Associate Regional Director concerning energy conservation with attachments, the report "National Park Service Guide to Energy Consumption Estimating for Unmetered Buildings" (April, 1979), and blank energy audit forms with accompanying instructions (1979).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-10

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

Series 011. A 72 INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT, 1971-1972, 1975-1976, 1979, 1982-1985, 1991, 1993, nd

Subseries 1. A 7215 AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING, 1971-1972, 1975, 1982, 1984-1985, 1991-1993

KATM 41414/ 011.1 – 1 KATM-00283	A 7215 Automatic Data Processing: Computer System for Special Use Permits, 1971/Oct, 1972/Feb. Description: This folder contains 8 memorandums concerning the establishments and eventual disestablishment of a computer system used to track special use permits. Correspondents include Stanley T. Albright, Assistant Director, Operations, Pacific Northwest Region; Gilbert E. Blinn, Superintendent, Katmai; Victor E. Dahlberg, Chief, Office of Administrative Management, Pacific Northwest Region and George W. Fry, Assistant Director, Park Operations and Support, Southeast Region.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-11
KATM 41414/ 011.1 – 2 KATM-00283	A 7215 Automatic Data Processing: Drawing Index, 1975/Apr.-May Description: An 8 page database report is accompanied by a photocopy of cover letter by Glenn O. Hendrix, Manager, Denver Service Center. Database report contains information regarding original drawings, construction plans and surveys for various areas within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-12
KATM 41414/ 011.1 – 3 KATM-00283	A 7215 Automatic Data Processing: General Services Administration Transmittal Circular 84-7, 1984, 1985/Nov. Description: This loose leaf circular contains Federal Information Resources Management Regulations Bulletins regarding automatic data processing regulations and recommendations.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-13
KATM 41414/ 011.1 – 4 KATM-00283	A 7215 Automatic Data Processing: “Resource Information Tracking System,” 1982/Aug. Description: One document, a 39 page “Review Draft” of “RITS Preliminary Functional and Data Requirements Document,” prepared by Data Systems Division in conjunction with Natural Resources Management Division, Cultural Resources Management Directorate and Natural Science Division, describes the desired functionality for an information system for use with the development of Resource Management Plans.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-14
KATM 41414/ 011.1 – 5 KATM-00283	A 7215 Automatic Data Processing: Resource Management Plan Software Manuals, 1991, 1993 Description: Two documents prepared by Walter Sydoriak, Computer Specialist, describe how to use the Resource Management Plan Software.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-15

Subseries 2. A 7227 RECORDS MANAGEMENT, 1976

KATM 41414/ 011.2 – 1 KATM-00283	A 7227 Records Management: Filing System for Proposal Files, 1976/June Description: A four page memorandum, from Park Planner Ralph R. Root to Project Leader, specifies a set of guidelines for filing project proposals.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-16
--	---	--	-------

Subseries 3. A 7237 NPS INFORMATIONAL SYSTEMS, 1975, 1979, 1982-1983, nd

KATM 41414/ 011.3 – 1 KATM-00283	A 7237 NPS Informational Systems: Aerial Survey and Remote Sensing, Correspondence and Notes, 1975/Nov.-Dec., 1983/Feb., nd Description: Two letters, two memorandums and 3 pages of unsigned handwritten notes concerning remote sensing and aerial photography discuss assorted opportunities to acquire aerial photographs of National Parks areas of Alaska. Correspondents include Associate Director, Science and Technology; Mike Tollefson, Katmai Park Ranger; Associate Regional Director, Operations of the Alaska Regional Office and Anthony B. Follett, Secretary-Treasurer of North Pacific Aerial Surveys, Inc.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	2-17
--	--	--	------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 011.3 – 2a KATM-00283	A 7237 NPS Informational Systems: Aerial Survey and Remote Sensing: Reference, Promotional Materials, 1979, 1982, nd Description: Two black and white 9” x 9” aerial photographs, stamped on back “Courtesy of North Pacific Aerial Surveys, Inc. 800 Cordova Street Anchorage, Alaska 99501 274-3548 – Phone – 274-3549,” nd, depict Mt. Katmai at 1:72,000 scale, circa 1972-1975. A color thermographic 9”x 9” aerial photograph depicts the topography of Olympic National Park. This folder also contains promotional materials, such as brochures and price lists for aerial photographs available through the U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Ocean Survey, Earthsat Landsat Photomaps and USGS. The 1972 index of maps available through USGS is separated for archival storage in a flat file cabinet and the aerial photographs are also separated for purposes of preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-18
KATM 41414/ 011.3 – 2b KATM-00283	A 7237 NPS Informational Systems: Aerial Survey and Remote Sensing: Reference, Promotional Materials, 1979, 1982, nd Description: Two black and white aerial photographs of Mt. Katmai and one thermographic aerial photograph of Olympic National Park.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH01, Pages 15-16
KATM 41414/ 011.3 – 2c KATM-00283	A 7237 NPS Informational Systems: Aerial Survey and Remote Sensing: Reference, Promotional Materials, 1979, 1982, nd Description: Index of Alaska Maps available through USGS, 24” x 32 ½”, 1972	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 251, Folder 2
KATM 41414/ 011.3 – 03 KATM-00283	A 7237 NPS Informational Systems: Aerial Survey and Remote Sensing: Reference, Assorted Course Materials and Articles, 1982-1983, nd Description: This folder contains an assortment of articles, photocopies of reports, clippings and course materials associated with aerial photography and remote sensing. Articles include “The Role of Remotely Sensed and Other Spatial Data for Predictive Modeling – The Umatilla Oregon Example” by Thomas R. Loveland and Gary E. Johnson of Technicolor Graphic Services, Inc. (nd), “Use of Remote Sensing Inputs in Geographic Information Systems for Watershed Management” by J. C. Eidsenink and M.E. Wehde of Remote Sensing Institute, “Status of Satellite Remote Sensing Programs” by Frederick J. Doyle of International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, “Application of Spatial Analysis Techniques to Remotely Sensed Images and Ancillary Geocoded Data” by David D. Greenlee of Technicolor Graphic Services, Inc., “Biophysical Remote Sensing” by John R. Jensen (copied from <i>Annals of American Geographers</i> , 73 (1), 1983, pp 111-132), “Glacier National Park Scientist Refines Low-Cost Resource Mapping Alternative” by Carl H. Key (pages torn from <i>Park Science</i> , 3 (1), 1982, pp 14-16, as well as clippings from other articles. The folder also includes a course handouts for classes offered by U.S. Geological Survey EROS Field Office.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-19

Series 012. A 76 PROTECTION, 1980

KATM 41414/ 012 – 1 KATM-00283	A 7615 Health and Safety, Giardia, 1980/Apr. Description: One memorandum from Associate Director, Management and Operations to Field Directorate and All Park Superintendents, 1980, reminds park personnel of the risks, symptoms and proper precautions associated with giardia.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	02-20
--------------------------------------	---	--	-------

Series 013. A 80 SPACE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE USE, 1993, 1995

KATM 41414/ 013 – 1 KATM-00283	A 8027 Office and Storage Space: Leases, 1993, 1995 Description: This folder contains leases and correspondence associated with the use of office space in Kodiak, Alaska. Principle correspondents are David A. Funk, Realty Specialist and Island Professional Building, Inc. One lease, numbered 1443 CX 9700 92 005, was valid from October 1, 1991 to September 30, 1993. The other lease, numbered 1443CX970093028, was valid October 1, 1993 to March 31, 1994.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-01
--------------------------------------	---	--	-------

Series 014, A 90 PERMITS, 1966, 1973-1981, 1983-1987, 1992-1993, 1996

Subseries 1. A 9015 COLLECTING PERMITS, 1973-1977, 1979-1981, 1983-1984, 1987, 1993

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 014.1 – 1 KATM-00283	A 9015 Collecting Permits: Atlantic Richfield, 1974/Apr., 1975/Apr., 1979/June Description: This folder includes a permit and application for collecting outcrop samples on the beach bordering Katmai National Monument (1974), an application for sampling rock crops (1976) and the application, permit and related correspondence regarding a 1979 collection of igneous and sedimentary rock specimens in Katmai National Monument and Aniakchak National Monument (1979).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-02
KATM 41414/ 014.1 – 2 KATM-00283	A 9015 Collecting Permits: Exxon Company, USA, 1973-1976 Description: Two permit applications accompany attached permits. Reasons for collecting are cited as “microfossil identification” and “geological studies.”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-03
KATM 41414/ 014.1 – 3 KATM-00283	A 9015 Collecting Permits: Roman J. Motyka, 1974/June-1977/Aug. Description: This folder contains two permits and related correspondence for Roman J. Motyka, University of Alaska, to collect rock and water samples to facilitate a study of Knife Creek Glaciers’ response to the 1912 eruption.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-04
KATM 41414/ 014.1 – 4 KATM-00283	A 9015 Collecting Permits: United States Geological Survey, 1974, 1976, 1979, 1980, 1987, 1993 Description: Permits and correspondence document the application and approval for collections by the following researchers associated with the United States Geological Survey: Dr. Robert Symonds (1993), John C. Eichelberger (1993), Terry Keith (1979, 1993), Jim Riehle (1987), Wes Hildreth (1979, 1987), Thomas Smith (1980), Irvin F. Palmer (1976) and Tom Miller (1974).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-05
KATM 41414/ 014.1 – 5 KATM-00283	A 9015 Collecting Permits, Assorted Other Permit Holders, 1966, 1973-1979, 1981, 1983-1984, 1987, 1993 Description: Permit holders include: Dr. David F. Murray of the University of Alaska Museum (1993), Gary Sonnevil of the King Salmon Fishery Assistance Office of United States Fish and Wildlife Service (1987), DeAnne S. Pinney of the University of Alaska (1987), Paul Chalfant of Katmai National Park (1984), Dr. George Michael Clark of the University of Tennessee (1983), Amoco Production Company (1981), Marsh Pitman of Merced College (1979), Shell Oil Company (1979), William D. Rice, jr. of the University of Alaska (1978), Dan Koco of the University of California Berkley (1977), James D. Stewart of Vincennes University (1977), Edward Wesley Hildreth of University of California, Berkley (1976), Morris L. Lowman of Marathon Oil Company (1976), J. E. Thoeni of Standard Oil Company (1976), Reginald W. Elkins of Cities Service Oil Company (1976), Reginald W. Elkins of Cities Service Oil Company (1976), J. L. Hudson of Shell Oil Company (1976), Dr. William H. Zollar of University of Marland (1975), Charles J. Vitaliano of Indiana University (1975), O.L. Wix of Oxy Petroleum (1975), Gulf Oil Company (1975), Standard Oil Company (1975), H.A. Schmidt of BP Alaska (1975), R.D. Diem of Texaco (1975), Cities Service Oil Company (1974), Alfred Anderson of the University of Chicago (1974), Hilary B. Cranfill of the University of Texas at Arlington (1974), Frederick C. Dean of the Cooperative Park Studies Unit, University of Alaska (1974), John G. Dennis of the National Park Service (1973), Shell Oil Company (1973), Richard V. Beesley of Brigham Young University (1973) and Standard Oil Company (1966). Also included is a 1973 “Antiquities Act Permit” for the State of Alaska Department of Natural Resources to allow archeological investigations on Department of the Interior Lands from 1973 to 1976.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-06

Subseries 2. A 9027 MOTION PICTURE FILMING PERMITS, 1992, 1996

KATM 41414/ 014.2 – 1 KATM-00283	A 9027 Motion Picture Filming Permits, 1992, 1996 Description: This folder contains 11 documents. A printed e-mail message, June, 1996, from James Hummel to Debbie Brown concerning overtime compensation for a ranger in conjunction with a filming permit, is attached to two memorandums, both annotated in the margins. One of these attached memorandums is a printed e-mail from Field Director, Pacific West Area to Superintendents, Pacific West Field Area (August, 1995). It concerns “Cost Recovery for Special Park Uses.” The other attached memorandum is from Special Park Use Manager, WASO RAD to Superintendent concerning “Special Park Use Fees and Charging (July 27, 1995). One letter from Greg Eliason of Graphic Films Corp. to Mark Wagner contains a request for a special use filming permit with substantial annotation in the margins (Feb. 1996). An un-dated typed letter from “Pete” to “Jim/Cary/Mark” outlines a set of concerns regarding filming by	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-07
--	---	--	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	the Imax crew at Brooks Camp. A fax from Nicolas Blanc of Les Productions de L'Aigle, based in Paris, France, to Superintendent Alan Eliason concerns a planned filming project in Katmai. A printed e-mail from John Quinley to several Alaska National Parks administrative personnel concerns the administration of filming permits and bears substantial marginal notes concerning particular permits (July, 1992). Half a page of handwritten notes appears to outline activity periods for particular permits, perhaps not all relating to filming. A six-item list labeled "Attachment to Commercial Filming Permit," is un-dated. Blank forms entitled "Filming Permit Worksheet" and "Application for Permission to Film for Commercial Purposes" are also present.		
--	--	--	--

Subseries 3. A 9031 RECREATION USES, 1975, 1985-1986

KATM 41414/ 014.3 – 1 KATM-00283	A 9031 Recreation Uses: Backcountry Use Permits, 1985/Jan.-Oct. Description: This folder contains 108 office carbon copies of backcountry use permits issued to Katmai visitors in 1985. Information recorded includes visitors' names, addresses, planned campsites and dates of visit.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-08
KATM 41414/ 014.3 – 2 KATM-00283	A 9031 Recreation Uses: Backcountry Use Permits, 1986 Description: This folder contains 85 office carbon copies of backcountry use permits issued to Katmai visitors in 1986. Information recorded includes visitors' names, addresses, planned campsites and dates of visit. Also included is the original file divider and two "sticky notes" regarding the accession of these documents.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-09
KATM 41414/ 014.3 – 3 KATM-00283	A 9031 Recreation Uses: Servicewide Backcountry Use Permits, Proposed, 1975/July Description: Two copies of a memorandum from Associate Director to "All Regional Directors and Director, National Capital Parks" (July, 1975) are annotated differently. One copy is attached to an outline of the administrative procedures for issuing servicewide backcountry use permits, blank sample permits and a Katmai informational folder. The other copy includes routing information and lacks attachments. Also included in this folder is a memorandum from Gilbert E. Blinn to the State Director, Alaska commenting on the proposal.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-10

Series 15. A 98 PRESERVATION AND CONSERVATION OF AREAS, 1974-1975

KATM 41414/ 015 – 1a KATM-00283	A 98 Environmental Education, 1974-1975 Description: Five documents are included in this folder. A memorandum from Associate Director, Park System Management to Directorate, WASO Division Chiefs and All Superintendents concerns "Guidelines for Living Interpretation and Environmental Education" (July, 1975). A memorandum from Acting Regional Director, Pacific Northwest Region to All Areas and Offices, Northwest Region concerns "Trends for Environmental Education" (July, 1975). Another memorandum from State Director, Alaska, to Katmai Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn, is attached to a brochure, "Community Environmental Activities in Alaska" (March, 1974). The brochure is stored in legal-sized housing for preservation purposes. The April-May, 1975 issue of <u>Trends</u> , published by the National Park Service, focuses on environmental education issues.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-11
KATM 41414/ 015 – 1b KATM-00283	A 98 Environmental Education, 1974-1975 Description: One Brochure, "Community Environmental Activities in Alaska," Alaska Department of Education, 1974	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01- 02

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

Series 010. A 70 NATIONAL PRIORITIES, 1976-1979

C: CONCESSIONS

Series 16. C 14 ACCOMMODATIONS, CAPACITY AND TYPE, 1981-1982

KATM 41414/ 016 – 1	C 14 Accommodations, Capacity and Type: Outfitters, 1981/Sep, 1982/May-June Description:	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-12
KATM-00283	Six documents comprise the contents of this folder. A photocopied report, “National Park Service Alaska Region Commercial Use License Directory,” summarizes commercial use license holders by name, address and park area (1981/Sep.). A five page report lists “persons who have historically used the Alagnak River or who have commercial use permits to use the area” (1982/June). An un-dated and un-signed desktop printout is entitled “Master List Hunting Guide Areas.” This document lists the names of guides and quad sheets within Katmai National Park and Preserve which concern each individual. Three un-dated and un-signed photocopies each outline a set of limitations regarding one of the following “Incidental Air Transportation,” “Air Taxi Operator,” and “Guided Summer Activities.” All three of these printouts are headed, “Attachment A.” Also included in this folder is a list of aircraft registration numbers and owners (nd).		

Series 17. C 18 ADVERTISING, 1955, 1980, 1988-1989, nd

KATM 41414/ 017 – 1	C 18 Advertising: Katmailand, 1988-1989, nd Description:	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-13
KATM-00283	This folder contains five brochures and rate sheets for Katmailand’s Brooks Lodge (1989, nd) and Angler’s Paradise Lodges (1989, nd). Also included are a letter to Katmailand from Ed Stoddall Acting Superintendent approving rate changes (November, 1988), the log of a telephone conversation between Kathy Hess and Sonny Petersen of Katmailand regarding the 1989 Rates Brochure and a letter to Katmai Superintendent Ray Bane from Raymond F. Petersen, President of Katmailand, Inc., regarding printing errors in the 1989 brochure.		
KATM 41414/ 017–2a	C 18 Advertising: Katmailand, 1989-1990, 1992, nd Description:	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-14
KATM-00301	This folder contains several fliers for Brooks Lodge and Angler’s Paradise Lodges operated by Katmailand, Inc (1989-1990, 1992). Some of these have been annotated by Park Service personnel to highlight suggested revisions. Also included are four items of correspondence between Katmailand, Inc. and Katmai personnel regarding these fliers and television advertising (1990). Two reports are found on the reverse side of correspondence to Katmailand. A one page report summaries desired fiscal allocations for a sewer systems project at Brooks Camp (September 25, 1990). Another one-page report summarizes the work schedule for Tamara L. Olsen, Bear Biologist for work from June 3 to August 25, 1990. One page of handwritten notes pertains to the Katmailand television advertisement.		
KATM 41414/ 017 –2b	C 18 Advertising: Katmailand, 1989-1990, 1992, nd Description:	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS02- 01
KATM-00301	Seven assorted flyers and brochures for Katmailand, Inc. businesses within Katmai National Park with suggested revisions by Katmai personnel (1989-1990, 1992)		
KATM 41414/ 017-3a	C 18 Advertising: Northern Consolidated Airlines, 1955, nd Description:	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-15
KATM-00283	One brochure, bi-fold, printed on white paper with blue, red and black ink, includes photos of fishermen and a mp of flight routes to Katmai National Monument. This item is separated and housed with legal-sized documents for preservation purposes.		
KATM 41414/ 017 – 3b	C 18 Advertising: Northern Consolidated Airlines, 1955, nd Description:	LAKA Storage Facility,	L01- 03
	One Northern Consolidated Airlines brochure, bi-fold, printed on white paper with blue, red and black ink, includes photos of fishermen and a mp of flight		

4/2/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM-00283	routes to Katmai National Monument. This item is separated and housed with legal-sized documents for preservation purposes.	Archives	
KATM 41414/ 017-4	C 18 Advertising: Wien Air, 1980 Description: A carbon copy of a memorandum from Acting Superintendent Bruce M. Kaye to Carole Guffey of Wien Air Alaska, December 18, 1980 accompanies a photocopy of proof sheets for the 1981 Angler's Paradise advertising brochure.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-16
KATM-00301			
KATM 41414/ 017- 5	C 18 Advertising: Wien Air Alaska, 1980 Description: A 15-page magazine style brochure printed in full color with photographs, maps and rate charts for assorted lodges and vacation package offered jointly by Wien Air Alaska and Alaska Tour and Marketing Services, Inc, and the text for a 1968 promo. Piece in <u>Pacific Travel News</u> advertise Wien's package.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-17
KATM-00283			

Series 18. C 26 REPORTS, 1980-1991, 1995-1996

Subseries 1. C 2621 ANNUAL REPORTS, 1980-1984, 1987-1991

KATM 41414/ 018.1-1	C 2621 Annual: Concessioner Activity Reports, 1987-1989 Description: Five one-page reports by Raymond F. Petersen of Katmailand, Inc. compare visitors' 1989 activities to those of 1988 (October, 1989). In addition to these reports, there is a one page photocopy from a log book, summarizing fish catches and the number of clients from June 30, 1987 to August 22, 1988 at an un-disclosed location. There is also a one-page summary of visitors and overnight stays at Grosvenor Lodge from May to September in an un-disclosed year.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-18
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 018.1-2	C 2621 Annual: Concessioner Activity Reports, 1988, 1990-1991 Description: Three pages contain photocopied images of American Creek Daily Use Record entries, attached to a fax coversheet from David Nemeth to Sonny Petersen of Katmailand (March 18, 1991). A photocopy of a five-page report outlines flight activities involving Katmailand, Inc (1988). A two-page report summarizes the activities of Katmai Air Service in 1981. A brief handwritten note from "Susan" records the absence of activity summaries for 1982 (September, 1986).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-19
KATM-00301			
KATM 41414/ 018.1-3	C 2621 Annual: Concessioner Financial Reports, 1980-1984 Description: Annual financial reports, five-year financial summaries and a spreadsheet report summarize the annual financial standings of concessioners Wien Air and Katmailand, Inc.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-20
KATM-00301			
KATM 41414/ 018.1-4	C 2621 Annual: Concessioner Financial Reports, 1990 Description: This folder contains the annual financial report for Katmailand, 1990 season.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-21
KATM-00283			

Subseries 2. SITUATION REPORTS, 1985-1989, 1991, 1995-1996

KATM 41414/ 18.2 - 1	C 2623 Situation: Case Incident Reports, 1985-1988, 1991 Description: From concessions files, these documents record alleged law violations of concessioners' employees.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-22
KATM-00301			
KATM 41414/ 18.2 - 2	C 2623 Situation: Case Incident Reports, 1989, 1995-1996 Description: Six case incident reports document separate instances of alleged law violations by Katmailand staff.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-23
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 18.2 - 3	C 2623 Situation: Environmental Review of Wien Air Camp, 1980-1981 Description:	LAKA Storage	03-24

4/2/2003Catalog no. /
Series - Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM-00301	A May 5, 1981 cover letter from Ralph Stemp of Wien Air to Superintendent David K. Morris regard the attached report by Oscar E. Dickason (July, 1980). The report provides an environmental assessment Wien Air's camp operations within Katmai National Monument. Two color photographs, 4" x 6", depict the solid waste disposal site at Battle Lake.	Facility, Archives	
------------	--	--------------------	--

Series 19. C 38 CONCESSIONS ADMINISTRATION, 1953-1966, 1968-1970, 1972-1997, nd

Subseries 1 GENERAL CONCESSIONS ADMINISTRATION, 1953-1958, 1960, 1962, 1972-1996, nd

KATM 41414/ 019.1 – 01	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Correspondence, Katmailand Complaints, 1989-1990, 1995-1996 Description: This folder contains 20 letters and 1 telephone conversation log, comprising complaints from the public and responses from both Katmai and Katmailand, Inc. (1989-1990, 1995-1996). Four case incident reports (1996, July to August) document separate instances of law violations by Katmailand staff.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-25
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 019.1 – 02	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Correspondence, Katmailand Marker Buoys, 1989/Jul.-Aug. Description: Five memorandums and 1 letter regard the placement of marker buoys near the mouth of American Creek, their removal and replacement. Correspondents include Sonny Peterson, Concession Management Specialist David Nemeth and Chief Ranger Stephen M. Hurd,	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-26
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 019.1 – 03	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Correspondence, Katmailand, 1982-1984 Description: Assorted letters and memorandums between Katmailand and the National Park Service and within the National Park Service concern Katmailand's concession services in Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park. Correspondents include Raymond F. Peterson of Katmailand, Superintendent David K. Morris, representatives of the National Park Service Concessions Division and others. Subjects include utility rates, contract negotiations, service quality assessments sewage disposal, transportation services within Katmai and assorted other subjects.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-27
KATM-00301			
KATM 41414/ 019.1 – 04	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Correspondence, Katmailand, 1985-1987 Description: Assorted letters and memorandums discuss the concession services of Katmailand, Inc. within Katmai National Park. Correspondents include Raymond F. Petersen of Katmailand, Inc., Katmai Superintendent G. Ray Bane, Acting Superintendent James R. Pepper, Chief Ranger Loren B. Casebeer and other individuals within the National Park Service.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-28
KATM-00301			
KATM 41414/ 019.1 – 05a	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Correspondence, Katmailand, 1987-1989, 1996/Jul. Description: Approximately 25 letters, memoranda and visitor comment forms document various issues related to concessions services provided by Katmailand, Inc. Correspondents include various personnel from Katmai National Park and Katmailand, Inc.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	03-29
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 019.1 - 05b	C 38 Correspondence, Assorted Katmailand Correspondence, 1987-1989, 1996/Jul. Description: A four-page legal-sized letter from American Creek Rangers to Dave Nemeth, August 6, 1989. Four signed and autographed leaves regard Katmailand concessions.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01- 04
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 019.1 – 06	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Correspondence, Katmailand, 1987-1989 Description: Assorted letters and memorandums deal with the administration, contracting and performance of services by Katmailand, Inc. within Katmai National Park. Correspondents include Raymond F. Petersen of Katmailand, Inc., Chief Ranger Stephen Hurd, Superintendent G. Ray Bane and other representatives of the National Park Service. Subjects include removal of a downed aircraft, seasonal closing dates, construction projects and the agenda for a meeting.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	04-01
KATM-00301			
KATM 41414/ 019.1 – 07	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Correspondence, Katmailand, 1990-1994, 1996, nd Description: Assorted letters and memorandums deal with the operation, service, facilities development and contracting of Katmailand, Inc. within Katmai National Park. Correspondents include Cary Brown of Katmai National Park, Brooks Lodge Manager Perry Mollan and Sonny Peterson of Katmailand, Inc. Subjects include a 1996 bus accident, the harvesting of timber for Kulik Lodge, contract negotiations, the filming of a wildlife documentary by the	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	04-02
KATM-00301			

4/2/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	production company Anglia Television, installation of a grease trap, the prospective filming of "Fishing in the West," campground operations, interpretation on the bus tour, contract compliance, assorted construction projects and various other issues.		
KATM 41414/ 019.1 – 08 KATM-00283	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Correspondence, Northern Consolidated Airlines, 1954-1958, 1960, 1962 Description: Correspondence among Katmai National Monument personnel and Northern Consolidated Airlines concerning various projects and activities.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	04-03
KATM 41414/ 019.1 – 09 KATM-00283	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Correspondence, Rifle Charter Company, 1992/Jan.-Feb. Description: This folder contains a letter to Steve Oakes, Chief Ranger from Rifle Charter Company with attached outlines of tour packages (1992/January) and a letter to the Katmai Superintendent from Oakes regarding the Rifle Charter Company's proposal.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	04-04
KATM 41414/ 019.1 – 10 KATM-00301	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Correspondence, Wien Air, 1972-1973, 1975-1976, 1980-1982 Description: Assorted letters and Memorandums amongst Wien Air, Superintendent David K. Morris, Chief Ranger Loren B. Casebeer and other people of the National Park Service deal with customer comments, contract negotiations, rates, development and assorted other issues relating to the concessions services provided by Wien Air Alaska within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	04-05
KATM 41414/ 019.1 - 11 KATM-00283	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Correspondence, Assorted, 1953, 1975, 1978-1979, 1988, 1991 Description: Three memorandums, from WASO to "All Regional Directors" (January, 1979), from the Director of the National Park Service to George B. Toney (nd) and from Office of Concessions Management, WASO, to "All Regional Directors" (December, 1979), discuss various procedural concerns for the administration of concessions services. One memorandum from State Director, Alaska to Katmai Superintendent requests a reply concerning revisions to the Visitor Facilities and Services Booklet (January 23, 1975). Eleven letters between Wien Air Alaska and Katmai staff discuss film sales at the Brooks ranger station (January, 1978), EPA beverage container guidelines (March, 1978) and assorted other matters. A memorandum from WASO Office of Concessions Management to All Regional Directors discusses concessioners' reporting procedures. Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn submits an attached report of revisions regarding Wien Air Alaska (January 28, 1975). One letter to Katmai Superintendent G. Ray Bane from Dick Mathews, owner/operator of Enchanted Lake Lodge (March 18, 1988) regards various regulations of concessioner activities within Katmai National Park and serves as a cover letter for a Concession Permit Proposal to operate on the American Creek. Also included is an exchange of two letters between Superintendent Mt. McKinley National Park and Regional Director, Region Four, concerning damage to Northern Consolidated Airlines property caused by bears at Coville Camp (1953, May).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	04-06
KATM 41414/ 019.1 – 12 KATM-00301	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Correspondence, Assorted, 1958, 1960-1966 Description: Assorted letters and memorandums deal generally with concessions operations and programs within Katmai National Monument. Correspondents include Congressman Ralph Rivers, National Park Service Director George B. Hartzog and various members of the Western Regional office. Subjects include diverse issues related to concessions administration within National Park Areas in general, as well as within Katmai National Monument in particular.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	04-07
KATM 41414/ 019.1 – 13 KATM-00301	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Correspondence, Assorted, 1972-1974, 1976-1977, 1979-1986 Description: Assorted letters and memorandums concerning other concessioners, multiple concessioners or general concessions administration are contained in this folder. Correspondents include Katmai Air, Inc. Superintendent David K. Morris, Associate Regional Director of Management and Operations Steve Crabtree and the Permit Coordinator for the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation. Subjects include the transfer of contract from Wien Air to Katmai Land, Inc., water quality at Grosvenor Camp, Katmai's application for a waste disposal permit from Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation and corrections for a visitor facilities and services booklet.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	04-08
KATM 41414/ 019.1 – 14	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Policies and Guidelines, Statement of Requirements, 1980/Feb. Description: A carbon copy of a memorandum Associate Regional Director, Management and Operations, Pacific Northwest Region, Paul A. Larson to Alaska Area	LAKA Storage Facility,	04-09

4/2/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM-00301	Director is accompanied by the final "Statement of Requirements Under Which a Concession Contract will be Negotiated for the Continued operation of Lodging, Food Service, Wildlife Tour, and Related Facilities and Services within the Brooks River and Grosvenor Camp Areas of Katmai National Monument, Alaska" and various other memorandums relating to the preparation of the Statement of Requirements.	Archives	
KATM 41414/ 019.1 - 15 KATM-00301	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Policies and Guidelines, Katmailand Bus Driver's Handbook, 1990 Description: The final Bus Driver's Handbook, drafts and related correspondence between Superintendent G. Ray Bane and Raymond F. Petersen document the development of this procedures manual.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	04-10
KATM 41414/ 019.1 - 16 KATM-00283	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Policies and Guidelines, Guide Unit Areas, 1992/Jan.-Apr. Description: This folder contains a memorandum from Katmai Superintendent Alan Eliason to Katmai Chief Ranger, Chief of Division of Resource Management and Concession Management Specialist regarding a planning meeting for Katmai hunting guide permits (April 9, 1992), a photocopy of Cinder River Lodge's concession permit, LP-ANIA906-89 (September 1, 1989), an outline of "Decisions to be Made Regarding Hunting Guide Permits" (April 2, 1992), a one half page handwritten task list (April 13, 1992), a report "Guide Use Area Registrations" which lists names and guide unit area numbers (September 14, 1993) and a memorandum from Katmai Superintendent Alan D. Eliason outlining proposed guide areas within Aniakchak (January 24, 1992).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	04-11
KATM 41414/ 019.1 - 17 KATM-00283	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Policies and Guidelines, Assorted, 1965, 1979, 1982, nd Description: This folder contains a half page photocopied statement entitled "General Concessions Management Policy of National Park Service" (nd), a two-page report outlining the differences among concession contracts, concession permits and commercial use licenses (April, 1982), a photocopy of Public Law 89-249 "An Act Relating to the establishment of concession policies in the areas administered by National Park Service and for other purposes" (October 9, 1965) and one page of text from Public Law 96-487, the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act, on Alaska Regional Office letterhead (nd).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	4-12
KATM 41414/ 019.1 - 18 KATM-00301	C 38 General Concessions Administration: Policies and Guidelines, Assorted, 1981, nd Description: "Revised Operating Standards for Water Guide Services," five pages, un-dated, outlines the basic standards for water guide services. "The Emasculation of Public Law 89-249," a five-page narrative from the Conference of National Park Concessioners, October 21, 1981, discusses the legal protections afforded to concessioners within the National Park Service. A nine-page document summarizes regulations for development projects by concessioners (nd).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	04-13

Subseries 2. C 3817 PROSPECTUS, 1979-1980

KATM 41414/ 019.2 - 1 KATM-00301	C 3817 Prospectus, 1979-1980 Description: In addition to the text of a formal prospectus for solicitation of concessioner services at Katmai and related memorandums, this folder contains a 1979 document, "Proposed Fact Sheet Under Which a Concession Contract Will Be Negotiated for the Lodging, Food Service, Wildlife Tour, and Related Facilities at Katmai National Monument, Alaska" and the draft text for a prospectus for solicitation of concessioner services (nd).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	04-14
--	--	--	-------

Subseries 3. C 3819 INSURANCE, 1988-1995, 1997

KATM 41414/ 019.3 - 1 KATM-00301	C 3819 Insurance: Katmailand, Certification, 1982-1989 Description: This folder contains certificates of Katmailand's insurance, related forms and related correspondence.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	04-15
KATM 41414/ 019.3 - 2 KATM-00283	C 3819 Insurance: Katmailand, Certification, 1988-1995, 1997 Description: Statements of Insurance, correspondence between Katmai personnel and Katmailand, correspondence with insurance representatives and assorted reports document the insurance coverage of Katmailand, Inc.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	04-16
KATM 41414/	C 3819 Insurance: Katmailand, Replacement Cost Estimates, Grosvenor Lodge and General, 1990-1991, 1993-1994	LAKA	05-01

4/2/2003Catalog no. /
Series - Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

019.3 – 3 KATM-00301	Description: A form for each of Katmailand's buildings located at Grosvenor Lodge and a few items of correspondence that deal with the preparation of these forms are accompanied by a few brief reports summarizing the replacement costs for each building. Forms include floor plans, estimated replacement costs, descriptions and photocopies of photographs.	Storage Facility, Archives	
KATM 41414/ 019.3 – 4 KATM-00301	C 3819 Insurance: Katmailand, Replacement Cost Estimates, Brooks Camp, 1991 Description: A form for each of Katmailand's buildings located in Brooks Camp includes floor plans, materials descriptions, photocopies of photographs and estimated cost for replacement.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	05-02
KATM 41414/ 019.3 – 5 KATM-00301	C 3819 Insurance: Wien Air, 1981 Description: A letter from Wien Air Alaska to Joseph F. Alston of the National Park Service is attached to Wien's certificate of worker's liability insurance. This folder also contains a certificate of insurance concerning Wien Air Alaska, Inc. by Marsh and McLennan, Inc.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	05-03

Subseries 4. C 3821 STANDARD LANGUAGE, 1979, nd

KATM 41414/ 019.4 - 1 KATM-00283	C 3821 Standard Language, 1979, nd Description: A 43-page document, "Standard Language to Be Used, Where Applicable, in Concession Contracts," by the United States Department of the Interior National Park Service (September, 1978), offers guidance for the preparation of concessions contracts, and it is accompanied by a photocopy of the cover memorandum from Associate Director, Management and Operations to All Regional Directors (January 10, 1979). A half inch thick un-dated document, entitled "Statement of Requirements Under Which a Concession Contract will be Negotiated for the Continued Operation of Lodging, Food Service, Wildlife Tour, and Related Facilities and Services with the Brooks River and Grosvenor Camp Areas of Katmai National Monument, Alaska," includes a sample contract and discussion of various National Park Service policies concerning concessions management.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	05-04
--	---	---------------------------------	-------

Subseries 5. C3823 CONTRACTS AND PERMITS, 1954-1961, 1965-1966, 1968-1970, 1972-1973, 1975-1978, 1980-1982, 1986, 1988-1990, 1995

KATM 41414/ 019.5 – 01 KATM-00283	C 3823 Contracts and Permits: Bristol Bay Native Corporation, 1973/ Aug.-Sep. Description: Seven items of correspondence include one memorandum from Katmai Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn to State Director, Alaska and six letters between the Bristol Bay Native Association and Blinn regarding a prospective concessions operation to be operated within Katmai National Monument by the Bristol Bay Native Association.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	05-05
KATM 41414/ 019.5 – 02 KATM-00301	C 3823 Contracts and Permits: Katmailand, 1982, 1986, 1988 Description: A letter from Superintendent G. Ray Bane to Raymond F. Petersen is attached to Amendment number 5 for contract number CC-KATM001-81 (June, 1988). This folder also contains the text of regulations regarding air strip leasing with an attached note from Geoff Haskett to Superintendent David K. Morris, Loren Casebeer and "Susan" (November 14, 1986). A photocopy of a letter from the Alaska Regional Director to Raymond F. Petersen refers to the assumption of concession contract number CC9100-1-0001 and airport lease from Household Alaska Properties to Katmai Land, Inc.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	05-06
KATM 41414/ 019.5 – 03 KATM-00283	C3823 Contracts and Permits: Katmailand, Concessions Contracts, 1988-1989, 1995/May Description: This folder contains a letter of authorization to continue services from Alaska Regional Director Robert D. Barbee to Katmailand President Sonny Peterson (May 15, 1995) and a photocopy of 3 Katmailand Alaska Business Licenses for 1989. Fifteen formal requests (forms) by Brooks Lodge Staff for the use of a John Deere tractor belonging to Katmai National Park (1989/June to August), a memorandum from "Margie" to "Kim, Steve, Dave N." concerning the inoperability of a tractor (August, 1989), a memorandum from Chief Ranger to District Ranger describing the request form (June 9, 1989), a note to "file" from Dave Nemeth regarding communications with Perry Mollan in connection with the tractor (1989/June), a John Deere brochure, a photocopy of a brochure and a memorandum from Katmai Superintendent G. Ray Bane to Raymond F. "Sonny" Petersen, President of Katmailand, Inc.,	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	05-07

4/2/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	regard the use of a John Deere tractor.		
KATM 41414/ 019.5 – 04 KATM-00283	C 3823 Contracts and Permits: Alaska Consolidated Vacations and Northern Consolidated Airlines, 1954-1961 Description: Copies and drafts of Northern Consolidated Airlines' concession contract are accompanied by several pieces (about 1 linear inch) of correspondence among Katmai National Monument staff, Mt. McKinley Staff and Northern Consolidated Airlines personnel. Correspondence and memoranda document the request and approval for Northern Consolidated Airlines concessions contract to be transferred to Alaska Consolidated Vacation, Inc.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	05-08
KATM 41414/ 019.5 – 05 KATM-00301	C3823 Contracts and Permits: Northern Consolidated Airlines, 1959-1960, 1965-1966 Description: A copy of concession contract 14-10-0434-498 for Northern Consolidated Airlines (April 25, 1961), correspondence between Raymond I. Petersen and assorted National Park Service personnel and amendment number 1 to contract 14-10-0434-498 regard the concession services provided by Northern Consolidated Airlines within Katmai National Monument,. Assorted other letters, memorandums and other documents relate to the Civil Aeronautics Board Hearings regarding the permissibility of Northern Consolidated Airlines' King Salmon Route (1959-1960).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	05-09
KATM 41414/ 019.5 – 06 KATM-00283	C 3823 Contracts and Permits: Wien Air Alaska, 1968-1970, 1972 Description: A photocopy of a signed maintenance agreement, correspondence concerning the extension of contract 14-10-0434-498, document the contractual relationships between Wien Air Alaska and the National Park Service. Correspondents include Mt. McKinley Superintendent George A. Hall, Northwest Pacific Regional Director John A. Rutter, Pacific Northwest Region Acting Director Bennett T. Gale and others.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	05-10
KATM 41414/ 019.5 – 07 KATM-00283	C 3823 Contracts and Permits: Wien Air Alaska, 1969, 1975-1977 Description: This folder contains a duplicate copy of Concession Contract No. 14-10-0434-498 Amendment 4, executed December 12, 1968, as well as correspondence regarding the concessions contract and services of Wien Air Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	05-11
KATM 41414/ 019.5 – 08 KATM-00301	C 3823 Contracts and Permits, Wien Air Alaska, 1973-1976 Description: A request for audit, fact sheets, a draft agreement to furnish fuel and gasoline for the Brooks Camp concession, amendment number 6 for contract 14-10-0434-498, contract negotiations and other materials are accompanied by correspondence and memorandums relating to the contracting of Wien Air Alaska to operate concession services within Katmai National Monument. NPS correspondents include the superintendent, regional director and others.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives,	05-12
KATM 41414/ 019.5 – 09a KATM-00283	C 3823 Contracts and Permits: Wien Air Alaska, 1978, 1980-1981 Description: This folder contains a photocopy of an agreement between Peninsula Airways and Wien Air Alaska concerning aircraft service in Katmai National Park (January 1, 1980), a photocopy of signed contract CC-9100-1-0001 valid from January 1, 1981 through December 31, 1995, an annotated copy of the standardized language guidelines for concessions contracts, a photocopy of Concession Contract 14-10-0434-498 Amendment 8 (nd), photocopies of Federal Register entries (June 23, 1978), 2 photocopied pages from the "Combined Environmental Assessment and Development Concept Plans for Concession Facilities, ... within the Brooks Camp and Grosvenor Camp Areas ..." (October, 1980), a draft and final copy of Wien Air Alaska's Concessions Operational Plan (nd) and assorted letters and memoranda written by and to the Alaska Regional Office, Katmai Superintendent and Wien Air Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	05-13
KATM 41414/ 019.5 – 09b KATM-00283	C3823 Contracts and Permits: Wien Air Alaska, 1978, 1980-1981 Description: One document, 21 legal-sized leaves, "Agreement by and between Peninsula Airways, Inc. and Wien Air Alaska, Inc for Aircraft Services," January 1, 1980, has been moved to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01- 05
KATM 41414/ 019.5 – 10	C 3823 Contracts and Permits: Wien Air Alaska, 1980 Description: This folder contains correspondence and other documents pertaining to Wien Air's contractual relationship with Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility,	05-14

4/2/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM-00301	Correspondence regards public rights to the landing strip at Kulik Lodge (December 23, 1980), a 1980 fuel agreement and assorted other subjects. Other documents include amendment number 9 to concession contract number 14-10-0434-498, assorted other agreements between Wien Air Alaska and the National Park Service and a photocopy from the Federal Register, volume 45, number 7, April, 1980, regarding the National Park Service's intent to negotiate a concession contract	Archives	
KATM 41414/ 019.5 – 11	C 3823 Contracts and Permits: Wien Air Alaska, 1981 Description: This folder contains Wien Air Alaska's "Concessions Operational Plan, 1981," an annotated copy of the same, a photocopy of concession contract number CC-9100-1-000 with attachments and correspondence related to contracts between the National Park Service and Wien Air Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	05-15
KATM-00301			
KATM 41414/ 019.5 – 12	C 3823 Contracts and Permits: Wien Air Alaska, 1982 Description: Several items of correspondence relate to the transfer of Wien Air Alaska's concession contract to Katmai Land, Inc. A "Summary Report on Contract Non-Compliance" regards Wien Air Alaska, contract number 14-10-0434-498. Wien Air Alaska's 1982 operational plan, two copies with different signatures, outlines the activities planned by Wien Air Alaska for that year.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	05-16
KATM-00301			

Subseries 6. C3825 FRANCHISE FEES, 1988-1992, 1994/Jan., 1996/Apr.

KATM 41414/019.6 – 1	C 3825 Franchise Fees: Katmailand, 1988, 1990-1992, 1994, 1996 Description: This folder contains bills and receipts for payments of concessioner franchise fees by Katmailand, Inc.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	06-01
KATM-00301			
KATM 41414/019.6 – 2	C 3825 Franchise Fees: Katmailand, 1989-1992, 1994/Jan., 1996/Apr. Description: This folder contains 4 copies of bills for franchise fees (May-October, 1989), 4 items of correspondence among Katmailand President Raymond F. Petersen, Alaska Regional Director John M. Morehead and Associate Director David B. Ames regarding franchise fee collection (1990-1991), a five-page report summarizing the finances of Katmailand from 1986 to 1990 (December, 1991), a photocopy of an article from the Bristol Bay Times & Dutch Harbor Fisherman, "Katmai operator to pay more for access to park" (February, 1992), a two-page report summarizing the calculation of a franchise fee increase for Katmailand (nd), a photocopy of Amendment 9 to Concession Contract CC-KATM001-81 which raises the franchise fee to 3% and a cover letter by Raymond F. Petersen for the Concessionaire Annual Financial Report for 1995.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	06-02
KATM-00283			

Subseries 7. C3827 COMMERCIAL USE LICENSE, 1980, 1982, 1988-1994

KATM 41414/ 019.7 – 1	C 3827 Commercial Use License: Katmailand and Katmai Air, 1980, 1982, 1988-1994 Description: Commercial Use License applications document the permission for Katmai Air and Katmailand to operate within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	06-03
KATM-00301			

Subseries 8. C 3828 UTILITIES FEES FOR CONCESSIONERS, 1983-1994, 1996-1997, nd

KATM 41414/ 019.8 – 1	C 3828 Utilities Fees for Concessioners: General Policies, 1983-1988, 1994, 1997, nd Description: Worksheets, notes and correspondence regarding the assessment and calculation of utility rates within Katmai National Park.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	06-04
KATM-00301			
KATM 41414/ 019.8 – 2	C 3828 Utilities Fees for Concessioners: General Policies, 1990 Description: Photocopies of two memorandums between Superintendent G. Ray Bane and Alaska Regional Director, January, 1990, discuss the calculation of rates charged to concessioner for utilities. Five multi-page reports summarize the costs and rates for vessel transportation, diesel, electricity and solid waste.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	06-05
KATM-00283			

4/2/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 019.8 – 3 KATM-00283	C 3828 Utilities Fees for Concessioners: Katmailand, 1986, 1989-1994, 1996 Description: Correspondence, billing statements and reports document the utility fee collection process between Katmailand, Inc. and Katmai National Park.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	06-06
--	--	--	-------

Series 20. C 42 EMPLOYMENT AND LABOR, 1988-1990, 1996

KATM 41414/ 020 – 1 KATM-00301	C 42 Katmailand: Guide Certification, 1988, 1990 Description: Several signed statements record the names and past fish and game violation notices of guides working on American Creek for Kulik Lodge (1990). Other signed statements record the previous work experience of Kulik Lodge guides (1988). A two-page worksheet summarizes Katmailand's compliance with required registration, insurance coverage and other regulations (1988).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	06-07
KATM 41414/ 020 – 2 KATM-00283	C 42 Katmailand, Guides Certification, 1989, 1996/June Description: Seven signed "Statements of Employment" by employees of Katmailand, 5 pages summarizing work history and 4 pages of photocopied CPR certification and Katmai National Park and Preserve American Creek Identification Cards comprise this sample of guides working on American Creek.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	06-08

Series 21. C 50 RATES, 1968, 1976-1983, 1985-1996

KATM 41414/ 021 – 1 KATM-00283	C 50 Katmailand, 1968, 1976-1978, 1980, 1982, 1985-1996 Description: This 1.25 linear inch folder contains an assortment of letters and memoranda discussing proposals and approvals for rate changes for various Katmailand services. In addition to correspondence, this folder includes Katmailand brochures (1990) and some reference material regarding rates charged by other lodges in Alaska 1991-1992). Documents from 1990 and earlier have had sticky tabs adhered to the pages indicating where in the folder materials from a particular year can be found. The tabs were already attached before the archivists began to process this collection.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	06-09
KATM 41414/ 021 – 2 KATM-00301	C 50 Katmailand, 1983, 1986-1987, 1993-1994 Description: Rate cards, brochures and correspondence contain the rates and proposed rates for Katmailand's concession services within and Katmai National Park.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	06-10
KATM 41414/ 021 – 3 KATM-00301	C 50 Katmailand, Consumer Price Index and Other Comparisons, nd Description: An assortment of charts and tables compares the rates for various services offered by Katmailand, Inc. to national and regional averages from 1977 to 1993.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	06-11
KATM 41414/ 021 – 4 KATM-00283	C 50 Wien Air Alaska, 1978 Description: Correspondence lists the rates for services provided by Wien Air Alaska for 1978 and 1979, including the Valley Tour, Brooks Lodge, fishing and equipment rental. Correspondents are Bruce Jones of Wien Air Alaska and Katmai Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	06-12
KATM 41414/ 021 – 5 KATM-00301	C 50 Wien Air Alaska, 1978-1982 Description: Correspondence between Wien Air Alaska and the superintendent of Katmai National Monument document rate proposals and approvals.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	06-13
KATM 41414/ 021 – 6	C 50 Rates Reference Materials, 1991-1992, nd Description: Five documents contain information used for determining Katmailand's rates for services. A letter to Perry Molan, forwarded to Katmai, contains a	LAKA Storage Facility,	06-14

4/2/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM-00283	description of costs and services of Iniakuk Lake Lodge in the Brooks Range (October 23, 1991). A photocopy of the menu from Eddie's Fireplace Inn describes the cost of meals (November, 1991). A stapled packet of photocopied documents contains the rates for assorted lodges of rural Alaska (1992). Another stapled packet of materials contains pages from the Consumer Price Index and other comparative cost of living analyses within Alaska (September-October, 1991). A blank worksheet used for approving rate increases by concessioners is also included (nd).	Archives	
------------	---	----------	--

Series 22. C 58 BUILDINGS AND OTHER FACILITIES, 1960, 1983-1984, 1986-1990, 1992, 1993, nd

Subseries 1. C 58 CONSTRUCTION, 1983-1984, 1988-1989, 1990, 1992, nd

KATM 41414/ 022.1 – 1 KATM-00301	C 58 Construction: Archeological Clearance, 1990 Description: Several items of correspondence among the Regional Archeologist, Raymond F. Petersen, and the Katmai Superintendent concern archeological clearance for projects carried out by Katmailand, Inc. Projects include access ramps, foundation posts under the Brooks Camp office, cabins, bath house and work on the septic system at Grosvenor Lodge.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	06-15
KATM 41414/ 022.1 – 2a KATM-00301	C 58 Construction: Maps and Plans, 1984, nd Description: An 11" x 17" copy of a map shows the location of a 4" gate valve of a water line in Brooks Camp as part of the Master Distribution Plan (nd). A 24" x 36" blue line map depicts Grosvenor Camp with penciled locations for a leach tank, water tank tower, new cabin and well pump (1984).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	06-16
KATM 41414/ 022.1 – 2b KATM-00301	C 58 Construction: Maps and Plans, 1984, nd Description: An 11" x 17" copy of a map shows the location of a 4" gate valve of a water line in Brooks Camp as part of the Master Distribution Plan (nd). A 24" x 36" blue line map depicts Grosvenor Camp with penciled locations for a leach tank, water tank tower, new cabin and well pump (1984).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 251, Folder 03
KATM 41414/ 022.1 – 3a KATM-00283	C 58 Construction: Maps and Plans, 1988-1989, 1992, nd Description: Thirty-six documents concern utilities development by Katmailand, Inc. Eight printouts or photocopies of engineers drawings show buildings and boardwalks. Fifteen assorted maps, printed from AutoCAD or another digital source, depict topographical contours and buildings in the Brooks Camp area (nd). Four telephone logs by Susan (either Mills or Savage) regard conversations with Sonny Petersen (June, 1988) A letter to architect Brad Richie from Katmailand, Inc. (August 31, 1989), a letter from Katmai Superintendent Gilbert Ray Bane to Raymond F. Petersen of Katmailand regarding the blueprints for planned developments (September 24, 1987) and an un-signed letter to Petersen (July, 1987) all refer to the development of Brooks Camp. Also included are a page of instructions for a computer program (nd), one map entitled "Brooks Lodge Staff Housing 1992," a sketch of Grosvenor Camp buildings (1987) and the second page from a longer document that details regulations for collecting research specimens and regulations regarding camping and food storage (nd). Six of the map printouts have been separated to legal-sized housing.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	06-17
KATM 41414/ 022.1 – 3b KATM-00283	C58 Katmailand Land Assignment, 1988-1989, 1992, nd Description: Six printouts or photocopies from AutoCAD or another digital source depict topographical contours and buildings in the Brooks Camp area (nd). These legal-sized items were originally part of the KATM 41414/022.1-3a file.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-06
KATM 41414/ 022.1 – 4 KATM-00301	C 58 Construction: Reimbursement Approval, 1983-1984 Description: Correspondence among Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris, the National Bank of Alaska and Katmailand, Inc. concerns approval for the transfer of funds from the National Park Service to Katmailand, Inc. as reimbursement for construction costs. Summaries of expenditures are included in the text of letters.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	06-18

Subseries 2. C 58 INVENTORIES AND APPRAISALS, 1960, 1990, 1993, nd

KATM 41414/ 022.2 – 1	C 58 Inventories and Appraisals: Concessions Facilities, 1960, 1990, 1993 Description:	LAKA Storage	06-19
--------------------------	--	-----------------	-------

4/2/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM-00301	An appraisal report from Culver Realty Company of Anchorage, Alaska concerns the value of five recreation camps belonging to Northern Consolidated Airlines, March 11, 1960. A typed report, submitted by "Frank" to "Janis" outlines the historical development of Concessioners' facilities throughout Katmai. A building inventory from March 10, 1993, compares square footage, location and utilities among several buildings in the Brooks Camp and Brooks Lake areas.	Facility, Archives	
KATM 41414/ 022.2 – 2	C 58 Inventories and Appraisals: Individual Building Reports, 1960, nd Description: Ten one-page reports summarize the value and condition of buildings in Brooks River Camp and Grosvenor Camp. Some of these reports include floor plans. Reports cover buildings 23, 25, 43, 44 and 45. Also present are un-dated floor plans for Katmailand Brooks Lodge Office, Dining Room/Kitchen/Lounge, Storage/Shop and Skytel (rooms 28-36).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	07-01
KATM-00301			

Subseries 3. C 58 PHOTOGRAPHS, 1986-1987

KATM 41414/ 022.3 – 1a	C 58 Photographs, 1986-1987 Description: Eighteen color Polaroid photographs depict Kulik Garbage Dump (August 19, 1987), Brooks Lodge-Maintenance Area (August 26, 1986) and Grosvenor Lodge (July 30, 1986). Subjects are primarily oil drums, boats and buildings. Eight 3 1/2" x 5" color photographs are glued to white paper with the headings either "Lodge Facilities" or "Fish House."	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	07-02
KATM-00301			
KATM 41414/ 022.3 – 1b	C 58 Photographs, 1986-1987 Description: Eighteen color Polaroid photographs depict Kulik Garbage Dump (August 19, 1987), Brooks Lodge-Maintenance Area (August 26, 1986) and Grosvenor Lodge (July 30, 1986). Subjects are primarily oil drums, boats and buildings.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH01, Pages 17-19
KATM-00301			

Subseries 4. C 58 POSSESSORY INTEREST, 1986,1988, 1990-1991

KATM 41414/ 022.4 – 1a	C 58 Possessory Interest: Katmailand, 1986, 1988, 1990-1991 Description: Assorted charts and correspondence document the possessory interest of Katmailand in facilities located within Katmai National Park. A March 19, 1991 legal-sized table has been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	07-03
KATM-00301			
KATM 41414/ 022.4 – 1b	C 58 Possessory Interest: Katmailand, 1986, 1988, 1990-1991 Description: Four legal-sized charts showing Katmailand's possessory interest in various facilities, 1990, with attached memorandum between Katmailand and Katmai National Park and tables of depreciation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01- 07
KATM-00301			

Series 23. C 62 CONCESSIONS REVIEW PROGRAM, 1973, 1975-1976, 1978-1995, nd

Subseries 1. C 62 CONCESSIONS EVALUATION PROGRAM, 1975, 1978-1979, nd

KATM 41414/ 023.1 – 1	C 62 Concessions Evaluation Program: Correspondence and Comments, 1978 Description: A cover memorandum from Katmai Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn to Associate Regional Director, Management and Operations, Pacific Northwest Region is attached to a form that records Blinn's suggestions for improving the Concessioner Evaluation Program (1978). Another memorandum from Gilbert E. Blinn, addressed to Regional Director, Pacific Northwest Region reports on the evaluation of Wien Air operations (January 13, 1978).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	07-04
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 023.1 – 2a	C 62 Concession Evaluation Program, Visitor Accommodations Handbooks, 1975, 1978-1979, nd Description: This folder includes a handbook issued by National Park Service Concessions Management Division "Concession Evaluation Program Visitor Accommodations" (1979) and a 1975 reprint of the Katmai informational folder with annotations showing approximate locations of several cabins in the Iliuk Arm, Brooks Lake and Naknek Lake areas. The informational folder has been separated to oversized housing for preservation purposes. This folder	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	07-05
KATM-00283			

4/2/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	also contains the instructions and procedural handbook for the Visitor Accommodations Evaluations Program (1977). Forms within this handbook have been filled out with reference to Wien Air Alaska, dated January, 1978.		
KATM 41414/ 023.1 – 2b KATM-00283	C 62 Concession Evaluation Program: Visitor Accommodations Handbook, 1975, 1977-1979, nd Description: 1 Katmai Informational Folder/map, 1975	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS2-2

Subseries 2. C 6215 OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE, 1973, 1975-1976, 1978-1995

KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 01a KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Katmailand, 1983 Description: “NPS Concessioner Annual Overall Rating Report,” 1983, “Superintendent’s Annual Concessioner Contract/Permit Compliance Report and several periodic inspection reports document the quality of visitor services provided by Katmailand, Inc at Brooks Lodge and Grosvenor Lodge. Legal-sized documents have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	07-06
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 01b KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Katmailand, 1983 Description: Nine stapled groups of periodic inspection reports concerning Katmailand’s concessions services in Katmai National Park.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-08
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 02 KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Katmailand, 1984 Description: The 1984 concessioner annual overall rating report and a set of periodic concession evaluation reports, accompanied by correspondence between the Alaska Regional Office and the Katmai superintendent, document the service provided by Katmailand, Inc. at Brooks Camp and Grosvenor Camp during 1984.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	07-07
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 03 KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Katmailand, 1985 Description: This folder includes the annual concessioner contract/permit compliance report for Katmailand, Inc., 1985; the results of “a recent sanitary survey,” July, 1985; the annual overall rating report, 1985; several periodic inspection reports and related correspondence.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	07-08
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 04 KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Katmailand, 1986 Description: Katmailand’s 1986 annual overall rating report, summary of food service sanitation rating scores, several periodic concession evaluation reports and related correspondence document the services provided by Katmailand, Inc. at Grosvenor Camp and Brooks lodge.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	07-09
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 05 KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Katmailand, 1987 Description: A concessioner annual overall rating report, 1987; summary of periodic food service sanitation rating scores; summary of periodic operational ratings, periodic concession evaluation reports, notes and related correspondence document the quality of services provided by Katmailand, Inc. at Brooks Camp and Grosvenor Lodge.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	07-10
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 06 KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Katmailand, 1988 Description: A letter from Superintendent G. Ray Bane to Brooks Lodge Manager Jerry Mulberg, May 26, 1988; food sanitation reports; a critique of 1988 Concessioner Review Program Reports, prepared by Acting Chief, Division of Concessions Management; a contract/permit compliance report, 1988 and periodic inspection reports document the quality of services provided by Katmailand, Inc. at Brooks Camp and Grosvenor Camp.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	07-11
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 07	C 6215 Operational Performance: Katmailand, 1988-1989 Description: A worksheet, annual overall rating report, food service inspection reports, periodic concession evaluation reports, summary of periodic operational ratings,	LAKA Storage Facility,	07-12

4/2/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM-00283	summary of preseason evaluation of Brooks Lodge and Grosvenor Lodge and notes document the quality of service provided by Katmailand, Inc. within Katmai National Park.	Archives	
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 08 KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Katmailand, 1989 Description: This folder contains a one-page report “U.S. Public Health Service Food Sanitation Report for the National Park Service,” July 21, 1989, a trip report by the Alaska Regional Safety Manager concerning an overview of concession safety program, a critique of the 1989 concessions review program reports and a photocopy of a periodic inspection report for Brooks Lodge.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	07-13
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 09 KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Katmailand, 1990 Description: This folder contains periodic concession evaluation reports and related correspondence for Brooks Lodge and Grosvenor Lodge, operated by Katmailand, Inc.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	07-14
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 10 KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Katmailand, 1991 Description: Food sanitation reports, one drinking water analysis report for coliform bacteria, food establishment inspection reports, an NPS concessioner annual overall rating report, several periodic concession evaluation reports and a memorandum summarizing concession visitor comment forms from Katmai Concession Management Specialist David Nemeth to Katmai Superintendent all relate to the concession services provided by Katmailand, Inc. at Brooks Lodge and Grosvenor Lodge.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	07-15
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 11 KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Katmailand, 1992 Description: Three food sanitation reports and several periodic concession evaluation reports document the quality of services provided by Katmailand, Inc. at Brooks Lodge and Grosvenor Lodge. Three evaluations of the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes bus tour are also included.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	08-01
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 12 KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Katmailand, 1993 Description: Five food sanitation reports, one report of water analysis, several periodic concession evaluation reports and a brief letter from “Perry” to “Beth” document the evaluation of concession services provided by Katmailand, Inc. at Brooks Lodge, Grosvenor Lodge and Kulik Lodge.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	08-02
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 13 KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Katmailand, 1994-1995 Description: A photocopy of “Grosvenor Daily Chlorine Monitor” data for June, a memorandum summarizing Brooks and Grosvenor lodges inspection scores for 1995, a food sanitation report and several periodic concession evaluation reports deal with the assessment of Katmailand’s concession services at Brooks Lodge and Grosvenor Lodge.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	08-03
KATM-41414/ 023.2 – 14 KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Wien Air, 1973, 1975-1976 Description: Three items of correspondence concerning absent evaluation reports, a trip report by Carl C. Lamb concerning evaluation of concessioners’ facilities (July 30, 1976), a memorandum from Katmai Park Ranger Michael J. Tollefson summarizing a fire inspection of concessions facilities within Katmai National Monument, “Report of Survey of Environmental Health Facilities” by Jon H. McCutchen of the Public Health Service (July, 1975) and the 1973 Annual Evaluation of Concessioner Operations with related correspondence by Gilbert E. Blinn and others document the evaluation of concession services provided by Wien Air Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	08-04
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 15a KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Wien Air, 1978-1980 Description: Annual evaluation reports, food service inspection reports and several items of correspondence between Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris, Vice President F. Morgan Richardson of Wien Air Alaska and other correspondents document the evaluation of concession services provided by Wien Air Alaska at Brooks Camp and Grosvenor Camp. Two food service establishment inspection reports (June, 1978) have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	08-05

4/2/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 15b KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Wien Air, 1978-1980 Description: Two food service establishment inspection reports (June, 1978) have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation. One each concerns Brooks River Lodge and Grosvenor Camp	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-09
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 16a KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Wien Air, 1981 Description: Food service establishment inspection reports, periodic concession evaluation reports and related letters between Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris and Wien Air Alaska document the evaluation of concessions services provided by Wien Air Alaska. Twenty-eight periodic concession inspection reports have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	08-06
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 16b KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Wien Air, 1981 Description: Twenty-eight periodic concession inspection reports of Brooks Lodge, operated by Wien Air Alaska, have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-10
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 17a KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Wien Air, 1982 Description: Food service establishment inspection reports, periodic concession inspection reports, two reports of annual concession evaluations, a concessions questionnaire filled out by Katmai Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn and submitted to Alaska State Director and several items of correspondence among Wien Air Alaska personnel, the Katmai Superintendent and Alaska Regional offices document the evaluation of concessions services provided by Wien Air within Katmai National Monument. Two legal-sized periodic concession inspection reports (June 26, 1982) have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	08-07
KATM 41414/ 023.2 – 17b KATM-00301	C 6215 Operational Performance: Wien Air, 1982 Description: Two legal-sized periodic concession inspection reports (June 26, 1982) have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L1-11

Subseries 3. C 6221 LOSS CONTROL, 1989-1992, 1994, nd

KATM 41414/ 023.3 – 1 KATM-00301	C 6221 Loss Control: Katmailand Loss Control Plans, 1991-1992, nd Description: Two draft loss control programs for Katmailand concessions operations (1991, nd), a final plan (1992), a draft "Brooks Lodge Safety Policy" prepared by Katmailand, Inc. (nd) and two blank forms "Acknowledgement of Risk and conditions of Rental" document the development of plans to improve safety and accountability of Katmailand's concessions services.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	08-08
KATM 41414/ 023.3 – 2 KATM-00301	C 6221 Loss Control: Katmailand, Review of Loss Control Plans, 1989-1992, 1994, nd Description: Two one-page reports and a three-page report document the evaluation of Katmailand's loss control program (1992, 1994). Memorandums from Chief of Concessions Management Division Rebecca L. Kaiser, Chief Ranger and Concession Management Specialist David Nemeth contain individual reviews of Katmailand's loss control program (1990-1991). A trip report submitted from Alaska Region Safety Manager Jim Eastwood to Katmai Superintendent provides an overview of the concession safety program (1989).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	08-09
KATM 41414/ 023.3 – 3 KATM-00301	C 6221 Loss Control: 1990 Bus Accident, 1990 Description: Correspondence from and to Katmai Superintendent, Alaska Regional Director, Raymond F. Petersen of Katmailand, Inc., Steve Hurd of Katmai National Monument and others and a summary of a meeting of the Review Board (November 11, 1990) document the administrative reaction to a 1990 bus accident that occurred on the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes Road.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	08-10

4/2/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

Series 24. C 66 PERIOD OF OPERATION, 1980, 1982, 1985, 1987, 1990-1992

KATM 41414/ 024 – 1	C 66 Brooks/Grosvenor, 1980, 1982, 1985, 1987, 1990-1992	LAKA	08-11
KATM-00301	<p>Description: A photocopy of a letter from Katmai Park Ranger Bruce M. Kaye to Redwoods Wildlife Biologist Robert A. Riggs summarizes the Katmai bear management program and incidentally refers to the closing date of Brooks Lodge (February 12, 1980). Other items of correspondence, between Katmai Superintendents G. Ray Bane and David K. Morris and Katmailand's Raymond F. Petersen, refer to the operating season of Katmailand concessions and other concessions issues.</p>	Storage Facility, Archives	

4/2/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

D: DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE (FOR WORK)

Series 25. D 18 PLANNING PROGRAM, 1953-1954, 1957-1958, 1960-1961, 1970-1974, 1976-1978, 1980-1986, 1989-1996, nd

Subseries 01. ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS CONSERVATION ACT PLANNING, 1985, nd

KATM 41414/ 025.01 – 1	D 18 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act Planning, 1985, nd Description:	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	08-12
KATM-00283	A photocopy of a memorandum from Director Mary Lou Grist to Alaska Regional Director serves as a cover letter to the attached four-page summary of 8 plans related to ANILCA (March 22, 1985). Also present in this folder is a three-page outline entitled “National Park Service CSU Management Requirements Content Checklist” (nd).		

Subseries 02. BRISTOL BAY COOPERATIVE [REGIONAL] MANAGEMENT PLAN, 1982-1985, nd

KATM 41414/ 025.02 – 01a	D 18 Bristol Bay Cooperative [Regional] Management Plan, 1982-1985, nd Description:	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	08-13
KATM-00283	This folder includes an announcement that presents a schedule for village visits by Bristol Bay Cooperative Management Plan representatives (nd) and two items of correspondence between Katherine L. Jope, Resource Management Specialist, and Bristol Bay Coastal Resource Service Area (May, 1983). A cover page for a schedule or announcement of public meetings to be held from January to March, 1983 is attached to the business card of Karen Wood McGuinness of Alaska Department of Natural Resources. One page of handwritten notes pertains to various alternatives proposed for the plan. An undated three-page flier or handout summarizes the issues and purpose of the Bristol Bay Cooperative Management Plan. A two-page chart summarizes “Key Provisions of Management Alternatives” (nd). Nineteen letter-sized maps of the Alaska Peninsula illustrate different aspects of the various proposed alternative plans. Sixteen pages from the “Preliminary Draft Plan Development Alternatives” are also included (November 8, 1982). A copy of a letter from Fish and Wildlife Service Regional Director to the Federal Cochairman, Alaska Land Use Council, discusses the preparation of environmental impact statements (November 4, 1982). A tri-fold brochure, blue ink on cream paper describes the Bristol Bay Cooperative Management Plan program and encourages public involvement. This brochure includes a map of the Alaska Peninsula region and graphics of wildlife, fish and mountains, and has been separated to oversized housing for preservation purposes. A photocopy of a memorandum from Alaska Regional Director to Dave Simpson, Project Manager, Bristol Bay Cooperative Management Plan contains official NPS review of Volume 1 of the draft plan (February 17, 1984). A booklet printed by the Bristol Bay Native Association and prepared by Patty Beck, Economic Development Planner, is entitled “The Villages of Bristol Bay and Their Development Priorities” (nd). This booklet includes many photographs and statistical summaries of various villages in the Bristol Bay Region highlighting development needs. Two memorandums between the National Park Service and Fish and Wildlife Service discuss the Bristol Bay Regional Management Plan (March-April, 1985).		
KATM 41414/ 025.02 – 01b	D 18 Bristol Bay Cooperative [Regional] Management Plan, 1982-1984, nd Description:		
KATM-00283	A tri-fold brochure, blue ink on cream paper, describes the Bristol Bay Cooperative Management Plan program and encourages public involvement. This brochure includes a map of the Alaska Peninsula region and graphics of wildlife, fish and mountains.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS01-02

Subseries 03. DESIGN DIRECTIVE, BROOKS CAMP, 1970-1971

KATM 41414/ 025.03 – 1	D 18 Design Directive: Brooks Camp, 1971/Feb. Description:	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	08-14
KATM-00283	A carbon copy of a memorandum from Chief, Environmental Planning and Design, Washington Service Center, to Director, Pacific Northwest Region serves as a cover letter to a twelve-page attachment (February 26, 1971). The attachment is a photocopy of “Office of Environmental Planning and Design Western Service Center Design Directive” (February 18, 1971). Also present is a draft of the same document, dated October 29, 1970 with a cover letter from Alaska Office Acting General Superintendent Charles C. Schmid to Katmai Management Assistant.		

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

Subseries 4. DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT PLAN: BROOKS CAMP / BROOKS RIVER AREA, 1988-1990, 1992-1993, 1996

<p>KATM 41414/ 025.04 – 1</p> <p>KATM-00283</p>	<p>D 18 Development Concept Plan: Brooks Camp / Brooks River Area, Assorted Notes and Briefing Statements, 1988-1989</p> <p>Description: A memorandum from TWE-DSC Archeologist Cathy Blee to Alaska Regional Office Archeologist Ted Birkedal covers five pages of proposed agenda for a planned development concept plan meeting (May, 1989). An earlier version of the agenda (February 23, 1988), several pages of handwritten notes, an 8 ½" x 11" map of Brooks Camp showing relative location of buildings, a photocopy of Brooks Lodge advertising literature (nd), four pages of "GMP Excerpts Regarding Brooks Camp and/or Bears," a February 17, 1988, memorandum from bear researcher Barrie Gilbert to Dale [Taylor?] regarding planning for bear management, three pages summarizing legislation and regulations governing park management, ten un-dated pages summarizing interpretive programs and ranger's duties within Katmai National Park, five one-to-two-page documents summarizing bear safety during a variety of activities and three bear information fliers seem to have been collected together in preparation for work on the development concept plan for Brooks Camp.</p>	<p>LAKA Storage Facility, Archives</p>	<p>08-15</p>
<p>KATM 41414/ 025.04 – 2a</p> <p>KATM-00283</p>	<p>D 18 Development Concept Plan: Brooks Camp / Brooks River Area, Archeological Issues, 1988-1989</p> <p>Description: Three pages of notes, "Vehicle Use at Brooks;" two pages of notes and mathematical calculations for some kind of study involving Brooks Camp building sites; three photocopies of a map comparing mitigation costs for various areas within Katmai National Park; a report of radiocarbon dating analyses, related to the leach field and incinerator projects, for 13 samples (November 14, 1989); a page of editorial comments on the Brooks Camp Development Concept Plan, a draft Brooks River Site Plan; a memorandum from Paul Gleeson to Ted Birkedal regarding "Archeological Tasks for Brooks River DCP Alternatives" and other related memorandums and notes document the archeological issues and safeguards related to the Brooks Camp and Brooks River development concept plan. A total of ten legal-sized pages of notes regarding archeological concerns and budget for the project have been moved to legal-sized housing for preservation.</p>	<p>LAKA Storage Facility, Archives</p>	<p>08-16</p>
<p>KATM 41414/ 025.04 – 2b</p> <p>KATM-00283</p>	<p>D 18 Development Concept Plan: Brooks Camp / Brooks River Area, Assorted Notes and Briefing Statements, 1988-1989</p> <p>Description: Ten legal-sized pages of notes regarding archeological concerns and budget related to the Brooks Camp and Brooks River Development Concept Plan, yellow paper with blue ink, featuring sketches, have been separated from the source file for preservation.</p>	<p>LAKA Storage Facility, Archives</p>	<p>L01-12</p>
<p>KATM 41414/ 025.04 – 3</p> <p>KATM-00283</p>	<p>D 18 Development Concept Plan: Brooks Camp / Brooks River Area, Draft Alternatives, 1990/Oct.-Nov.</p> <p>Description: Two memorandums deal with the draft alternatives for the development concept plan (October to November, 1990). Also included is the document "Brooks River Area Development Concept Plan In-House Review Document for Draft Alternatives" with routing slip, (October, 1990). This folder seems to have been originally prepared by Paul Gleeson</p>	<p>LAKA Storage Facility, Archives</p>	<p>08-17</p>
<p>KATM 41414/ 025.04 – 4a</p> <p>KATM-00283</p>	<p>D 18 Development Concept Plan: Brooks Camp/Brooks River Area, "Archeological Requirements," 1992-1993</p> <p>Description: This folder includes "Final Report of the Bear Research Committee ... with Recommendations to the Planning Team., Brooks River Area Development Concept Plan," January, 1993; a memorandum from Cultural Resources Specialist to Chief, Resources Management and Research, Katmai, regarding priorities for fiscal year 1992-1993 projects; a draft "development concept plan tentative cost analysis with editorial comments; an announcement for a meeting to explain development concept plan alternatives; "Revised Range of Conceptual Alternatives for Brooks River Area development Concept Plan" (December, 1992 to January, 1993) were all originally filed together and all related to the planning process for the Brooks River Area development concept plan. A 24" x 35" map, "Development Concept Plan Brooks Camp," 1": 50', drawn by Breedlove of the National Park Service Alaska Area Office, drawing number 127/40029, October, 1980, has been modified with a red marker to indicate known archeological sites within Brooks Camp.</p>	<p>LAKA Storage Facility, Archives</p>	<p>08-18</p>
<p>KATM 41414/ 025.04 – 4b</p> <p>KATM-00283</p>	<p>D 18 Development Concept Plan: Brooks Camp/Brooks River Area, "Archeological Requirements," 1992-1993</p> <p>Description: A 24" x 35" map, "Development Concept Plan Brooks Camp," 1": 50', drawn by Breedlove of the National Park Service Alaska Area Office, drawing number 127/40029, October, 1980, has been modified with a red marker to indicate known archeological sites within Brooks Camp.</p>	<p>LAKA Storage Facility, Archives</p>	<p>Cabinet 25 I, Folder 04</p>

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 025.04 – 5 KATM-00283	D 18 Development Concept Plan: Brooks Camp / Brooks River Area, Final Development Concept Plan and Environmental Impact Statement, 1993, 1996/July Description: This 1996 document, 1 5/8", describes the alternatives and environmental impacts for five development alternatives for Brooks Camp and the Brooks River area. It is accompanied by several letters containing public reviews and internal memorandums discussing the preparation of the document.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	09-01
KATM 41414/ 025.04 – 6b KATM-00283	D 18 Development Concept Plan: Brooks Camp / Brooks River Area, Presentation Maps, 1993 Description: Seven maps, 24" x 41", resemble quite closely maps found in the published Brooks River Area Development Concept Plan of 1992. Note, there is no KATM 41414/ 02504-06a. This set of documents was retrieved from the Regional Office and accessioned after all other processing on this collection was complete.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 25J, Folder 11

Subseries 5. DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT PLAN: BROOKS CAMP AND GROSVENOR CAMP, 1980-1983, nd

KATM 41414/ 025.05 – 1 KATM-00283	D 18 Development Concept Plan: Brooks Camp and Grosvenor Camp, Plan, 1980-1981, nd Description: The master copy of a twenty-nine-page document, "Combined Environmental Assessment and Development Concept Plans for Concession Facilities, Operations and Services within the Brooks Camp and Grosvenor Camp Areas Katmai National Monument, Alaska" includes maps (October, 1980). A four-page document "Summary—Katmai National Monument" discusses the history of the Monument and the need for expansion (nd). Also included within this folder are the draft proposal for the Brooks Camp and Grosvenor Camp Development Concept Plan submitted to the State of Alaska Office of the Governor State Federal Coordinator by the "Director" (November 7, 1980). One page of handwritten notes summarizes the time and cost estimates for producing an environmental assessment for the Brooks Camp Development Concept Plan (July 15, 1981). Also included is a manuscript version of the draft statement with maps enclosed (nd).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	09-02
KATM 41414/ 025.05 – 2 KATM-00283	D 18 Development Concept Plan: Brooks Camp and Grosvenor Camp, Correspondence and Review, 1981-1983 Description: Public comments, comments submitted by State of Alaska offices and internal memoranda document reactions to the development concept plan and to the associated environmental assessment. Correspondents include the National Park Service Alaska Regional Director, Office of the Governor, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Chief Ranger Loren Casebeer, Superintendent David K. Morris and a host of private citizens as well as other individuals within the National Park Service and State of Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	09-03
KATM 41414/ 025.05 – 3a KATM-00283	D 18 Development Concept Plan: Brooks Camp and Grosvenor Camp, Environmental Assessment, 1982/Jan. Description: "Environmental Assessment Draft Development Concept Plan Brooks Camp and Grosvenor Camp" contains 44 pages of text and maps, plus the cover pages. Staples have been removed from this final printed draft. Fold-out map-pages have been separated to over-sized housing for preservation: "Noise Conditions Brooks Camp" (pages 10-12), 11" x 22"; "Alternative A Existing Conditions Brooks Camp" (pages 19-20), 11"x 22"; "Alternative B Preferred Alternative Brooks Camp" (pages 23-24), 11"x22"; "Alternative C Naknek Lakeshore Site Brooks Camp" (pages 27-28), 11"x22"; "Alternative D Brooks Lodge Site Brooks Camp" (pages 30-32), 11"x22"; "Alternative E Brooks River View Site Brooks Camp" (pages 34-36), 11"x22".	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	09-04
KATM 41414/ 025.05 – 3b KATM-00283	D 18 Development Concept Plan: Brooks Camp and Grosvenor Camp, Environmental Assessment, 1982/Jan. Description: Six fold-out map pages, removed from Environmental Assessment and Draft Development Concept Plan, Brooks Camp and Grosvenor Camp (1982): "Noise Conditions Brooks Camp" (pages 10-12), 11" x 22";	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS2-03

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	"Alternative A Existing Conditions Brooks Camp" (pages 19-20), 11"x 22"; "Alternative B Preferred Alternative Brooks Camp" (pages 23-24), 11"x22"; "Alternative C Naknek Lakeshore Site Brooks Camp" (pages 27-28), 11"x22"; "Alternative D Brooks Lodge Site Brooks Camp" (pages 30-32), 11"x22"; "Alternative E Brooks River View Site Brooks Camp" (pages 34-36), 11"x22".		
KATM 41414/ 025.05 – 4a KATM-00283	D 18 Development Concept Plan: Brooks Camp and Grosvenor Camp, Maps and Reference Material, 1982, nd Description: Maps, 11" x 22", include "Alternative A Existing Conditions Brooks Camp," "Alternative B Preferred Alternative Brooks Camp" and "Noise Conditions Brooks Camp" (nd). Three 8 ½" x 11" photocopies bear notation regarding decibel levels at different distances from the Power House (nd). A carbon copy of a larger map, 24" x 34 ½", "Site Development Plan Brooks Camp," was drawn by R.S.H. in August, 1982. These maps have been separated to oversized housing for preservation purposes. Reference materials consist of a one-page photocopy of a decibel level table from an un-identified published source (nd).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	09-05
KATM 41414/ 025.05 – 4b KATM-00283	D 18 Development Concept Plan: Brooks Camp and Grosvenor Camp, Maps and Reference Material, 1982, nd Description: Maps, 11" x 22", include "Alternative A Existing Conditions Brooks Camp," "Alternative B Preferred Alternative Brooks Camp" and "Noise Conditions Brooks Camp" (nd). Three 8 ½" x 11" photocopies bear notation regarding decibel levels at different distances from the Power House (nd). A carbon copy of a larger map, 24" x 34 ½", "Site Development Plan Brooks Camp," was drawn by R.S.H. in August, 1982. These maps have been separated to oversized housing for preservation purposes.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 25 I, Folder 5

Subseries 6. DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT PLAN: KING SALMON HEADQUARTERS, 1981-1983, nd

KATM 41414/ 025.06 – 1 KATM-00283	D 18 Development Concept Plan: King Salmon Headquarters, Task Directive, 1981/Nov-Dec. Description: Three copies of King Salmon Task Directive, two of which are annotated, provide procedural planning for the development concept plan. Also included are a memorandum from Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris to Alaska Regional Director regarding the task directive (November 30, 1981).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	09-06
KATM 41414/ 025.06 – 2 KATM-00283	D 18 Development Concept Plan: King Salmon Headquarters, Correspondence and Review, 1982Feb-1983/Aug. Description: Finding of No Significant Impact with photocopied signatures of Alaska Regional Director and Katmai Superintendent (August, 1983), letters of comment regarding the plan from assorted State of Alaska offices, cover letters from Alaska Regional Director to assorted recipients such as Alaska Governor Bill Sheffield and Senators Frank Murkowski and Ted Stevens, as well as comments submitted by assorted other individuals within and without the National Park Service record the public review process for the development concept plan. A trip report from Joe Crystal, Denver Service Center Landscape Architect concerns work on the development concept plan. Also, a cover letter from David K. Morris to Alaska Regional Director appears to be a cover letter for the draft DCP/EA King Salmon Headquarters (October 25, 1982).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	09-07
KATM 41414/ 025.06 – 3a KATM-00283	D 18 Development Concept Plan: King Salmon Headquarters, Draft, 1982/Sep. Description: Two draft copies of the King Salmon Headquarters Development Concept Plan, produced by the Denver Service Center, include marginal notations (September, 1982). Fold-out maps have been removed from one copy to be placed in oversized housing.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	09-08
KATM 41414/ 025.06 – 3b KATM-00283	D 18 Development Concept Plan: King Salmon Headquarters, Draft, 1982/Sep. Description: Three fold-out maps from Draft Development Concept Plan, King Salmon Headquarters, September, 1982: "King Salmon Existing Conditions/Alternative A" (page 5), 11"x18"; "King Salmon Preferred Alternative/Alternative B" (page 11), 11"x18"; "King Salmon Alternative C" (page 18), 11"x18".	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS01- 03
KATM 41414/	D 18 Development Concept Plan: King Salmon Headquarters, Final, 1983/Jan.	LAKA	09-09

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

025.06 – 4 KATM-00283	Description: The final printed document for the development concept plan concerning the administrative site for Katmai National Park and Preserve and Aniakchak National Monument, produced by the Denver Service Center, includes maps and photographs (January, 1983). Maps were not separated because they are identical to those included in the draft development concept plan.	Storage Facility, Archives	
KATM 41414/ 025.06 – 5a KATM-00283	D 18 Development Concept Plan: King Salmon Headquarters, Maps, nd Description: Eleven maps are included in this folder. Two copies of “King Salmon Carport Alternative 1,” (1”=80’, 8 ½” x 11”, April 2, 1982) include notes to “Dave” from “Joe” regarding the proposed project. One copy of “King Salmon Carport Alternative 2,” (1”=80’, 8 ½” x 11”, nd) includes un-signed annotations and drawings on a photocopy of another drawing. Another copy of the Carport Alternative 2 map has no additional notation whatsoever. An un-titled photocopy of another map (8 ½” x 11”, nd) depicts a fenced storage area, proposed locations for new permanent employee housing and other features of the King Salmon administrative site. The six larger maps have been separated for housing in a larger container for preservation. Among these separated maps are 5 carbon copy drafts of maps used in the King Salmon Headquarters Development Concept Plan. Also separated is a half-size reproduction of a Federal Aviation Agency map, “King Salmon Headquarters WODC-KAT-9002,” which shows property lines in the vicinity of the administrative site (12” x 19”, December 10, 1962).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	09-10
KATM 41414/ 025.06 – 5b KATM-00283	D 18 Development Concept Plan: King Salmon Headquarters, Maps, nd Description: Six maps have been separated for housing in a larger container for preservation. Among these separated maps are 5 carbon copy drafts of maps used in the King Salmon Headquarters Development Concept Plan. Also separated is a half-size reproduction of a Federal Aviation Agency map, "King Salmon Headquarters WODC-KAT-9002," which shows property lines in the vicinity of the administrative site (12" x 19", December 10, 1962).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS01-04

Subseries 7 D 18 GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (alphabetical by form, then chronological), 1981-1986, nd

KATM 41414/ 025.07 – 01 KATM-00283	D 18 General Management Plan: Alternatives Workbook, 1982-1983 Description: This folder contains the eight-page “Alternatives Workbook,” including maps, summarizing the alternatives being considered for the general management plan. Also included are several pages of draft material for the workbook and correspondence between the author of the workbook, Bill Koning, and other park personnel. Correspondence includes the comments and recommended revisions by park personnel.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	09-11
KATM 41414/ 025.07 – 02 KATM-00283	D 18 General Management Plan: Boilerplates, 1986/Apr.-May Description: This folder’s title is taken from the original folder. Folder includes a General Management Plan Briefing Statement (May 12, 1986), a cover letter presenting the “boilerplate” to Superintendents from “Vaughn and Chuck” (May 1, 1986), Boilerplates seem to consist of eighty pages outlining various issues related to the General Management Plan such as subsistence, wilderness, proposed changes to boilerplates, air access, wildlife management and other issues. A photocopy of a five-page memorandum, stamped “draft,” from the Alaska Regional Director to the Regional Directorate, Division Chiefs and Superintendents of the Alaska Region discusses policy relating to navigable waters and submerged lands (nd).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	09-12
KATM 41414/ 025.07 – 03 KATM-00283	D 18 General Management Plan: Correspondence, National Park Service, 1981-1982, 1984-1986 Description: This folder contains several letters written by Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris to prospective reviewers of the draft general management plan and several memorandums from Park Service employees submitting comments to Bill Koning, author of the GMP. Also included are photocopies of the memorandum from Alaska Regional Director Douglas G. Warnock to Manager, Denver Service Center, authorizing use of funds on the GMP project (May 24, 1982), a cover letter for the “Notice of intent to prepare General Management Plan for Katmai...” from Alaska Regional Director to Chief, Office of Management Consulting, WASO (May 6, 1982), the cover letter from the Denver Service Center to Alaska Regional Director in reference to the GMP task directive (April 23, 1982) and the courtesy copy of a letter from Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris to Alaska Regional Director regarding staff allocation for GMP preparation (May 3, 1982).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	09-13

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 025.07 – 04 KATM-00283	D 18 General Management Plan: Correspondence, Public Comments, 1982-1984 Description: Letters from various Alaska state offices and the general public contain comments and review concerning the draft and final GMP. Correspondents include Tina Cuning of the State Conservation Unit, Bristol Bay Native Corporation, Alaska Federation of Natives, Warren Cole Smith of Brooks Lodge, Curtis J. Wilson of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, David Simpson of Bristol Bay Cooperative Management Plan and several private citizens from around the world. A letter to Donald Nielsen of BBNC from Dave McClure of Igiugig Native Corporation is also included (February 8, 1983). All of these letters are photocopies of originals.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	09-14
KATM 41414/ 025.07 – 05 KATM-00283	D 18 General Management Plan: Correspondence, Public Comments, 1985 Description: This folder contains about 1 linear inch of letters from outside the Park Service containing comments and review of the proposed GMP. Correspondents include Sally Gilbert of the State of Alaska CSU Coordinator (a forty-one-page commentary), Sierra Club (twenty-one-page commentary), Defenders of Wildlife (7 pages), Katmailand, Bristol Bay Coastal Resource Service Area, Bristol Bay Native Association, Alaska Peninsula Corporation, Citizens' Advisory Commission on Federal Areas, Bristol Bay Native Corporation and several private citizens. A flier, "Alaska National Parks Action Alert," printed by the organization Defenders of Wildlife, is also included (June, 1987). All of these letters are photocopies of originals.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-01
KATM 41414/ 025.07 – 06 KATM-00283	D 18 General Management Plan: Correspondence, Public Comments, 1986 Description: This folder contains about 1 linear inch of letters from outside the Park Service containing comments and review of the proposed GMP. Correspondents include Robert L. Grogan of the State of Alaska Division of Governmental Coordination, National Audubon Society, Citizens' Advisory Commission on Federal Areas, Friends of Animals, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Arco Alaska, Alaska Federation of Natives, Bristol Bay Native Corporation, Kenai Peninsula Borough, many private citizens and other organizations. All letters are photocopies of originals.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-02
KATM 41414/ 025.07 – 07 KATM-00283	D 18 General Management Plan: Document Review Forms, 1984/July, nd Description: A photocopy of review comments from the Denver Service Center contains the comments of 3 reviewers (January, 1983 and January, 1984). Nine photocopy pages of commentary from Ross Kavanagh present his views on the GMP (July 30, 1984). This latter document is accompanied by a short note to "Dave" from "Ross K."	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-03
KATM 41414/ 025.07 – 08 KATM-00283	D 18 General Management Plan: Draft, 1984/Feb., nd Description: "Draft General Management Plan Environmental Assessment" for Katmai National Park and Preserve, February 24, 1984, 62 pages. Also included is an un-dated version. Both copies are annotated with revisions by hand.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-04
KATM 41414/ 025.07 – 09a KATM-00283	D 18 General Management Plan: Mailing Lists, 1981-1982, 1985 Description: A computer printout of names has been separated to oversized housing (nd). Also included in this folder are business cards, mailing labels and photocopies of mailing labels.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-05
KATM 41414/ 025.07 – 09b KATM-00283	D 18 General Management Plan: Mailing Lists, 1981-1982, 1985 Description: A computer printout of names has been separated to oversized housing (nd).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS03- 01
KATM 41414/ 025.07 – 10 KATM-00283	D 18 General Management Plan: Maps for King Salmon Office, 1983/July, nd Description: Four 8 ½" x 11" maps of the Brooks Lake and Brooks Camp areas are accompanied by 2 photocopies of a map that depicts drainage patterns within Katmai National Park and Preserve and one page of handwritten notes listing several towns in Southwest Alaska (nd). This folder's title is derived from the original as it came to the archives.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-06

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 025.07 – 11 KATM-00283	D18 General Management Plan: Meetings, 1985-1986 Description: This folder contains summaries of issues raised in regard to the General Management Plan at several public comment meetings held in towns throughout Southwest Alaska, accompanied by a cover memorandum by Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris, . Also included are minutes of meetings of the Alaska Work Session (August 4-5 and February 2-3 meetings) and the text of a speech given by Boyd Evison to the Alaska Land Use Council June 9, 1986.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-07
KATM 41414/ 025.07 – 12 KATM-00283	D 18 General Management Plan: Notices and Announcements, 1985, nd Description: This folder includes a mass mailing letter announcing the commencement of work on the Katmai General Management Plan by Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris (nd) and the first page of a National Park Service press release announcing the scheduling of public meetings with a two page document “Notes for Katmai GMP Press Release” (nd). Also, a memorandum from the Acting Alaska Regional Director to the Director announces the availability of he Draft General Management Plan/Environmental Assessment for Katmai National Park, 1985.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-08
KATM 41414/ 025.07 – 13 KATM-00283	D 18 General Management Plan: Procedures and Instructions, 1982/Aprl, nd Description: An un-dated memorandum from Katmai Superintendent Gilbert Ray Bane to “Staff” serves as a cover letter to the attached 20 page document, “General Management Plan Goals and Commitments” (nd). Also included are 2 copies of the General Management Plan Task Directive. One copy is signed by Betty Janes, Team Captain, and Kenneth Raithel, Assistant Manager (April, 1982). The other copy is signed by David Morris, Superintendent and John Cook, Regional Director (May, 1982). A four page checklist entitled “National Park Service CSU Management Requirements Content Checklist” is also included (nd).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-09
KATM 41414/ 025.07 – 14 KATM-00283	D 18 General Management Plan: Reports, 1982, 1985, nd Description: This folder contains various reports and statements generated through the course of work on the General Management Plan: a briefing statement “Major Issues Raised by Revised Draft Public Comments with Proposed NPS Response” prepared by “Larry” (March 19, 1986), handwritten notes regarding a travel agenda from Denver to King Salmon and Brooks Camp (nd), a 1 page statement “General Management Plan/Land Protection Plan/Wilderness Suitability Review” (September 1, 1985), 5 pages photocopied from a computer printout summarizing access provisions (nd), “Time and Cost Estimate Worksheet” filled out in reference to the General Management Plan (February 1, 1982), an un-dated list of “Studies Required by ANILCA,” an 8 ½” x 11” photocopy of a topographical map showing assorted inholdings west of Naknek Lake (nd), a time frame work element bar chart for the General Management Plan (June 1, 1982) and four photocopied pages from a computer generated report entitled “Multi-Year Schedule for Program Formulation by Region/Park/Package” (January 25, 1982).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-10
KATM 41414/ 025.07 – 15 KATM-00283	D 18 General Management Plan: Reference Materials, 1984-1985, nd Description: Reference Materials include a one-page photocopy of a statement by Robert Grogan regarding the Yukon-Charley GMP (November 13, 1984), an eight-page report “Northern and Remote Parks: Development Management and Impacts” by Chip Dennerlein Director of State of Alaska Division of Parks (nd) and photocopies of 2 newspaper articles concerning parks management, “Move campers instead of lodge, operator argues” and “Katmai facilities may be moved” (April, 1985).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-11

Subseries 8. LEGISLATIVE SUPPORT DATA, alphabetical, then chronological 1972-1974, nd

KATM 41414/ 025.08 – 1 KATM-00283	D 18 Legislative Support Data: Briefing Statements,1973/Apr., June Description: One 3 page briefing statement summarizes the proposal to expand the lands of Katmai National Monument and to designate those lands Katmai National Park (June 27, 1973). A 3 page briefing statement summarizes the background, resources, land ownership and development of Katmai National Monument (April 13, 1973).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-12
---	--	--	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 025.08 – 2a KATM-00283	D 18 Legislative Support Data: Development Schedule, 1972, nd Description: Seventeen legal-sized pages list development projects on Becharof Lake, Alinchak Bay, Kamishak River, Hammersly Lake, Nonvianuk Lake and Kulik Lake (November, 1972). An 8 ½" x 26" chart summarizes development projects and needs for the proposed South Addition to Katmai National Monument (nd). Legal-sized documents have been moved to legal-sized housing for preservation. A one-page report, intelligibly signed by representative of "Programs Control (ASC)," provides the dollar figures for Mount McKinley National Park and Katmai National Monument development costs from 1957 to 1973. A two-page un-signed report provides estimated gross cost figures for various development projects in Mount McKinley National Park and Katmai National Monument (November 28, 1972). All materials in this folder are photocopies of originals.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-13
KATM 41414/ 025.08 – 2b KATM-00283	D 18 Legislative Support Data: Development Schedule, 1972, nd Description: Seventeen legal-sized pages list development projects on Becharof Lake, Alinchak Bay, Kamishak River, Hammersly Lake, Nonvianuk Lake and Kulik Lake (November, 1972). An 8 ½" x 26" chart summarizes development projects and needs for the proposed South Addition to Katmai National Monument (nd).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-13
KATM 41414/ 025.08 – 3a KATM-00283	D 18 Legislative Support Data: Development Schedule, 1973-1974 Description: Thirteen reports summarize and present the dollar figures associated with proposed development projects for two proposed additions to Katmai National Monument/Katmai National Park (December 18, 1973). Many of these reports are accompanied by notes which identify these pages as "originals" and notation to indicate that reports were "reproofed" at various times in 1974. Ten of these reports are separated to legal-sized housing for preservation purposes.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-14
KATM 41414/ 025.08 – 3b KATM-00283	D 18 Legislative Support Data: Development Schedule, 1973 Description: Ten legal-sized development cost summary reports (Dec. 1973).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L1-14
KATM 41414/ 025.08 – 4a KATM-00283	D 18 Legislative Support Data: Maps, 1972-1973 Description: Six maps detail various development projects related to the proposed additions to Katmai National Monument. "Alinchak Bay Development Schematic," 1: 250,000 scale, 8 ½" x 11" photocopy, identifies the site for a ranger-research station near Alinchak Bay (nd). An overlay prepared by the Alaska Power Administration of the Department of the Interior, for U.S. Geological Survey maps Kenai, Lake Clark, shows sites related to a "potential Crescent Lake Reservoir," 8 ½" x 11" (January, 1973). Two legal-sized photocopies of topographic maps, 1:250,000 scale, are entitled "Katmai North Addition Development Schematic." These maps show potential sites for camping and cabins. Another legal-sized photocopy, entitled "Becharof Lake Development Schematic," 1:250,000 scale, outlines access routes, either proposed or existing (nd). A 10 ¾" x 20 ½" overlay prepared by the Alaska Power Administration is entitled "Naknek Project Potential Reservoir and Power Facilities" (December, 1972).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-15
KATM 41414/ 025.08 – 4b KATM-00283	D 18 Legislative Support Data: Maps, 1972-1973 Description: Two legal-sized photocopies of topographic maps, 1:250,000 scale, are entitled "Katmai North Addition Development Schematic." These maps show potential sites for camping and cabins. Another legal-sized photocopy, entitled "Becharof Lake Development Schematic," 1:250,000 scale, outlines access routes, either proposed or existing (nd). A 10 ¾" x 20 ½" overlay prepared by the Alaska Power Administration is entitled "Naknek Project Potential Reservoir and Power Facilities" (December, 1972).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS01- 05
KATM 41414/ 025.08 – 5 KATM-00283	D 18 Legislative Support Data: Notes, 1972, nd Description: Two sets of notes are housed together. All pages are photocopies of originals. Three pages concern the proposed Katmai South Addition, issues related to Becharof Lake (November, 1972). Four other pages, written in a different hand, seem to be notes taken from a 1970 Alaska Department of Fish and Game publication, "Bristol Bay Salmon Catch by Residency."	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-16

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 025.08 – 6 KATM-00283	D 18 Legislative Support Data: Proposal, 1972/Nov.-1973/Dec. Description: One inch of assorted documents removed from a 3-ring binder, this folder contains assorted reports and reference materials relating to the proposed addition to Katmai. Documents include “Legislative Support Data Checklist,” “Katmai National park Statement of Proposal,” development schedules, schedules of assorted other costs, “National Park System Plan Statement,” visitation figures for Katmai National Monument from 1956 to 1972 and projections to 1981, eleven pages summarizing visitation and access to the monument, a report entitled “Mineralization within the National Park Service Study Area Considered for the Proposed Katmai National Monument Additions Alaska (December, 1972), a draft of “Statement on Special Problems,” 32 pages discussing the status of Katmai and assorted management issues in a question-and-answer format, the text of Alaska Legislature House Joint Resolution No. 23 (February 2, 1973) and several tabbed divider pages.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-17
KATM 41414/ 025.08 – 7a KATM-00283	D 18 Legislative Support Data: Assorted Reports, 1974, nd Description: “Subsistence Fishing in Bristol Bay 1963-1973,” 30 pages prepared by Thomas R. Schroeder, Fishery Biologist for the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, discusses the history of subsistence fishing practices by Bristol Bay locality (January 15, 1974). A chart, “Percents of Total Pounds of Subsistence Resources Harvested from Each Food Source,” compares Alaska regions to various sources of subsistence sustenance. An 8 ½" x 28" chart compares means of access to various regions within the proposed North Addition while presenting information about facilities and resources available or needed in those regions (nd). Three legal-sized blank forms apparently related to studies subsistence activities of village inhabitants (nd). The chart and legal-sized forms have been separated to legal-sized housing for long term preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-18
KATM 41414/ 025.08 – 7b KATM-00283	D 18 Legislative Support Data: Assorted Reports, 1974, nd Description: An 8 ½" x 28" chart compares means of access to various regions within the proposed North Addition while presenting information about facilities and resources available or needed in those regions (nd). Three legal-sized blank forms apparently related to studies subsistence activities of village inhabitants (nd). The chart and legal-sized forms have been separated to legal-sized housing for long term preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-15

Subseries 9. D 18 MASTER PLAN, alphabetical arrangement by form, 1953-1954, 1957-1958, 1960-1961, 1972,

KATM 41414/ 025.09 – 1 KATM-00283	D 18 Master Plan: Correspondence, 1957/Mar.-Sep., 1972/Nov. Description: Several signed memorandums from Supervisory Park Ranger Warren F. Steenbaugh, to Mt. McKinley Superintendent Duane D. Jacobs, report on various sites within the park in reference to Mission 66 objectives and general development goals. A ditto copy of a memorandum from Mt. McKinley Superintendent Duane D. Jacobs to Region Four Director concerns revision of the Mission 66 prospectus in relation to development at Grosvenor Camp (August 27, 1957). Three letters from other federal agencies refer to data requested by Superintendent Jacobs. Other correspondence concerns general master plan development. A memorandum from Jules V. Tileston, Alaska Task Force Leader, to Al Henson, Project Leader, Alaska Task Force, concerns “wild and scenic river potentials, American Creek” (November 6, 1972). All materials in this folder are photocopies of originals.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	10-19
KATM 41414/ 025.09 – 2 KATM-00283	D18 Master Plan: Development Outline, 1953/Nov-1954/Jan., 1957-1958 Description: A nine-page report summarizes the plans to develop park facilities in King Salmon and lists 37 buildings within Katmai National Monument (May, 1957). A four-page report, signed by Superintendent Grant H. Pearson, discusses forestry management (January 4, 1954).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	11-01
KATM 41414/ 025.09 – 3 KATM-00283	D 18 Master Plan: Drafts, Final, [c. 1972], nd Description: An un-dated draft of the Katmai Master Plan [c. 1972] is annotated with assorted notes. A two-page document lists drawing numbers with brief descriptions.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	11-02
KATM 41414/ 025.09 – 4	D 18 Master Plan: Drafts, Sections, 1960/Sep, 1961/Mar. Description: Volume I, Chapter 4 (1960) and Volume III, Section A (1961) are included with one page “13” which outlines several potential projects to be included in	LAKA Storage Facility,	11-03

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM-00283	the master plan.	Archives	
KATM 41414/ 025.09 – 5 KATM-00283	D 18 Master Plan: “Mission 66 for Katmai National Monument,” 1957 Description: Two copies of this nine-page document, one with routing information and one pristine, describe Mission 66 in general as well as in particular reference to Katmai National Monument. Also included is a “ditto” copy of a press release concerning Katmai National Monument’s fortieth anniversary and Mission 66.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	11-04
KATM 41414/ 025.09 – 6a KATM-00283	D 18 Master Plan: Photographs and Maps, 1957, 1960-1961,1965, nd Description: A section cut from a U.S. Geological Survey map depicts the region surrounding the Naknek Air Base on the Naknek River with notations concerning travel distances between various points, location of rapids and the location of a Fish and Wildlife Service fish weir. One 3” x 5” black and white photograph by “Bohlin” shows the Brooks Ranger Station boathouse (July, 1960). This photograph is attached to a folder, form 19-768, detailing the characteristics, date of construction and monetary value of the building. Seven other photographs by Warren Steenbergh depict a variety of geographical features within Katmai National Monument (August, 1957). A 22” x 36” topographical map, National Park Service Western Region Division of Design and Architecture, 1 cm : mile scale, contour interval 1,000 feet, August, 1961, hand-colored, shows proposed development sites throughout Katmai National Monument. A 22” x 36” topographical map, National Park Service Western Region Division of Design and Architecture, 1 cm : 1 mile scale, contour interval 1,000 feet, November, 1965, “Archeological Base Map,” shows the locations of archeological sites throughout the 1965 Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	11-05
KATM 41414/ 025.09 – 6b KATM-00283	D 18 Master Plan: Photographs and Map, 1956-1957, 1960, 1965, nd Description: One black and white photograph, Brooks Ranger Station Boathouse, 3" x 5", from 1960 master plan records, photographed by Bohlin.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH01, Page 20
KATM 41414/ 025.09 – 6c KATM-00283	D 18 Master Plan: Photographs and Map, 1956-1957, 1960, 1965, nd Description: 8 black and white photographs of various sites proposed for development in relation to Katmai Master Plan by Warren Steenbergh, 8" x 10".	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH01, Pages 21-24
KATM 41414/ 025.09 – 6d KATM-00283	D 18 Master Plan: Photographs and Map, 1956-1957, 1960, 1965, nd Description: A 10" x 11" section cut from a U.S. Geological Survey map depicts the region surrounding the Naknek Air Base on the Naknek River with notations concerning travel distances between various points, location of rapids and the location of a Fish and Wildlife Service fish weir. Title and scale of map is included.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS03- 02
KATM 41414/ 025.09 – 6e KATM-00283	D 18 Master Plan, Photographs and Maps, 1957, 1960-1961,1965, nd Description: A 22" x 36" topographical map, National Park Service Western Region Division of Design and Architecture, 1 cm : mile scale, contour interval 1,000 feet, August, 1961, hand-colored, shows proposed development sites throughout Katmai National Monument. A 22" x 36" topographical map, National Park Service Western Region Division of Design and Architecture, 1 cm : 1 mile scale, contour interval 1,000 feet, November, 1965, "Archeological Base Map," shows the locations of archeological sites throughout the 1965 Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 25 I Folder 6

Subseries 10. D 18 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLAN (chronological by earliest date in a particular folder), 1984, 1985, 1989-1993, 1995-1996

KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 01 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: Manuscript, 1984 Description: The full plan, with marginal notes and revisions marked next to the printed document, 1.25 linear inches.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	11-06
--	---	--	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 02 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: Manuscript, 1985/Jan. Description: This one linear inch manuscript of the Resource Management Plan features evidence of manual cut-and-paste activity.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	11-07
KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 03 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: Guidelines and Instructions, 1989-1993, 1995, 1996, nd Description: Several memorandums include instructions, guidelines and samples for preparation of a resource management plan. The printout from a February 22, 1995 email from Tim Goddard at the Washington Support Office to KATM Administration concerns the second patch for RMP software. A note to Rick Potts from Sue Mills is attached to two sample project statements (March 11, 1992). Nine photocopies of project statements are stapled together in one packet and annotated with un-signed notes. A memorandum from Resource Assessment Branch of the Minerals Management Division to Alaska Region Superintendents concerns revision of resource management plans (November 13, 1991). One set of guidelines, a stapled packet is entitled “Determining if Mineral Issues Should be Included in an RMP” (nd). An un-dated list of codes for use with the Resource Management Plan software manual is also included (nd). Assorted other memorandums form and to Alaska regional directors and superintendents are also included, as are other packets of instructions for completion of resource management plans (1990). Assorted other e-mail printouts from Sue Mills concern resource management plan software patches and operation (1995) A photocopy of a memorandum from Wildlife and Vegetation Division Chief to Regional Chiefs of Natural Resources Management and Regional Resource Management Plan Coordinators summarizes the Resources Management Plan Workshop of March, 19993 (April 1, 1993). A trip report from Alaska Regional Office Resource Management Specialist Mark T. Schroeder to Alaska Region Resource Management Specialists concerns the same workshop. Also included here is a one page document that lists recipients of the completed Resource Management Plan (1996/April).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	11-08
KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 04 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: “Issue Scoping Document and Mailing List,” 1991/Feb-1993/May Description: Contents retained from the original folder of this name. A letter from Tina Neal of the U.S. Geological Survey to Alan Eliason requests a copy of the Katmai Resource Management Plan (May 27, 1993). A photocopy of a classified ad, announcing work on the Natural Resource Plans with the 11 th Air Control Wing installations, bears notation concerning newspapers that ran the advertisement. The CSU distribution list is also included (March 26, 1993). A photocopy of a form letter to “Agency Representative” from Ruth E. N. Siguenza, of the Environmental Protection Agency, requests that the E.P.A. be added to the mailing lists for NEPA related activities (October 22, 1992). A signed letter from Superintendent Alan D. Eliason to “Colleague” transmits instructions for work on the Resource Management Plan (October 1, 1991). A memorandum from Associate Regional Director Floyd Sharrock to “Resource Management Plan Scoping Meeting Participants” concerns the scheduling of scoping meetings fro Glacier Bay, Lake Clark and Katmai National Parks (March 12, 1991).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	11-09
KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 05 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: Manuscript of Draft, Pages 1-141, 1991/Dec. Description: This one linear inch document is signed as recommended by Superintendent Alan D. Eliason (December 17, 1991) and includes numerous marginal notations, revisions and attached sticky notes that recommend changes. Pages with sticky notes have been photocopied onto archival bond paper and the notes have been removed from original pages for preservation purposes.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	11-10
KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 06 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: Manuscript of Draft, Pages 142-282, 1991/Dec. Description: This one linear inch continuation of the document in folder 44 includes numerous marginal notations, revisions and attached sticky notes that recommend changes (December, 1991). Pages with sticky notes have been photocopied onto archival bond paper and the notes have been removed from original pages for preservation purposes.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	11-11
KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 07 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: Draft Master Copy, Pages 1-195, 1991/Dec. Description: This master copy of the review draft Resource Management Plan for Katmai National Park and Preserve, with a photocopy of Superintendent Alan D. Eliason’s recommendation, presents the status and plans for managing park subsistence activities, natural resources and cultural resources.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	12-01

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 08 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: Draft Master Copy, Pages 196-END, 1991/Dec. Description: This master copy of the review draft Resource Management Plan for Katmai National Park and Preserve, with a photocopy of Superintendent Alan D. Eliason's recommendation, presents the status and plans for managing park subsistence activities, natural resources and cultural resources.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	12-02
KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 09 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: Coversheets, 1991/Dec. Description: Two cover pages for the Katmai Resource Management Plan and three cover pages for the Aniakchak Resource Management Plan bear the signature of Superintendent Alan D. Eliason, (December 17, 1991).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	12-03
KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 10 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: Review, 1992-1993, nd Description: Comments submitted by Waller Summers concern subsistence resources project statements (nd). Comments from Paul McLaughlin of ARO-RNR concern all aspects of the plan (nd). The State of Alaska Office of Management and Budget comments on the Kenai Fjords draft Resource Management Plan is also included (December 11, 1992). Comments from Water Resources Division related to water-related project statements (March 9, 1992). A photocopy of a letter from Alaska Regional Director John M. Morehead to the State of Alaska Division of Governmental Coordination refers to comments submitted by the state (May 12, 1993).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	12-04
KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 11 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: Draft with Superintendent's Comments, Complete, 1993/Jan. Description: A cover memorandum to Katmai Superintendent from Rick Potts is included with a copy of the January, 1993 draft of the Resource Management Plan, marked up with suggested revisions and notes.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archive	12-05
KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 12 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: Draft with Comments, Complete, 1993/Jan. Description: This copy of the January, 1993 draft Katmai National Park and Preserve Resource Management Plan bears notation of suggested revisions. Comments and annotations by an un-signed commentator are quite sparse.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	12-06
KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 13 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: Draft with Comments, Pages 1-174, 1993/Jan. Description: This copy of the January, 1993 draft Katmai National Park and Preserve Resource Management Plan bears notation of suggested revisions. Comments and annotations by an un-signed commentator are quite sparse. The second half of this document is in box 8, folder 4.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	12-07
KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 14 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: Draft with Comments, Pages 175-END, 1993/Jan. Description: This copy of the January, 1993 draft Katmai National Park and Preserve Resource Management Plan bears notation of suggested revisions. Comments and annotations by an un-signed commentator are quite sparse. The first half of this document is in box 8, folder 3.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	12-08
KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 15 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: Draft Master Copy, Pages 1-174, 1993/Jan. Description: This document is divided into 2 folders. Included here with the first half is a memorandum from Katmai Resource Management and Research Division Chief to Alaska Regional Office – RNR, Paul McLaughlin, submitting the master copy.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	12-09
KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 16 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: Draft Master Copy, Pages 175-336, 1993/Jan. Description: This folder contains the final portion of the 1993 Resource Management Plan.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-01
KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 17	D 18 Resource Management Plan: Draft Master Copy, Cover Page Alternatives, 1993 Description: Seven alternate cover pages with different fonts are housed here with the master copy of the title page for the Katmai National Park and Preserve	LAKA Storage Facility,	13-02

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM-00283	Resource Management Plan.	Archives	
KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 18 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: Comments and Suggested Revisions, 1993/Feb-1994/June, 1996/July Description: This folder contains a copy of the fiscal year 1993 comments form submitted by Water Resources Division (WASO); a printed e-mail from Susan Mills to Sally Gilbert regarding comments and revisions of the Katmai Resource Management Plan (July, 1996); a letter to State of Alaska State Historic Preservation Officer from John M. Morehead, Regional Director, regarding the resource management plan for Aniakchak National Monument; a summary of a meeting with "Gary and Mark," (April 13, 1993); a photocopy of a newspaper editorial entitled "More predator control, but who cares?"; comments from the Alaska Regional Office Natural Resource Specialist, Mark T. Schroeder; comments from the Bristol Bay Native Association; comments from National Park Service Associate Directors in Washington, D.C.; Alaska Region Regional Fishery Biologist Ross Kavanagh; comments from the State of Alaska Division of Governmental Coordination; comments from Richard Russell of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game and assorted other memorandums concerning the review process.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-03
KATM 41414/ 025.10 – 19 KATM-00283	D 18 Resource Management Plan: "Comments (To Do Later)," 1993, nd Description: The title of this folder is taken from the original. It contains two 5 1/2' floppy discs, dated December, 1992 and June, 1993. Also included are a message from Susan (either Mills or Savage) to Rick Potts concerning her revisions of the Resource Management Plan. A photocopy of suggested revisions submitted by Alaska Regional Office Resource Specialist to Susan Savage has been annotated as revisions were applied to the plan (May, 1993). A printout of "Subsistence Bibliography" lists several sources of information used in the plan (nd). A half page handwritten checklist, entitled "To Do Later," is also included (nd).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-4

Subseries 11. D 18 RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PLANS, 1976, 1982

KATM 41414/ 025.11 – 1 KATM-00283	D 18 Resources Management Plan: Comments on Draft, 1976/Dec. Description: A memorandum from Michael J. Tollefson, Acting Superintendent of Katmai, to Deputy Regional Chief Scientist, Alaska Area Office suggests several changes to be made regarding projects addressed in the Resources Management Plan.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-05
KATM 41414/ 025.11 – 2 KATM-00283	D 18 Resources Management Plan: Manuscript of Draft, 1982/Apr. Description: This document, apparently a manuscript copy includes numerous annotations for revisions and additions. This document summarizes various resource studies and projects, underway and proposed, in 1982. The original comb binding has been removed by the archivist as a preservation measure.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-06

Subseries 12. D 18 STATEMENTS FOR MANAGEMENT, 1970, 1976, 1978, 1980-1983

KATM 41414/ 025.12 – 1 KATM-00283	D 18 Statements for Management: Statement and Revisions, 1970/April, nd Description: A memorandum from Alaska Office Superintendent to Pacific Northwest Director serves as a cover letter for a seven-page document outlining the general size, condition and importance of Katmai National Monument and list of management objectives (April 16, 1970). Also present here is an undated and un-signed outline of suggested revisions that corresponds to the April 16 Statement for Management.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-07
KATM 41414/ 025.12 – 2 KATM-00283	D 18 Statements for Management: Statement, 1976/Sep. Description: This statement for management, by Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn, outlines various issues and goals for management of Katmai National Monument, such as the monument's purpose, significance of resources, lands classification and various other factors influencing management of the monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-08
KATM 41414/ 025.12 – 3 KATM-00283	D 18 Statement for Management: Statement, 1978/Apr, Oct. Description: Photocopies of two statements for management include images of the signatures of Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn, the Acting Area Director, Alaska and the Regional Director. As with other statements for management, these documents outline management goals and challenges in reference to Katmai	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-09

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	National Monument. Attached to the October statement are assorted presidential proclamations and an outline of the resources management plan. The April statement also includes several presidential proclamations and maps as appendices.		
KATM 41414/ 025.12 – 4 KATM-00283	D 18 Statement for Management, Correspondence and Comments, 1981/Nov. – 1982/Nov. Description: A letter from “Everett” to Katmai Superintendent Dave Morris refers to a statement for management being submitted for Morris’s approval (November 15, 1982). This folder also includes Alaska Department of Fish and Game comments concerning a statement for management (April 14 and 19, 1982). Also present is a photocopy of a memorandum, from Terry R. Carstrom, Division of Planning and Compliance Chief, to Alaska Region Superintendents, concerning guidelines for preparing statements for management (nd). Two pages outline “immediate problems” and “immediate tasks” for both Katmai National Park and Aniakchak National Monument. A one-page chart summarizes comments submitted to the National Park Service regarding statements for management (nd). Letters of comment from Sierra Club, The Wilderness Society and State of Alaska Game Division are also present (March-April, 1982).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-10
KATM 41414/ 025.12 – 5 KATM-00283	D18 Statement for Management: Draft and Final, 1981/Nov, 1983/Jan. Description: A draft statement for management (November 20, 1981) is accompanied by a photocopy of the final version (January, 1983). The documents summarize land uses and trends, significant resources and park characteristics, management objectives and other issues. Appendices consist of presidential proclamations, the text of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act and “Legislative Requirements of ANILCA.” Also included in this folder is a photocopy of a letter, from Everett Gibbs to Chief of Planning Terry Carlstrom, which presents a table of costs for printing the statement for management (October 7, 1981).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-11
KATM 41414/ 025.12 – 6 KATM-00283	D 18 Statement for Management: Reference, “Development Potential of the Iniskin Bay-Lake Iliamna Area,” 1970/July Description: An Alaska Department of Public Works Planning Study report, “Development Potential of the Iniskin Bay – Lake Iliamna Area,” discusses the potential of a road across the Alaska Peninsula (July 30, 1970).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-12

Series 26. D 22 CONSTRUCTION AND PRESERVATIONS PROGRAMS, 1942, 1960-1967, 1969-1977, 1984, 1993, nd

Subseries 1, D 22 GENERAL CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION, 1960, 1962, 1967, 1969-1977

KATM 41414/ 026.1 – 1 KATM-00283	D 22 General Construction Administration: Correspondence, 1970-1977 Description: This folder contains correspondence of Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn in regard to assorted development and construction projects.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-13
KATM 41414/ 026.1 – 2 KATM-00283	D 22 General Construction Administration: Contracts, 1967, 1969, 1971, 1974 Description: Six photocopies of contracts document work and terms of assorted projects within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-14
KATM 41414/ 026.1 – 3 KATM-00283	D 22 General Construction Administration: Assorted Development Planning Worksheets and Reports, 1942, 1966, 1970, 1973, 1976 Description: A two-page photocopy of a project proposal regards reconstruction of the Savonoski Village (April, 1942). A brief itemized “Program Data” form summarizes the schedule and general program for restoring the Indian pit house at Brooks River (April 28, 1966). A two-page report lists several projects and associated costs from 1976 to 1977 (October 13, 1976). A seven-page chart compares various projects within Katmai National Monument and lists associated costs from fiscal year 1974 to fiscal year 1978 (August 31, 1973). Four one-page reports summarize time and costs associated with Naknek Lake development, Kukak Bay campground development and Brooks River Nature Trail development (December 8, 1970). One page of instructions pertain to form 10-238. A six-page planning document outlines facility requirements for housing, park administration, a research facility, maintenance/warehouse and visitor center in King Salmon, Alaska (nd). A one-page list outlines the development program process for King Salmon site facility development (nd). A small map entitled “King Salmon Preferred Alternative / Alt. B,” depicts several planned development projects in the	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-15

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	vicinity of Katmai National Park's administrative site in King Salmon (nd).		
KATM 41414/ 026.1 – 4 KATM-00283	D 22 General Construction Administration: Development Schedule, 1960/June, 1962/Sep. Description: A memorandum from Mt. McKinley Superintendent Samuel A. King to Region Four Director addresses the revision of park development schedules (June 3, 1960). Six "ditto" copied pages list costs associated with various development projects in King Salmon, Lake District and Coast District. The ditto is dated June, 1960, but penciled revisions are dated September, 1962.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-16
KATM 41414/ 026.1 – 5a KATM-00283	D 22 General Construction Administration: Detail of Annual Operating Requirements, 1970,1973-1974, 1976 Description: Thirty-two photocopies of letter-sized forms summarize a host of projects and programs, proposed and accepted, within Katmai National Monument. Information presented includes costs, priority level and brief description of resources required to accomplish each project. Fifteen legal-sized forms have been separated to oversized housing for preservation purposes. All forms bar photocopied signatures of the Superintendent.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-17
KATM 41414/ 026.1 – 5b KATM-00283	D 22 General Construction Administration: Detail of Annual Operating Requirements, 1970, 1973-1974, 1976 Description: Fifteen legal-sized forms have been separated to oversized housing for preservation purposes. All forms bar photocopied signatures of the Superintendent.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L1-16
KATM 41414/ 026.1 – 6 KATM-00283	D 22 General Construction Administration: Professional Services Proposals (forms 10-240), 1970-1972 Description: Six forms filled out with reference to specific development/study packages. These are mostly photocopies (all but two), with very brief descriptions of the associated projects.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-18
KATM 41414/ 026.1 – 7 KATM-00283	D 22 General Construction Administration: Package Estimating Detail, 1972, 1974-1976 Description: Thirteen photocopied forms summarize costs of various development projects.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-19

Subseries 2, D 2215 DEVELOPMENT/STUDY PACKAGE PROPOSALS, 1942, 1961, 1963-1966, 1970, 1971-1974, 1976, 1984, 1993, nd

KATM 41414/ 026.2 – 1a KATM-00283	D 2215 Development/Study Package Proposals, Forms, 1942/April, 1966, 1970, 1972-1974, 1976 Description: Forty letter-sized photocopied forms, one memorandum and eight legal-sized forms summarize assorted development/study packages. The memorandum is from Katmai Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn to Alaska Area Director summarizing quarters priorities (March 3, 1976). Eight legal-sized forms have been separated to oversized housing for preservation (November 18, 1970).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-20
KATM 41414/ 026.2 – 1b KATM-00283	D 2215 Development/Study Package Proposals, Forms, 1942, 1966, 1970, 1972-1974, 1976 Description: Eight legal-sized forms have been separated to oversized housing for preservation (November 18, 1970). These are forms 10-238, development package proposals, package titles "Concession Development," "Campground Development," "Park General," "Naknek Lake Development," Brooks River Nature Trail," "Brooks River" and "Brooks River (Utilities, NPS & Concessioner."	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L1-17
KATM 41414/ 026.2 – 2 KATM-00283	D 2215 Development/Study Package Proposals, 1984, 1993, nd Description: Four forms offer fairly detailed descriptions of planned projects. Package titles are as follows: "Develop Coastal Resource Management Plan/Program" (November 28, 1993), "Steve's Request for Vessel" (nd), "Effects of Harvest on Brown Bear Population" (September 11, 1984) and "Brown Bear/Fisherman Interactions" (September 11, 1984),	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-21
KATM 41414/ 026.2 – 3	D2215 Development / Study Package Proposals, Work Order B-1 and Related Documents, 1961, 1963-1965, 1971 Description: Six work orders, three items of correspondence between the regional office and the superintendent of Mt. McKinley National Park and two photocopies	LAKA Storage Facility,	13-22

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM-00283	from an Individual Building Data file refer to the construction and work on an Overlook Cabin at an un-disclosed location.	Archives	
------------	--	----------	--

Series 27. D 24 MAINTENANCE PROGRAM AND REHABILITATION OF PHYSICAL FACILITIES, 1992-1993

KATM 41414/ 027 – 1	D 24 Maintenance Management Project Planning Guidelines, 1992-1993 Description: Eleven sets of stapled documents describe an assortment of maintenance projects for Katmai National Park and Preserve, fiscal years 1992 and 1993.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-23
KATM-00283	Project titles are: “Rehab/Repair Alagnak River Cabin,” “Construct Campgrounds Park Wide,” “Rehab Brooks Falls and Valley Trails,” “Cyclic Fures Cabin Upkeep,” Replace Rotten Timbers-Eskimo Piths,” “Construct Cabin Kukak Bay,” “Construct 2 Cabins Valley Road,” “Repair/Rehab Amalik Bay Cabin” and “Rehab/Repair Baked Mountain Cabin.”		

Series 28. D 26 REPORTS, 1974-1976, nd

Subseries 1, ANNUAL REPORTS: 1974-1975

KATM 41414/ 028.1 – 1	D 2621 Annual Reports: Construction Programs by Fiscal Year, 1974-1975 Description: Two reports from the National Park Service Washington D.C. office summarize proposed construction projects for fiscal years 1974 and 1975 in various National Park units.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-24
KATM-00283			

Subseries 2. D 2623 SITUATION REPORTS, 1975-1976, nd

KATM 41414/ 028.2 – 1	D 2623 Situation: “Cooperative Alaska Command/National Park Service Park Enhancement Projects,” nd Description: This two-page report lists Alaska Command projects, personnel, work period, work dates and identifies the support provided by the National Park Service.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-25
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 028.2 -2	D 2623 Situation: “Estimated Development Requirements for Areas of the National Park Service,” 1975/Mar. Description: This photocopy of a ten-page document from the Washington D.C. office of the National Park Service discusses need for development throughout the National Park System.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-26
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 028.2 – 3	D 2623 Situation: “Road Inventory and Needs Study for Katmai National Monument,” 1976/July Description: This 23-page report from a joint project by the Federal Highway Administration and the National Park Service discusses road conditions within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	13-27
KATM-00283			

Series 29. D 30 ROADS AND TRAILS, 1961-1964, 1968, 1970-1972, 1994, 1997, nd

Subseries 1. GENERAL ROADS AND TRAILS ADMINISTRATION, 1963, 1970, 1972, 1994, 1997

KATM 41414/ 029.1 – 1a	D 30 General Roads and Trails Administration: Permits, 1963,1994, 1997 Description: A permit issued to the National Park Service by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers regarding maintenance of creek crossings on the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes Road (May, 1997), a “Public Notice of Application for Permit” issued by the Army Corps of Engineers in regard to proposed Katmai National Park work on Margot Creek and tributaries (April, 1997), a copy of a “Coastal Project Questionnaire and Certification Statement” submitted to the Alaska Department of Fish and Game by Katmai Superintendent William J. Pierce regarding transportation of materials across the Brooks River mouth (April, 1994) and a copy of a permit to collect gravel, for use on the “Jeep Trail” project, issued to Katmai National Monument by the Bureau of Land Management (October 17, 1963) document a more-or-less random set of road construction and maintenance project at Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park. There is also a duplicate copy of a letter from the Federal Aviation Agency to State Director of Lands, Bureau of Land Management regarding the FAA’s non-objection to Katmai’s proposed collection of gravel (June 25, 1963). The Bureau of Land Management Permit has	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-01
KATM-00283			

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.		
KATM 41414/ 029.1 – 1b KATM-00283	D 30 General Roads and Trails Administration: Permits, 1963, 1994, 1997 Description: A Bureau of Land Management Permit has been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-18
KATM 41414/ 029.1 – 2 KATM-00283	D 30 General Roads and Trails Administration: Reference, 1970, 1972 Description: Two articles discuss road construction within National Parks. “Changing the National Parks to Cope with People – And Cars.” <u>U.S. News and World Report</u> . January 24, 1972, pages 52-55 [reprint]. <u>Alaska: Magazine of Life on the Last Frontier</u> , August, 1970, p. 14. [clipping, no title].	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-02

Subseries 2. JEEP TRAIL, 1961-1964, nd

KATM 41414/ 029.2 – 1 KATM-00283	D 30 Jeep Trail: Correspondence, 1961 Description: Superintendent’s file contains approximately one half linear inch of correspondence documents the development of a project to construct the jeep trail. Correspondents include Mount McKinley Superintendent Samuel A. King, Chief of WODC Sanford Hill, Region Four Director, Mr. Cradoc L. Bagshaw of the Eleventh U.S. Civil Service Region, Acting Region Four Director R.O. Persons, Arnold Omholt of the King Salmon Inn, Chief of Design and Construction Thomas C. Vint, S.B. Fitzhugh of Alaska Consolidated Vacations, WODC Supervisory Engineer P.E. Smith, W.S. Hibberd of Alaska Chapter Associated General Contractors of America, Robert L. Davis, Ranger-in-charge Robert L. Peterson, Secretary of the Interior John A. Carver, Jr., Director Conrad L. Wirth, Region Four Director Lawrence C. Merriam, Acting Director E.T. Scoyen, Mt. McKinley Superintendent Grant H. Pearson, Assistant Regional Director Herbert Maier and others. All correspondence pertains to construction of a visitor trail within Katmai National Monument, associated logistics, costs and other related matters.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-03
KATM 41414/ 029.2 – 2 KATM-00283	D 30 Jeep Trail: Correspondence, 1962-1964 Description: Superintendent’s correspondence and other correspondence forwarded to that office includes letters and memorandums from WODC Chief Engineer P.E. Smith, Mt. McKinley Superintendent Oscar T. Dick, Region Four Director ,U.S. Senator E.L. Bartlett, Assistant Director A. Clark Stratton, Director Conrad L. Wirth, Willis B. Avery of the Federal Aviation Administration, Assistant Western Region Director Keith Neilson, Project Supervisor Robert L. Davis, Acting Mt. McKinley Superintendent Rolla D. Everett, Lyndon E. Slaton of the Eleventh U.S. Civil Service Region, Western Region Director Lawrence C. Merriam, WODC Coordinating Project Supervisor Albert L. Rice, Western Region Director Conrad L. Wirth, Acting Mt. McKinley Superintendent Jerrol G. Coates, Northern Consolidated Airlines and others associated with the planning and implementation of the project to construct a road and trails from Brooks Lake to Windy Creek.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-04
KATM 41414/ 029.2 – 3a KATM-00283	D 30 Jeep Trail: Legislation, 1961 Description: The text of a bill from the Legislature of the State of Alaska, Second Legislature, Second Session (HJR #9), 1961, deals with connecting the proposed Jeep Trail to roads in King Salmon, Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-05
KATM 41414/ 029.2 – 3b KATM-00283	D 30 Jeep Trail: Legislation, 1961 Description: The text of a bill from the Legislature of the State of Alaska, Second Legislature, Second Session (HJR #9), 1961, deals with connecting the proposed Jeep Trail to roads in King Salmon, Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-19

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 029.2 – 4a KATM-00283	D 30 Jeep Trail: Maps, 1961, 1964, nd Description: Four maps of the proposed and finished “jeep trail” from Brooks Camp to Windy Creek. One 8 ½” x 11” carbon copy of a drawing, “Proposed Jeep Trail to Run Between Brooks Camp—Valley of Smokes,” depicts the entire course of the proposed trails and road with an accompanying index of points marked on the map and distances between each of them (nd). A hand-colored map, “Proposed Trail Brooks River to Windy Creek, Windy Creek to Valley,” 1 inch = ½ mile, based on reconnaissance August 2-14, 1961, 61 ½” x 26”, depicts topography, water bodies and a proposed route for the road and trails with bridges (1961). A 26” x 66” map with notation based on reconnaissance August 2-14, 1961, drawn on an Interior-Geological Survey printed map of 1951, “Mt. Katmai (B-5) Alaska,” shows the proposed route for the jeep trail and indicates vegetation cover along the route. A 36” x 22” “as constructed” map prepared by the National Park Service, Division of Engineering, Western Office Division of Design and Construction, “Katmai Jeep Trail,” shows the route of the trail without other topographical features. An in-set map depicts the position of the trail within the park (June 30, 1964).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-06
KATM 41414/ 029.2 – 4b KATM-00283	D 30 Jeep Trail: Maps, 1961, 1964, nd Description: Three maps of the proposed and finished "jeep trail" from Brooks Camp to Windy Creek. A hand-colored map, "Proposed Trail Brooks River to Windy Creek, Windy Creek to Valley," 1 inch = ½ mile, based on reconnaissance August 2-14, 1961, 61 ½" x 26", depicts topography, water bodies and a proposed route for the road and trails with bridges (1961). A 26" x 66" map with notation based on reconnaissance August 2-14, 1961, drawn on an Interior-Geological Survey printed map of 1951, "Mt. Katmai (B-5) Alaska," shows the proposed route for the jeep trail and indicates vegetation cover along the route. A 36" x 22" "as constructed" map prepared by the National Park Service, Division of Engineering, Western Office Division of Design and Construction, "Katmai Jeep Trail," shows the route of the trail without other topographical features. An in-set map depicts the position of the trail within the park (June 30, 1964).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 25 I Folder 7
KATM 41414/ 029.2 – 5 KATM-00283	D 30 Jeep Trail: Notes, 1961/Dec., nd Description: Five page of un-signed notes, typed and handwritten. A typed list of “Comments on the logistics necessary to complete the winter phase of the Brooks River – Windy Creek construction project” is annotated with “Memo to WODC & RO on this 12/12/61.” A handwritten “List of equipment and/or supplies and services needed at King Salmon for overland trip with heavy equipment between King Salmon and Brooks River includes eight items. A six-item typed version of this list is also present. One page is blank, and another says simply “5,000.”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-07
KATM 41414/ 029.2 – 6 KATM-00283	D 30 Jeep Trail: Program Planning Forms, 1961, nd Description: A memorandum from Region Four Assistant Director to WODC Chief concerns the proposal for the construction of the trail (October 18, 1961). A form 10-86, “Program Adjustment” concerns financial allocations for the Jeep Trail project (December, 1961). A three-page document, form 10-411, “Project Construction Program Proposal,” outlines the costs and logistics for completing construction of the Jeep Trail (nd).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-08
KATM 41414/ 029.2 – 7a KATM-00283	D 30 Jeep Trail: Reports, Reconnaissance, 1961/Sep., nd Description: This report summarizes the finding of an August 2-14 reconnaissance expedition by Ranger-in-Charge Robert Peterson, Seasonal Ranger Robert Dewey, WODC Construction Representative Robert L. Davis and WODC Supervising Park Landscape Architect Albert L. Rice. Seven pages of text, cover pages and twenty 3 ½” x 3 ½” black and white photographs summarize the topographical conditions of the proposed route and work plan for the project. Most of the photographs are taken from the air and marked with red lines to show the proposed route of the road. Four photographs show soil, an existing road built by Fish and Wildlife Service and Northern Consolidated Airlines cabins. Photographs have been separated for proper preservation housing.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-09
KATM 41414/ 029.2 – 7b KATM-00283	D 30 Jeep Trail: Reports, Reconnaissance, 1961/Sep., nd Description: Twenty 3 ½” x 3 ½” black and white photographs pasted onto 6 scrapbook pages with typed descriptions and housed in 3 archival page protectors. Most of the photographs are taken from the air and marked with red lines to show the proposed route of the jeep trail. Four photographs show soil, an existing road built by Fish and Wildlife Service and Northern Consolidated Airlines cabins. Photographs have been separated for better preservation housing, despite the glue.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH 01, Pages 25-27

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 029.2 – 8 KATM-00283	D 30 Jeep Trail: Reports, Weekly Field Reports, 1962 Description: Weekly progress reports by Robert L. Davis, Project Supervisor of the Katmai Jeep Trail project, summarize weekly progress from January 27, 1962 to October 13, 1962. All documents are copies of originals.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-10
KATM 41414/ 029.2 – 9 KATM-00283	D 30 Jeep Trail: Travel Forms, 1961-1962 Description: Three travel request forms for Katmai Jeep Trail Project Leader Robert L. Davis document his approved travel itinerary from January 10, 1962 to October 31, 1962.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-11

Subseries 3. TRANS-ALASKA PENINSULA ROAD, 1961, 1968, 1970-1972, nd

KATM 41414/ 029.3 - 1 KATM-00283	D 30 Trans-Alaska Peninsula Road: Correspondence, 1968, 1970-1972 Description: Twenty-five letters to Bristol Bay Borough Manager Larry Van Campen, ditto and photocopies, contain public input concerning a proposed trans-Alaska peninsula road through Katmai National Monument (February, 1972). One letter from Director John A Rutter to U.S. Senator Ted Stevens concerns the same issue (April 3, 1972). A draft of a letter from Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn to Senator Ted Stevens is also present (January 6, 1972). Assorted other letters and memorandums concern this proposed road and road access to National Park areas in general.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-12
KATM 41414/ 029.3 – 2a KATM-00283	D 30 Trans-Alaska Peninsula Road: Legislation, 1961, 1968, 1970, nd Description: This folder contains the text of the following bills and resolutions from a variety of Alaska legislative bodies: Legislature of the State of Alaska, Second Legislature, HJR 49, 1961; Legislature of the State of Alaska, Second Legislature, HCR 13, 1961 (with cover letter from Secretary of State Hugh J. Wade to Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall; Legislature of the State of Alaska, SJR 37, passed February 20, 1968 (with cover letter from Secretary of State Keith H. Miller to Secretary of Interior Stewart L. Udall); Legislature of the State of Alaska, Sixth Legislature, HJR 102, Introduced February 18, 1970; Bristol Bay Borough Assembly Resolution #108, signed copy by Presiding Officer S. Gary Bradford and Borough Manager S. Larry Van Campen; Bristol Bay Borough Assembly, Naknek, Alaska, Resolution No. 56, passed and approved May 31, 1968 (with cover letter from Borough Manager Bernard H. Guhrke to Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall and another to U.S. Senator Ernest Gruening) and Kodiak Island Borough Resolution No. 68-25-R, passed and approved July 22, 1968.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-13
KATM 41414/ 029.3 – 2b KATM-00283	D 30 Trans-Alaska Peninsula Road: Legislation, 1961, 1968, 1970, nd Description: Texts of four legislative bills and resolutions from various Alaskan assemblies, legal-sized, separated from source file for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-20
KATM 41414/ 029.3 – 3 KATM-00283	D 30 Trans-Alaska Peninsula Road: Transcripts of Naknek Public Hearing, 1972/Feb-Apr. Description: A “cc” copy of a cover letter from Alaska Group General Superintendent Ernest J. Borgman to Pacific Northwest Region Director (April 4, 1972) is attached to a transcription of the Bristol Bay Borough Public Hearing meeting in Naknek, Alaska, February 28, 1972. Letters submitted into the transcript are also included.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-14

Series 30. D 34 BUILDINGS (OTHER THAN CONCESSION AND HISTORICAL), 1960-1961, 1986, 1997-1999, nd

KATM 41414/ 030 – 1a KATM-00283	D 3415 Construction and Maintenance: Bureau of Commercial Fisheries Facilities, 1960-1961 Description: Correspondence and technical drawings regard construction of a research facility for use of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service Bureau of Commercial Fisheries at Brooks Lake within Katmai National Monument. This folder contains correspondence of Mt. McKinley Superintendent Samuel A. King, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries Regional Directors George Y. Harry, Jr. and John T. Gharrett, Region Four Director and WODC Supervisory Architect Lyle E. Bennett. File originated from the Office of Superintendent. Four technical drawings by Pan-Abode, Inc. have been separated to over-	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-15
---	--	--	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	sized housing (April-May, 1960).		
KATM 41414/ 030 – 1b KATM-00283	D 3415 Construction and Maintenance: Bureau of Commercial Fisheries Facilities, 1960-1961 Description: Four technical drawings by Pan-Abode, Inc., April-May, 1960, were originally part of a construction project file.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS2-4
KATM 41414/ 030 – 2 KATM-00283	D 3415 Construction and Maintenance: Alaska Department of Fish and Game Permits, 1986, 1997 Description: This folder includes plans for the National Park Service float plane dock improvements in King Salmon and correspondence between David K. Morris and the Alaska Department of Fish and Game concerning approval for the project (1986). A letter from Alaska Department of Fish and Game to Gary Porter of Bald Mountain Air Service, Inc. concerns approval for the placement of screw type anchors and running line near the mouth of the Swikshak River (April 30, 1997).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-16
KATM 41414/ 030 – 3 KATM-00283	D 3415 Construction and Maintenance: Three Forks Cabin Project, 1997-1998 Description: Four documents relate to the replacement of the Three Forks Cabin located at the terminus of the road to the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes. Documents include “NEPA Categorical Exclusion Determination Checklist,” (signed by Katmai Superintendent Pierce), a photocopy of the “Recommendation for Approval” and two different Special Account Project forms. Overall, these provide a sketch of the proposed layout and overview of the project.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-17
KATM 41414/ 030 – 4 KATM-00283	D 3415 Construction and Maintenance: Brooks River Boardwalk and Bear Viewing Platform, 1999 Description: “Value Analysis Study for Brooks River Boardwalk and Bear Viewing Platform,” prepared by the Value Analysis Team of the National Park Service, April 16, 1999, analyzes the need for and methods of constructing a boardwalk and bear viewing platform to replace the Falls Trail. A project review report summarizes the alternatives for completing the project. Three multiple-page charts provide cost comparison data. An 8 ½” x 11” map and sketch shows the proposed location and design of the boardwalk and platform.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-18
KATM 41414/ 030 – 5 KATM-00283	D 3415 Construction and Maintenance: Plans for Wall Tent, nd Description: An und-dated, un-labeled sketch for a wall tent style sleeping tent with an attached cook tent. 8 ½” x 11”.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-19

Series 31. D 46 OTHER STRUCTURES, 1986

KATM 41414/ 031 – 1 KATM-00283	D 46 Permit: Brooks River Fish Ladder, 1986 Description: This is a photocopy of a National Park Service application to the Alaska Department of Fish and Game regarding a project to repair the Brooks River fish ladder. Attached sticky notes to Katherine L. Jope from Ross Kavanagh says that the application was never formally submitted, and refers to this material as “some help in preparing the Environmental Analysis.”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-20
--	--	--	-------

Series 32. D 50 SERVICES AND UTILITIES, 1953-1957, 1960-1979, 1986, 1989, 1998, nd

Subseries 1. D 5027 RADIO AND TELEPHONE, 1953-1957, 1961-1976, nd

KATM 41414/ 032.1 – 1 KATM-00283	D 5027 Radio and Telephone: Correspondence, 1953-1957, 1962-1963, 1965-1976 Description: Assorted correspondence deals with the issues of frequency assignments, equipment purchase, tag lines and other issues to do with radio use within Katmai National Monument. Correspondents include Katmai Superintendent, Regional Director and assorted other individuals associated with particular	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-21
--	--	--	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	projects.		
KATM 41414/ 032.1 – 2a KATM-00283	D 5027 Radio and Telephone: FM Radio System, 1953-1956, 1961-1962, 1964-1969, 1974-1975, nd Description: Correspondence, work orders and technical drawings document the installation, expansion and maintenance of Katmai National Monument’s FM radio system. A trip report from DSC Professional Support Division Electronics Engineer Frank P. Weed reports on his investigations of the FM radio system in Katmai National Monument (August 28, 1975). Correspondence represents the communications of various contractors with assorted personnel within the Park System responsible for the project. One drawing, 36” x 24”, by the Stran-Steel Corporation depicts instructions for installing steel doors (nd). A 1” : 30,000’ scale map by the National Park Service Region IV Engineering Division, 36” x 22 ½”, depicts the AM radio coverage and transmission station within Katmai National Monument (1953). The third over-sized item is a set of instructions by the Stran-Steel Corporation for the construction of the new transmission station (nd). These three over-sized items have been separated for preservation housing.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-22
KATM 41414/ 032.1 – 2b KATM-00283	D 5027 Radio and Telephone: FM Radio System, 1953-1956, 1961-1962, 1964-1969, 1974-1975, nd Description: One drawing, 36" x 24", by the Stran-Steel Corporation depicts instructions for installing steel doors (nd). A 1" : 30,000' scale map by the National Park Service Region IV Engineering Division, 36" x 22 ½", depicts the AM radio coverage and transmission station within Katmai National Monument (1953). The third over-sized item is a set of instructions by the Stran-Steel Corporation for the construction of the new transmission station (nd). These three over-sized items have been separated for preservation housing.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 25 I Folder 8

Subseries 2. D 5031 SANITATION MATTERS, 1968-1976, 1986, 1998, nd

KATM 41414/ 032.2 – 1 KATM-00283	D 5031 Sanitation Matters: Correspondence, 1968-1976 Description: Correspondence of the superintendent with members of the regional office and other Park Service employees regards the management of sanitation practices at Katmai National Monument and Environmental Health Survey reports.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-23
KATM 41414/ 032.2 – 2 KATM-00283	D5031 Sanitation Matters: Permits, 1986, 1998 Description: Correspondence with the Alaska Department of Fish and Game documents the Katmai National Park’s request and receipt of approval to remove gravel from Naknek Lake to be used in the improvement of a leach field (1986) and the approval by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game to cross Brooks River approximately 60 times with a track loader and/or a 5 cubic yard dump truck (1997). Also included is a permit by ADF&G for Katmai National Monument to operate a solid waste disposal facility two miles southeast of Brooks Camp (1978). A 1971 report summarizes solid waste disposal site standards set by the General Accounting Office.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-24
KATM 41414/ 032.2 – 3 KATM-00283	D 5031 Sanitation Matters: Regulations, 1971, 1974, 1976, nd Description: This folder includes assorted guidelines, policies and laws regarding sanitation practices within Katmai National Monument: Public Law 94-580, “An Act to provide technical and financial assistance for the development of management plans and facilities for the recovery of energy and other resources from discarded materials and for the safe disposal of discarded materials, and to regulate the management of hazardous waste” (Oct. 21, 1976), “Garbage Disposal Policy – Brooks Camp” (nd), and <u>Federal Register</u> volume 39, August 14, 1974, Part III, containing Environmental Protection Agency Guidelines for thermal processing and Land Disposal of Solid Waste, with cover letter from the EPA to National Park Service Regional Director John A. Rutter (November 29, 1974).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-25
KATM 41414/ 032.2 – 4 KATM-00283	D 5031 Sanitation Matters: Reports, Environmental Health Survey, 1972, nd Description: Two environmental health survey reports address issues at Brooks Camp and at the Katmai King Salmon headquarters.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	14-26

Subseries 3. D 5039 WATER AND SEWER, 1958, 1960-1977, 1979, 1989

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 032.3 – 1a KATM-00283	D 5039 Water and Sewer: Correspondence, 1958, 1960-1969 Description: An 18" x 24" drawing, "Proposed Sewer Connection and Manhole for Northern Consolidated Airlines Terminal King Salmon," originally attached to a letter from Northern Consolidated Airlines Vice President Wyman R. Rice to Mount McKinley Superintendent Oscar T. Dick, has been separated to over-sized housing (July 22, 1964). Blank septic take inspection records are included here, as attachments to an August 21, 1962 letter from Western Region Director to Western Region Superintendents. Otherwise, this folder includes assorted correspondence from the Office of the Mt. McKinley Superintendent regarding sewage and water in Katmai National Monument and at the King Salmon headquarters.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-01
KATM 41414/ 032.3 – 1b KATM-00283	D 5039 Water and Sewer: Correspondence, 1958, 1960-1969 Description: An 18" x 24" drawing, "Proposed Sewer Connection and Manhole for Northern Consolidated Airlines Terminal King Salmon," originally attached to a letter from Northern Consolidated Airlines Vice President Wyman R. Rice to Mount McKinley Superintendent Oscar T. Dick, has been separated to over-sized housing (July 22, 1964).	LAKA Storage Facility Archives	OS2-5
KATM 41414/ 032.3 – 2 KATM-00283	D 5039 Water and Sewer: Correspondence, 1970-1976, 1989 Description: Correspondence pertaining to water quality studies, sewer and septic tank practices, water classification procedures and regulations seem to primarily originate from the Office of the Superintendent.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-02
KATM 41414/ 032.3 – 3 KATM-00283	D 5039 Water and Sewer: Regulations and Testing Procedures, 1972-1973, 1975-1976 Description: Assorted procedures, directives and guidelines pertain to water and sewer management of Katmai National Monument and National Park Areas in general.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-03
KATM 41414/ 032.3 – 4 KATM-00283	D 5039 Water and Sewer: Reports, "Waste Disposal Practices at Katmai National Monument Headquarters ...," 1969 Description: Copies of a report by U.S. Department of the Interior federal Water Pollution Control Administration and a cover letter from Stanley Brust, Chief, Federal Activities Branch of the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration Northwest Region to Superintendent Ernest Borgman of the National Park Service, address waste water disposal practices at the King Salmon Headquarters of Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-04
KATM 41414/ 032.3 – 5 KATM-00283	D 5039 Water and Sewer: Water Analyses, State of Alaska, 1972-1973, 1976 Description: A letter from Alaska Department of Health and Social Services Regional supervising Sanitarian James C. Allen to Katmai National Monument Superintendent (1973), Division of Public Health Bacteriological Water Analysis reports (1972, 1976), water quality standards (1962) and instructions for disinfecting a well (nd) document a series of water quality tests at Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-05
KATM 41414/ 032.3 – 6 KATM-00283	D 5039 Water and Sewer: Water Analyses, Dames and Moore, 1977 Description: Photocopies of reports from Dames and Moore summarize water quality findings at various points in Mount McKinley National Park, Katmai National Monument and Glacier Bay National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-06
KATM 41414/ 032.3 – 7 KATM-00283	D 5039 Water and Sewer: Water Analyses, National Park Service, 1979 Description: A photocopy of a cover letter from Pacific Northwest Region Environmental Sanitation Consultant to Alaska Area Director and Superintendents, "Supplementary Data Check Sheet" for data collected in Katmai National Monument and a chart summarize water collection sites, but not results.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-07

Series 33. D 52 CONTRACTS, 1965-1966, 1974-1976

KATM 41414/ 033 – 1	D 52 Construction Contracts, 1974-1976 Description: Contracts and related correspondence document the terms of assorted construction contracts within Katmai National Monument: CX-9000-3-9015,	LAKA Storage Facility,	15-08
------------------------	--	------------------------------	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM-00283	regarding construction of utility systems and boat docks (1976); boundary survey (1976) and CX-2000-4-0056, "construction layout, various projects" (1975).	Archives	
KATM 41414/033 – 2a KATM-00283	D 52 Radio System Contracts, 1965-1966 Description: Correspondence and contracts pertain to radio service within Katmai National Monument. Two items have been separated to oversized housing. The first item, an 11" x 18" diagram showing how to mount an antenna, was attached to a one-page set of instructions entitled "Furnishing and Installation of a Two-Way Radio System" (May 27, 1965). The second item, summarizing comparative costs for installation of a radio system in reference to NM KAT-3017, is a legal-sized chart entitled "Abstract of Bids," (June 25, 1965).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-09
KATM 41414/033 – 2b KATM-00283	D 52 Radio System Contracts, 1965-1966 Description: Two items have been separated to oversized housing. The first item, an 11" x 18" diagram showing how to mount an antenna, was attached to a one-page set of instructions entitled "Furnishing and Installation of a Two-Way Radio System" (May 27, 1965). The second item, summarizing comparative costs for installation of a radio system in reference to NM KAT-3017, is a legal-sized chart entitled "Abstract of Bids," (June 25, 1965).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS01-06

Series 34. D 62 MUSEUM AND EXHIBIT ACTIVITIES, 1968, 1973, 1976

KATM 41414/034 – 1 KATM-00283	D 6223 Acquisitions and Loans for Display: Correspondence, 1973, 1976 Description: Memorandums between Midwest Regional Office Staff Museum Curator and Acting Katmai Superintendent Michael J. Tollefson regarding the Midwest Region's need for some caribou antlers for an exhibit. A 1976 letter from Michael J. Tollefson to Sam Ham of the Pacific Northwest Region regards the loan or gift of a wolf skull, pumice and a moose rack to the Pacific Northwest Office for use in an exhibit. A poor copy of a memorandum between San Francisco Museum Support Facility and Chief, Division of Museums, concerns a planned exhibit within Katmai panabodes (1968).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-10
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------	-------

Series 35. D 66 SIGNS, MARKERS AND MEMORIALS, 1966, 1971-1972

KATM 41414/035 – 1 KATM-00283	D 66 Correspondence, 1966, 1971-1972 Description: Correspondence between Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn and Commander Seventeenth Coast Guard District regards channel markers in the Naknek River (1971-1972). A carbon copy of a map, 8 ½" x 11", depicts the channel to be marked (nd). A photocopy of a letter from William F. Locks, Acting Chief, Office of Administrative Management of the Pacific Northwest Region, to Alaska Group Administrative Officers, reminds area administrators to seek the assistance of Coast Guard offices for the deployment of navigational markers. Two letters between Superintendent Oscar T. Dick and Ranger-in-Charge Darrell L. Coe address signs and markers within Brooks Camp.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-11
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

F: FISCAL

Series 36. F 26 REPORTS, 1949

KATM 41414/ 036 – 1	F 2615 Monthly, Field Obligations and Expenditures, 1949/June 30. Description: Signed by Deputy Park Ranger Carlos M. Carson, this report provides the figures for expenses in June 1949.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-12
KATM-00283			

Series 37. F 30 BUDGET FORMULATION, 1940-1943, 1951-1952, 1972, 1975, 1989, 1991-1992, 1994, nd

Subseries 1. F 3015 OPERATING PROGRAM, 1940-1943, 1951-1952, 1972, 1975, 1991-1992, nd

KATM 41414/ 037.1 – 1	F 3015 Operating Program: Estimates and Forms, 1940-1943, 1951-1952, nd Description: Assorted forms deal with estimated costs and preliminary budgets for operation of programs within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-13
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 037.1 – 2	F 3015 Operating Program: Forms 10-237 with Cover Letter and Attached “Natural Science Resource Studies Problem” Forms, 1972/Feb-Apr. Description: These documents were originally attached together and therefore are arranged as a filing unit in the archives. A memorandum from Richard G. Prasil to Garret Smathers, PNR, April 7, 1972, identifies the attached forms 10-237 as being related to “studies in 1973.” The attached Resource Studies Problem forms “help justify the need for 1973 investigations.” These Resource Study Problems deal with a caribou census, survey of marine mammals and a moose census.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-14
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 037.1 – 3	F 3015 Operating Program: Development Schedule Summary for Attributable Costs,” 1975/Jan. Description: Thirty-nine pages of assorted charts and tables summarize projected costs of programs, facilities, roads and other development activities within the proposed additions to Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-15
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 037.1 – 4	F 3015 Operating Program: Forms 10-237 and 10-561, 1991/Dec. Description: A photocopy of a signed memorandum from Rick Potts II, Acting Katmai Superintendent, to Alaska Regional Director, regards the attached forms for fiscal year 1992 financial plans (December 19, 1991). Four attached forms 10-561 summarize the cost for the itemized operating program in 1992. Two forms 10-237 summarize proposed operating programs within the park.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-16
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 037.1 – 5	F 3015 Operating Program: “Consolidated Budget Call for Project Programs,” 1992 Description: Twenty-three pages, consisting of a memorandum and ten attachments, deal with fiscal year 1993 project nominations. The memorandum comes from Regional Director John M. Morehead and is addressed to “Superintendents, Regional Directorate and Division Chiefs, Alaska Region.”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-17
KATM-00283			

Subseries 2. F 3017 BUDGET INCREASES/DECREASES, 1989, 1991, 1994

KATM 41414/ 037.2 – 1	F 3017 Budget Increases/Decreases, Forms 10-238, 1989, 1991, 1994 Description: A four-page cut-and-pasted document summarizes coastal resources management, fisheries/aquatic resource management, resource management and research administrative support and geographic information system programs for fiscal year 1994. Forms 10-237, “Detail of Annual Operating Requirements” deal with assorted projects and initiatives within Katmai National Park for fiscal years 1989 and 1991.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-18
KATM-00283			

4/8/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

Series 38. F 34 BUDGET EXECUTION, 1967, 1969, 1976-1981, nd

Subseries 1. F34 FISCAL YEAR 1969, 1967, 1969

KATM 41414/ 038.1 – 1	F 34 Fiscal Year 1969: Preliminary Estimates, 1967/Mar.-May, 1969/Feb. Description: A memorandum from Regional Director William L. Bowen to Mt. McKinley and Katmai Superintendent, February 28, 1969, is attached to several forms summarizing preliminary budget estimates for fiscal year 1969.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-19
KATM-00283			

Subseries 2. F34 FISCAL YEAR 1977, 1976-1977, nd

KATM 41414/ 038.2 – 1a	F 34 Fiscal Year 1977: Budget Estimates, 1976-1977, nd Description: A carbon copy of a memorandum from Gilbert E. Blinn to the Regional Office, photocopies of program authorization forms, instructional memorandums and a detailed personnel goals and work plan report from the Personnel Management Division in Washington, D.C. (June 24, 1977) all deal with budget development for fiscal year 1977. The personnel Management Division memorandum and report have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation. Also included is a seven page memorandum from Ralph R. Root, Park Planner to ATF Project Leader, which outlines 1977 cost estimates (June 17, 1976).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-20
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 038.2 – 1b	F 34 Fiscal Year 1977: Budget Estimates, 1977, nd Description: A detailed personnel goals and work plan report from the Personnel Management Division in Washington, D.C. (June 24, 1977) was originally filed with budget development for fiscal year 1977.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L1-21
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 038.2 – 2	F 34 Fiscal Year 1977: Operating Program, Forms 10-576 and 10-577, 1976 Description: This folder contains job order requests and operating program forms prepared by Ralph R. Root, Park Ranger and Park Planner.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-21
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 038.2 – 3a	F 34 Fiscal Year 1977, Operating Program, Assorted Forms and Reports, 1977 Description: Forms 10-561 (“Financial Plan-Operating Program”), forms 10-23 (“Detail of Annual Operating Requirements”), a 10-237 Priority List (November, 1976), forms 10-450 (Annual Operating Program) and thirteen forms 10-575 (“Summary of Obligations and Program Evaluation”) all pertain to fiscal year 1977. The forms 10-575 have been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-22
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 038.2 – 3b	F 34 Fiscal Year 1977: Operating Program, Assorted Forms and Reports, 1977 Description: Thirteen forms 10-575 (“Summary of Obligations and Program Evaluation”) all pertain to fiscal year 1977. The forms 10-575 have been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS01-07
KATM-00283			

Subseries 3. F34 FISCAL YEAR 1978, 1977-1978

KATM 41414/ 038.3 – 1	F 34 Fiscal Year 1978: Estimates, 1977-1978 Description: This folder contains several items of Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn’s correspondence regarding fiscal year 1978 operating plan estimates and planning.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-23
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 038.3 – 2a	F 34 Fiscal Year 1978: Operating Program, 1977-1978 Description: Three program authorization forms from the Pacific Northwest Region, a “Financial Plan-Operating Program” with cover letter, two project management plans, cost estimate notes, thirteen “Detail of Annual Operating Requirements” forms, correspondence of the Superintendent and a “call for fiscal year 1978 financial plans” document the development of Katmai’s fiscal year 1978 budget. Also included, is a computer printout report (“List of Annual	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-24
KATM-00283			

4/8/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	Operating Increase Requirements: Fiscal 1978”) and a ten-page “Summary of Obligations and Program Evaluation” which have been separated to oversized housing for preservation.		
KATM 41414/ 038.3 – 2b KATM-00283	F 34 Fiscal Year 1978: Operating Program, 1977-1978 Description: A computer printout report ("List of Annual Operating Increase Requirements: Fiscal Year 1978") and a ten-page "Summary of Obligations and Program Evaluation" have been separated from the source file.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS01-08

Subseries 4. F34 FISCAL YEAR 1979, 1978-1979

KATM 41414/ 038.4 – 1 KATM-00283	F 34 Fiscal Year 1979: Estimates, 1978-1979 Description: Correspondence of Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn deals with estimates of and preparation for the fiscal year 1979 budget and operating program from a fiscal angle.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-25
KATM 41414/ 038.4 – 2 KATM-00283	F 34 Fiscal Year 1979: Operating Program, 1978/Nov. Description: Twelve pages of forms 10-561 entitled “Financial Plan—Operating Program” pertain to fiscal year 1979.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	15-26

Subseries 5. F 34 FISCAL YEAR 1980, 1978-1980

KATM 41414/ 038.5 – 1 KATM-00283	F 34 Fiscal Year 1980: Estimates, 1978 Description: As originally filed, this folder contains several pages created by Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn that summarize Katmai National Monument land holdings.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-01
KATM 41414/ 038.5 – 2 KATM-00283	F 34 Fiscal Year 1980: Operating Program, 1979-1980 Description: Forms for program authorization, financial plans and memorandums from the Superintendent’s office deal with the operating program for 1980.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-02
KATM 41414/ 038.5 – 3 KATM-00283	F 34 Fiscal Year 1980: Zero-Base Budget Report, 1978/Apr. Description: A photocopy of a the zero-base budget report of Katmai National Monument outlines several programs.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-03

Subseries 6. F 34 FISCAL YEAR 1981, 1978-1981

KATM 41414/ 038.6 – 1 KATM-00283	F 34 Fiscal Year 1981: Operating Program, 1980-1981 Description: Assorted memorandums of Superintendent David K. Morris, program authorization forms and assorted financial planning forms describe the proposed operating program, monetary allocations and priorities for fiscal year 1981.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-04
KATM 41414/ 038.6 – 2	F 34 Fiscal Year 1981: Zero-base Budget Report, 1978-1979 Description: In addition to the zero-base budget reports generated for fiscal year 1981, this folder contains numerous “Detail of Annual Operating Requirement” forms which summarize various projects proposed for Katmai. Also here is a booklet, “General Schedule Salary Table No. 66,” as originally filed (October, 1980).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-05

4/8/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

Subseries 7. F 34 FISCAL YEAR 1982, 1980-1982, nd

KATM 41414/ 038.7 – 1	F 34 Fiscal Year 1982: Operating Program, 1981-1982 Description: A two page chart summarizes fiscal year 1982 and 1983 funding levels for all Alaska Area parks. Assorted program authorization and operating program forms summarize funding levels for various projects and functions within Katmai National Park and Preserve. Other forms, charts and memorandums from Superintendent David K. Morris deal with fiscal year 1982 budget allocation to park programs.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-06
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 038.7 – 2	F 34 Fiscal Year 1982: Zero-base Budget Report, 1979-1980, 1982, nd Description: Memorandums of Katmai Superintendent and assorted forms and charts summarize the fiscal year 1982 Katmai and Aniakchak budgets.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-07
KATM-00283			

Subseries 8. F3415 STATUS OF FUNDS, 1989

KATM 41414/ 038.8 – 1	F 3415 Status of Funds: Fiscal Year 1991, Correspondence, 1989/June Description: A memorandum from Alaska Regional Office to Superintendent of Katmai National Park contains summary of regional priorities compared to Katmai and Aniakchak priorities for fiscal year 1991.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-08
KATM-00283			

Series 39. F 38 APPROPRIATION AND ALLOTMENT ADVICE, 1977, 1990

Subseries 1. F 3817 CONSTRUCTION, 1994

KATM 41414/ 039.1 – 1	F 3817 Construction, 1990/Aug Description: A memorandum from Alaska Regional Office to Superintendent of Katmai National Park contains summary of regional priorities compared to Katmai and Aniakchak priorities for fiscal year 1991.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-09
KATM-00283			

Subseries 2. F 3823 ADMINISTRATIVE LIMITATIONS, 1977

KATM 41414/ 039.2 – 1	F 3823 Administrative Limitations, 1977/Feb., Apr. Description: Memorandums of Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn document his correspondence with Associate Regional Director W.C. Quick regarding classified salary increases and the operating program for fiscal year 1977.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-10
KATM-00283			

Series 40. F 50 CLAIMS AND PAYMENTS, 1950, 1982-1983, 1992

KATM 41414/ 040 – 1	F 5023 Travel and Transportation: Travel Itinerary, 1993/May Description: This folder contains the itinerary and approved request for travel authorization form for Rick Potts, II, Chief of Resource Management and Research, to travel to Walnut Creek, California as the representative for the Alaska Region at a Resources Management Assessment Program.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-11
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 040 – 2	F 5023 Travel and Transportation: Travel Orders, 1950/Jun-July Description: This folder contains three orders for William J. Nancarrow, Park Ranger, to travel from Mt. McKinley Park to Katmai National Monument, with per diem rates.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-12
KATM-00283			

4/8/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 040 – 3 KATM-00283	F 5023 Travel and Transportation: Travel Vouchers, 1982-1983 Description: This folder contains a great many travel vouchers for park personnel.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-13
--	--	--	-------

4/8/2003 Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

H: HISTORY AND ARCHEOLOGY

Series 41. H 14 AREA AND SERVICE HISTORY, 1954

KATM 41414/ 041 – 1a KATM-00283	H 14 “Katmai National Monument, Alaska, “A History of its Establishment and Revision of its Boundaries,” 1954/June Description: This historical study was produced for administrative use by John M. Kauffmann, Editorial Assistant. It resides in two forms within this folder. One copy is on “onion skin” paper with accompanying hand colored maps. A comb-bound photocopy is also included. Two 10” x 12” maps have been separated to oversized housing for preservation. Maps depict a variety of boundaries for Katmai National Monument , 1918-1952. These maps are cut from the published “World Aeronautical Chart (136) Kodiak” with the boundaries for Katmai National Monument hand-colored. Oversized materials are separated to other housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-14
KATM 41414/ 041 – 1b KATM-00283	H 14 “Katmai National Monument, Alaska, “A History of its Establishment and Revision of its Boundaries,” 1954/June Description: Two 10" x 12" maps have been separated to oversized housing for preservation. Maps depict a variety of boundaries for Katmai National Monument , 1918-1952.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS03- 03

Series 42. H 22 CULTURAL RESOURCES STUDIES AND RESEARCH, 1961-1962, 1969, 1971-1973, 1976-1977, 1979, 1982, 1990

KATM 41414/ 042 – 1a KATM-00283	H 2215: National Park Service Areas: Correspondence, 1952, 1961-1962, 1969, 1971-1973, 1976-1977, 1979 Description: A letter to Ruth Shaishnikoff from Carl R. Stoddard regards restoration of “the Bishop’s house” and a proposed oral history study (1979). Three letters between Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn and Ruth Griggs Higbie regard Higbie’s submission of oral history recordings to the park (1972). Four letters between John A. Hussey and Horace M. Albright regard the formation of Katmai National Monument (1971). The Albright-Hussey set of correspondence is accompanied by a cover letter from Western Service Center Office of History and Historic Architecture Chief Merrill J. Mattes to Alaska Group General Superintendent (August 10, 1971). A copy of a letter from Archeological Research Chief Schumacher to “Colleagues” announces that Pencapsula should no longer be used to preserve adobe (February 14, 1969). Two items of correspondence to L.S. Cressman refer to his oral history recordings (1962). A copy of a letter from Tom Jessee of Rockport, Texas to Dr. L.S. Cressman contains substantial quotation from an oral history interview with Harry Okwant Kaiakokonok (a.k.a. Harry Coconut or Hairy Coconut) and George Kosbruk (June, 1961). A memorandum from Katmai Park Ranger to Katmai Superintendent describes cabins and their use, as learned by Steve Behnke during his 1977 study of subsistence practices in the Katmai area (March 29, 1977). A letter from Dennis L. Noble, of the United States Coast Guard, to Oral History Program Coordinator Carolyn Elder refers to Elder’s research on the 1912 eruption of Mt. Trident. A 1952 courtesy copy for the Mt. McKinley Superintendent of a memorandum from Assistant Regional Director Herbert Maier to the Director serves as a cover letter to the 18” x 25” print of a ceramic vase discovered near Kulik Camp by Ranger Morton S. Wood in 1952.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-15
KATM 41414/ 042 – 1b KATM-00283	H 2215: National Park Service Areas: Correspondence, 1952, 1961-1962, 1969, 1971-1973, 1976-1977, 1979 Description: 18" x 25" print of a ceramic vase discovered near Kulik Camp with description, photographed by Ranger Morton S. Wood.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 25 I, Folder 9
KATM 41414/ 042 – 2 KATM-00283	H 2215 National Park Service Areas: Policy Statements, 1982 Apr. Description: A photocopy of a memorandum for mass distribution from the Alaska Regional Director explains study project guidelines.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-16

4/8/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 042 – 3	H 2215 National Park Service Areas: Proposals, 1969, 1990 Description: A 1979 historical resource study proposal, prepared by Regional Historian John A. Hussey, describes a proposed historical study of Katmai National Monument. A six-page memorandum from WASO Senior Anthropologist describes the scope of work for an ethnographic overview and assessment.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-17
KATM-00283			

Series 43. H 30 HISTORIC SITES AND STRUCTURES MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION, 1981, 1983, 1992

KATM 41414/ 043 – 1	H 3015 Management, Preservation and Maintenance, Correspondence, 1981, 1983, 1992 Description: A memorandum from Harvey Shields reports site looting on Takli Island to Superintendent David Morris (Nov. 23, 1983). A backcountry patrol report by Marianne M. Mills and Richard A. Gold documents the condition of abandoned cannery on Kukak Bay (August to September, 1983). A letter from Superintendent David K. Morris to Edgar Bailey of Fish and Wildlife Service discusses plans for summer research activities and the use of cabins and aircraft by Fish and Wildlife Service (April 17, 1981). A memorandum from the Regional Chiefs of Cultural Resources and Natural Resources submits "A Bibliography of the Quaternary Paleogeography of Northwest Alaska," 1992 to "Park Superintendents, Alaska Region."	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-18
KATM-00283			

Series 44. H 34 NATIONAL SURVEY OF HISTORIC SITES AND BUILDINGS, 1993

KATM 41414/ 044 – 1	H 3417 Eligible or Established: Brooks River Archeological District, Letter of Designation, 1993/July Description: This letter to Katmai Superintendent Alan Eliason, signed by Ben Levy for Edwin C. Bears, Chief Historian, July 22, 1993, announces that the Brooks River Archeological District "has been found to possess national significance in the history of the United States."	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-19
KATM-00283			

K: INTERPRETATION AND INFORMATION

Series 45. K 14 INFORMATION REQUESTS, 1962-1965, 1967,1971-1972, 1974, 1979, 1981-1982, 1995

KATM 41414/ 045 – 1	K 14 Correspondence, 1962-1965, 1967,1971-1972, 1974, 1979, 1981-1982, 1995, Description: Assorted letters requesting information about Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and assorted responses to those requests for information include queries and answers regarding various topics such as transportation, oil spill damage, costs and available services.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-20
KATM-00283			

Series 46. K 18 INTERPRETIVE ACTIVITIES, 1965-1967, 1969-1976, 1978-1981, 1991, 1993

Subseries 1. K 1815 SERVICES, 1965-1967, 1969-1970, 1972, 1976

KATM 41414/ 046.1 – 1	K 1815 Interpretive Services: Correspondence, 1965-1967, 1970, 1976 Description: Correspondence includes letters from individuals interested in working in the VIP program and responses by Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn (1970, 1976), a memorandum from Katmai Park Ranger Mike Tollefson to Rocky Richardson regarding AV equipment and modifications to a building (August 19, 1976), correspondence with Peter Arnold of Middlesex School in Concord, Massachusetts and various other letters and memorandums regarding the Volunteers in Parks program and other interpretive endeavors.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-21
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 046.1 – 2	K 1815 Interpretive Services: Environmental Education Workshop, Lesson Materials, 1969-1970, 1972 Description: A three-page photocopy, "Naknek-King Salmon E.E. [environmental education] Workshop Schedule," is accompanied by several printed material and other references dealing with environmental education and conservation: "Community Action for Environmental Quality," a booklet by the Citizens Advisory Committee on Environmental Quality, published by the U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. (c. 1970); "AIMS XI Young People and Manpower Needs for the Environment," a one-page flier printed by the America the Beautiful Fund in Washington, D.C. (nd); twenty pages of lesson plan material developed by Environmental Education Staff, Alaska State Department of Education (nd); a test, "Take this Test;" an article photocopied from <u>Bio Science</u> , 20, (6), "Militant Ecology in San Francisco" by Joel W. Hedgepeth, March 15, 1970; a Department of the Interior brochure, "Something about Conservation" (nd); a photocopy of an article from an unknown source, "Reflections on Youth and the Teach-in" (nd); a 1969 overview of the Thomas T. Aldwell Environmental Study Area in Olympic National Park; three pages of environmental education materials produced by the National Park Service (nd) and two issues from the <u>Environmental Education Bulletin</u> , printed by the National Park Service Western Region (December 16, 1968 and March 28, 1969). The workshop schedule has upon it, written in pencil "Gil."	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	16-22
KATM-00283			

Subseries 2. K 1817 INTERPRETIVE PLANNING, 1965, 1969-1976, 1978-1981, 1991, 1993

KATM 41414/ 046.2 – 1	K 1817 Interpretive Planning: Correspondence with Attachments, 1969-1976, 1978-1981 Description: Correspondence from the office of the Katmai Superintendent with attached reports and administrative instructions deal with various aspects of interpretive planning at Katmai National Monument. Topics include audio-visual equipment, reviews of interpretive programs, interpretive schedules, the film <u>The National Parks in Alaska</u> (1974), A twenty-one-page report, "Visitor Publics, Social Groups and Interpretation in Outdoor Leisure Settings" by Donald R. Field and J. Alan Wagar, presented at the Third World Congress of Rural Sociology in Baton Rouge, Louisiana, August 22-27, 1972 is attached to a cover letter from Alaska State Director all Alaska superintendents (November 22, 1972). A March, 1981 cover letter from Superintendent Morris to Alaska Regional Director refers to the "1981 Annual Statement for Interpretation."	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-01
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 046.2 – 2	K 1817 Interpretive Planning: Interpretive Prospectuses, 1972-1973, 1993 Description: The 1993 Katmai interpretive prospectus outlines current interpretive activities and proposes means of improving them. Several 1973 memorandums among the Alaska State Director, regional office and Katmai Superintendent deal with proposed changes to he 1972 prospectus. An un-dated interpretive	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-02
KATM-00283			

4/8/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	prospectus outlines interpretive program plans, goals and current status (c. 1972-1973). One memorandum from Katmai Superintendent to Alaska State Director presents the superintendent's comments on the prospectus (December 26, 1972). The un-dated "Interpretive Prospectus – Kulik Proposed Addition for Katmai National Park," prepared by Elizabeth A. Mills discusses plans for interpretive activities in the vicinity of Kulik Camp and Kulik Lodge.		
KATM 41414/ 046.2 – 3 KATM-00283	K 1817 Interpretive Planning: Program Outlines, 1965, 1981, nd Description: This folder contains outlines and summaries of several interpretive programs within Katmai National Monument. An un-dated eight-page report describes the Valley of 10,000 smokes bus tour. Several one-page documents by Penny Knuckles, Libby Mills, Greg Moss and George Stroud and others outline a wide assortment of programs for 1981: "Valley Tour," "Nature Walk" and "Evening Programs. A five-page penciled document seems to provide an outline for a slide presentation (nd). A typescript outline for a slide presentation may be related to the penciled version. Another typed outline for a slide presentation is also present (nd).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-03
KATM 41414/ 046.2 – 4 KATM-00283	K 1817 Interpretive Planning: Proposals, 1991 Description: A photocopy of a long text, "Parkwide Wayside Exhibit Proposal," 1991, describes a program for developing wayside exhibits throughout Katmai National Park and Preserve. Three 1970 "Program Change / Innovation Proposal" forms, accompanied by a cover letter from the Alaska Office General Superintendent to Director, Pacific Northwest Region, describe propose exhibits and publication projects. A faxed copy of design plans for an exhibit space is also included (nd). A four-page document by J. Thomas Ritter outlines the work program and interpretation budget for Mt. McKinley, Katmai and the Anchorage area.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-04

Series 47. K 22 LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY SERVICES, 1962, 1965-1966, 1968, 1970-1971, 1973-1977, 1988, nd

KATM 41414 / 047 – 1 KATM-00283	K 22 Assorted Correspondence, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1970, 1973-1976, 1988 Description: Included here are several items of correspondence dealing with donations of printed materials, microfilm and photographs to the library of Katmai and Katmai's cooperation with the Washington Support Office in regard to building a photographic library.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-05
KATM 41414 / 047 – 2 KATM-00283	K 22 Instructions and Procedures, 1976 Description: An eleven-page document by Carolyn Elder, 1975, describes how to catalog materials for inclusion in the Katmai library. Attached to this document is a subject authority list for use in the library. Two blank forms, "Union List of Serials' Worksheet" and a set of instructions (1976) for inputting information into the Union List are also included.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-06
KATM 41414 / 047 – 3a KATM-00283	K 22 Katmai Bibliographies, 1966, 1971, 1975-1977, nd Description: Several bibliographies of material relating to the Katmai area are included with cover letters and notes. An oversized computer printout of the bibliography compiled by the Alaska Cooperative Park Studies Unit in 1975 has been separated to oversized housing for preservation. Also included here is an investigator's annual report by Frederick C. Dean pertaining to the project "Initial Preparation and Computerization of Park Bibliography," 1975.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-07
KATM 41414/ 047 – 3b KATM-00283	K 22 Katmai Bibliographies, 1966, 1971, 1975-1977, nd Description: An oversized computer printout of the bibliography compiled by the Alaska Cooperative Park Studies Unit in 1975 has been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS03- 04

Series 48. K 26 REPORTS, 1957-1976, 1985, nd

Subseries 1. K 2615 MONTHLY, 1965-1970

4/8/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414 / 048.1 – 1a KATM - 00283	K 2615 Monthly: Public Contact Reports, 1965-1970 Description: Monthly reports and cover letters from the Alaska Cluster Office to Washington and Regional offices summarize Katmai visitation, also included are instructions concerning preparation of these reports. Forty-six one-page legal-sized reports summarizing Katmai visitation have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation (1965-1969)	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-08
KATM 41414/ 048.1 – 1b KATM-00283	K 2615 Monthly: Public Contact Reports, 1965-1970 Description: Forty-six one-page legal-sized reports summarizing Katmai visitation have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation (1965-1969)	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01 – 22

Subseries 2. K 2621 ANNUAL, 1957-1965, 1970-1976, nd

KATM 41414/ 048.2 – 1a KATM-00283	K 2621 Annual: Interpretation Activity, 1957-1965 Description: Annual interpretation activity reports submitted from Mt. McKinley Superintendent to Director, provide statistics for interpretive services provided at Katmai National Monument. Eleven 11” x 17” inch reports have been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-09
KATM 41414/ 048.2 – 1b KATM-00283	K 2621 Annual: Interpretation Activity, 1957-1965 Description: Eleven 11” x 17” inch reports have been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS 01 – 9
KATM 41414/ 048.2 – 2a KATM-00283	K 2621 Annual: Public Contact, 1970-1976 Description: Annual reports summarizing public contacts with Katmai visitors are accompanied by about six items of correspondence relating to the preparation and submission of these reports. Five legal-sized reports have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-10
KATM 41414/ 048.2 – 2b KATM-00283	K 2621 Annual: Public Contact, 1970-976 Description: Five legal-sized reports of visitor contacts.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L1 – 23
KATM 41414/ 048.2 – 3 KATM-00283	K 2621 Annual: Visitation Reports, notes, nd Description: Two small notes list visitation figures for Grosvenor Camp and Brooks Camp in 1975 and 1981. The notes themselves are un-dated and un-signed.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-11

Subseries 3. K 2623 SITUATION, 1975-1976, 1985

KATM 41414/ 048.3 – 1 KATM-00283	K 2623 Situation: Summary of Volunteers in Park, 1975-1976 Description: This folder contains a mixed set of trimester and monthly reports pertaining to the Volunteers in Parks program, number of participants, cost of meals and general field of activities. Reports are accompanied by cover memorandums from the Superintendent to Regional and Area Directors.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-12
KATM 41414/ 048.3 – 2 KATM-00283	K 2623 Situation: “Advanced Interpretive Training,” 1985 Description: This report by Jennifer Anderson and Stephanie Kaza is accompanied by a cover letter to Superintendent Morris. The report “provides a review and evaluation of ...Advanced Interpretive Technique sessions at Klondike Historical Park, Glacier Bay, Katmai, and Denali National Parks [sic].”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-13

Series 49. K 30 PHOTOGRAPHY, 1951, 1953-1956, 1958, 1960, 1964-1965, 1969-1976, 1978, 1983

4/8/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

Subseries 1. K 3015 PRODUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF MOTION PICTURES, 1951, 1955, 1958, 1970-1975

KATM 41414/ 049.1 – 1a KATM-00283	K 3015 Production and Acquisition of Motion Pictures: B.L. Berg Co., 1970-1974 Description: Correspondence between Superintendent Blinn and Ben Berg of B.L. Berg Co. regards creation, park evaluation and production of a documentary film, <u>Wildlife Valleys</u> . Included is a color photograph, 5” x 5”, of three men: a park ranger, one man who is possibly Superintendent Blinn and a man who is possibly Ben Berg. This photograph is accompanied by a mailing envelope and a matte-style photograph display folder.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-14
KATM 41414/ 049.1 – 1b KATM-00283	K 3015 Production and Acquisition of Motion Pictures: B.L. Berg Co., 1970-1974 Description: A color photograph, 5" x 5", of three men: a park ranger, one man who is possibly Superintendent Blinn and a man who is possibly Ben Berg	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH 01, Page 28
KATM 41414/ 049.1 – 2 KATM-00283	K 3015 Production and Acquisition of Motion Pictures: <u>Katmai Waiting</u> , 1973-1974 Description: Three draft film scripts by Robert McBride for a film called alternately <u>Katmai Waiting</u> and <u>The Solitude of Katmai</u> are accompanied by correspondence and a contract regarding the project. Correspondents include Division of Audiovisual Arts Assistant Chief Rick Krepela, Pacific Northwest Associate Regional Director of Park System Management Wayne R. Howe and others.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-15
KATM 41414/ 049.1 – 3 KATM-00283	K 3015 Production and Acquisition of Motion Pictures: Assorted Projects, 1951, 1955, 1958, 1970-1975 Description: This folder contains an assortment of bid sheets, correspondence, package estimating detail and proposals for assorted film projects. Films include <u>Magnificence in Trust</u> (1975), a film on volcanism, the television program “Exploration Northwest” and others. Correspondence seems to originate from the superintendent’s file with many form letters and “cc” items.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-16

Subseries 2. K 3019 PRODUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF STILL PICTURES AND SLIDES, 1953, 1960, 1964-1965, 1969-1971, 1973-1976, 1978, 1983, nd

KATM 41414/ 049.2 – 1 KATM-00283	K 3019 Production and Acquisition of Still Pictures and Slides: Correspondence, 1953, 1960, 1964-1965, 1969-1971, 1973-1976, 1978, nd Description: Correspondents include members of Katmai administrative staff, including the superintendent, regional office, Katmai Park Ranger Michael J. Tollefson and others. Besides production and acquisition, the subject of loaning photographs to other NPS offices comes up frequently.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-17
KATM 41414/ 049.2 – 2 KATM-00283	K 3019 Production and Acquisition of Still Pictures and Slides: Descriptions of Slides, 1983/Sep. Description: A two-page list from Daniel Tandy to Hal and Kathy describes 72 slides on 2 rolls of film (September 30, 1983). A hand drawn map of Brooks Camp is annotated with slide numbers. The fourth item in this folder is a one-page list of 36 slides entitled “Photos on Documenting Slides.”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-18

Subseries 3. K 3023 LOANS AND GIFTS OF PHOTOGRAPHS AND SLIDES

KATM 41414/ 049.3 – 1 KATM-00283	K 3023 Loans and Gifts of Photographs and Slides, Correspondence, 1953-1956, 1962-1976, 1988 Description: Several items of correspondence deal with the loaning of photographs and films by and to Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-19
--	--	--	-------

Series 50. K 34 NEWS MEDIA, 1955, 1959, 1969-1972, 1973-1974

Subseries 1. K 34 GENERAL NEWS MEDIA ACTIVITIES, 1970, 1973

KATM 41414/ 050.1 – 1 KATM-00283	K 34 General News Media Activities: Directives to collect Newspaper Clippings, 1970, 1973 Description: A series of memorandums from regional and national offices, courtesy copied to the Katmai Superintendent, deal with instructions for collecting local newspaper clippings,	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-20
--	--	--	-------

4/8/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 050.1 – 2 KATM-00283	K 34 General News Media Activities: Background for Interviews, 1973 Description: Several memorandums between the national and regional offices of the National Park Service, courtesy-copied to the Katmai Superintendent, provide guidelines for performance during an interview by the press.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-21
--	--	--	-------

Subseries 2. K 3415 PRESS RELEASES, 1959, 1970-1971, 1974

KATM 41414/ 050.2 – 1 KATM-00283	K 3415 Press Releases: Guidelines and Instructions, 1967, 1970-1971, 1974 Description: Style sheets, instructions and memorandums from the offices of the Alaska Region and the Pacific Northwest Region, sent to all regional superintendents, deal with the procedures for issuing and retaining press releases.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-22
KATM 41414/ 050.2 – 2 KATM-00283	K 3415 Press Releases: National Park Service, 1959 Description: Correspondence, a draft and final press release by the Public Information Section Chief Hurst and Mt. McKinley Superintendent refer to the name change of Knife Peak to Mount Griggs.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-23

Subseries 3. K 3417 RADIO AND TELEVISION ACTIVITIES, 1955, 1969-1972

KATM 41414/ 050.3 – 1 KATM-00283	K 3417 Radio and Television Activities: Script for Television Program “Science in Action,” 1955 Description: This folder contains the transcript or script for a television program, <u>Science in Action</u> , produced by the California Academy of Sciences, Fifteenth Series, program 190, “Valley of 10,000 Smokes,” written by Freda McCaig and Richard E. Cook, 1955. Cast members given credit on the title page are Dr. Earl S. Herald, Father Bernard R. Hubbard, S.J., John Mason and Baby Bacterian camel. The text of the program consists of extensive discussion of the geologic formation and characteristics of the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-24
KATM 41414/ 050.3 – 2 KATM-00283	K 3417 Radio and Television Activities: Television Programming, Correspondence, 1969-1972 Description: Several items of correspondence among the superintendent of Katmai National Monument, assorted television production companies and other Katmai Park Service personnel deal with the production of various television programs within and concerning Katmai National Monument. A letter from Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn to Alaska Cluster Office Superintendent is accompanied by the text of an introduction to be given for a film screening at Naknek School for Earth Day (1970) and the introduction for <u>Magnificence in Trust</u> , presented on AFTV, King Salmon, April 23, 1970.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	17-25

Series 51. K 38 PUBLICATIONS, SERVICE, 1954-1977, 1979, 1989-1990, nd

Subseries 1. K 38 CORRESPONDENCE AND SUBMISSIONS, 1966-1980

KATM 41414/ 051.1 – 1 KATM-00283	K 38 Correspondence and Submissions, 1966-1980, 1987 Description: Several memorandums and letters among Katmai Superintendent, regional offices and the Washington office deal with publications management and several particular publications: Index of the National Park System (1976), <u>In Touch</u> (1974), “National Park Courier” (1973), ecology booklets (1975), <u>NPS Newsletter</u> (1975), regional map folders (1966) and other departmental publications. Attached to the correspondence are a manuscript of an article written by Mike Tollefson for <u>In Touch</u> , “Individual and Flexible or Let’s Go Look at the Bears” (December, 1974) and the draft of an article by Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn, “This is My Town,” submitted to Alaska State Office Director (1972). Typescripts of seven one-page articles submitted to the <u>Courier</u> in January, 1987 address a variety of issues related to Katmai National Park and Preserve.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	18-01
--	---	--	-------

Subseries 2. K 3819 FREE INFORMATIONAL LITERATURE, 1954-1977, 1979, 1989-1990, nd

4/8/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 051.2 – 1 KATM-00283	K 3819 Free Informational Literature: Inventory Reports, 1956-1977 Description: Semiannual inventory reports, often accompanied by forms 10-81, “Annual Budget Request for Informational Printing” document the distribution of Katmai National Monument informational literature.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	18-02
KATM 41414/ 051.2 – 2 KATM-00283	K 3819 Free Informational Literature: Katmai Informational Folder, Correspondence, 1954-1976 Description: Memorandums, letters and forms transmitted among regional offices, the Katmai superintendent and Harpers Ferry offices deal with the production of Katmai free informational folders.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	18-03
KATM 41414/ 051.2 – 3a KATM-00283	K 3819 Free Informational Literature: Katmai Informational Folder, Draft, 1957 Description: A printed tri-fold brochure, 8 5/8” x 24 1/4”, the Katmai Informational folder, annotated with suggested revisions by “Scottie.” The folder has been flattened and separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	18-04
KATM 41414/ 051.2 – 3b KATM-00283	K 3819 Free Informational Literature: Katmai Informational Folder, Draft, 1957 Description: A printed tri-fold brochure, 8 5/8" x 24 1/4", the Katmai Informational folder, annotated with suggested revisions by "Scottie." The folder has been flattened and separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS02-06
KATM 41414/051.2 – 4 KATM-00283	K 3819 Free Informational Literature: Assorted Handouts and Newsletters, 1979, 1989-1990, nd Description: An un-dated “Resource Management Newsletter,” a 3 3/4” x 5 1/8” “Summary of Sport Fishing Regulations in Katmai National Monument” (nd), a one-page flier from Area Management Biologist Lou Gwartney that alerts fishermen to the presence of tagged rainbow trout in the Naknek River (nd), a laminated bulletin of 1979 fishing regulations within Katmai National Monument, a draft of a handout for Katmai visitors in regards to USGS studies in 1989, a one-page description of Alagnak and Nonvianuk rivers, an un-dated “mammal check-list,” “List of Mammal Species” within Katmai National Park, “List of Fish Species” with illustrations, “Scientists Return to Katmai to Study the 1912 Eruption,” and a two-page handout “Fishing Among Bears on Brooks River (nd) reflect various functions of informational literature and handouts distributed or posted within Katmai.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	18-05

Subseries 3. K 3823 SALES, 1969-1970

KATM 41414/ 051.3 – 5 KATM-00283	K 3823 Sales: Katmai Publications, 1969-1970 Description: A memorandum from Ranger-in-Charge to Katmai Management Assistant, December 23, 1969, regards “publications and information for sale by Mt. McKinley Natural History Association.” Another memorandum from Pete Sanchez of Death Valley to Katmai Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn, January 20, 1970, regards “association sales item suggestions.”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	18-06
--	---	--	-------

Subseries 4. K 3827 MAPS, 1955-1957, 1959-1960, 1962-1965, 1969-1970, nd

KATM 41414/ 051.4 – 1 KATM-00283	K 3827 Maps: Correspondence, 1955-1957, 1959-1960, 1962-1965, 1969-1970 Description: Letters among Katmai Superintendent, Department of the Navy, United States Geological Survey, the Denver Service Center and Region Four offices and other park personnel deal with requests for maps and aerial photographs by the Park Service for use with official business. Also present here is a request for “special topographic mapping needs,” submitted by Region Four Director John B. Wosky to Director (April, 1959).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	18-07
KATM 41414/ 051.4 – 2a KATM-00283	K 3827 Maps: Small Katmai Maps, nd Description: An assortment of 8 1/2” x 11” maps depicting the Katmai area contains a photocopy, “Upper Alaska Peninsula and Vicinity,” 1 inch : 50 miles, un-dated; a photocopy, “Katmai National Monument Alaska,” un-dated 7/8” : 16 miles; an un-finished and un-labeled drawing; a photograph of a map of Katmai National Monument before it included the western edge of Naknek Lake and a copy of a map not drawn to scale that depicts a beaver pond, Naknek Lake,	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	18-08

4/8/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	and two strip sites (nd). The photographed map has been separated to photographic housing for preservation.		
KATM 41414/ 051.4 – 2b KATM-00283	K 3827 Maps: Small Maps, nd Description: A photograph of a map of Katmai National Monument before it included the western edge of Naknek Lake has been separated to photographs housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH 01, Page 29

Series 52. K 42 PUBLICATIONS, OTHER, 1962-1983, 1985-1986, 1990, nd

Subseries 1. K 42 GENERAL PUBLICATIONS ADMINISTRATION, 1962-1976, 1981, 1990

KATM 41414/ 052.1 – 1 KATM-00283	K 42 General Publications Administration, 1962-1976, 1981, 1990 Description: A wide assortment of correspondence from and to Katmai Superintendent, National Geographic Society and a variety of other publishers, concern a proposed ecology booklet (1975) and an assortment of other articles concerning Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park. Also included here is correspondence that contains reviews by the Katmai Superintendent of articles concerning the park. A one-page draft of an article about the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes is annotated with suggested revisions (1966). A 1982 <u>Reader's Digest</u> article is annotated with suggested revisions by Superintendent David K. Morris.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	18-09
--	--	--	-------

Subseries 2. K 42 ALASKA TRAVEL PUBLICATIONS, INC., 1973, 1977

KATM 41414/ 052.2 – 1 KATM-00283	K 42 Alaska Travel Publications, 1973, 1977 Description: Four items of correspondence between Katmai Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn and Alaska Travel Publications, Inc. contains Blinn's comments on a proposed publication that discusses Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	18-10
--	---	--	-------

Subseries 3. K 42 DAVE BOHN PROJECTS, 1971-1977, 1979

KATM 41414/ 052.3 – 1 KATM-00283	K 42 Dave Bohn Projects, 1971-1977, 1979 Description: This folder contains the Katmai Superintendent's file of correspondence relating to publication projects written by Dave Bohn. Correspondents include Michael Tollefson, Dave Bohn, Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn, Alaska State Director and others.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	18-11
--	---	--	-------

Subseries 4. K 42 CHRIS CAUBLE PROJECTS, 1977-1982

KATM 41414/ 052.4 – 1 KATM-00283	K 42 Chris Cauble Projects, 1977-1982 Description: Correspondence between Park Ranger Bruce M. Kaye and <u>National Wildlife Magazine</u> deals with an article by Chris Cauble that concerns "Mama Bear," a member of the Katmai wildlife community (1978). Included with this correspondence is a manuscript of the article with Kaye's suggested revisions. Other items of correspondence between Katmai Superintendent Blinn, Alaska Area Director, Christopher Cauble and others concerns Cauble's employment history as a seasonal ranger at Katmai (1977). Photocopies of correspondence between <u>National Wildlife Magazine</u> 's Jim Doherty and Cauble concerning the article (1977). Also included is the manuscript of another article by Cauble, "Hallo Bay," and related correspondence between he and Jim Doherty and between Doherty and Superintendent Blinn (1977).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	18-12
--	---	--	-------

Subseries 5. K 42 KATHERINE L. JOPE PROJECTS, 1978-1983, 1985-1986, nd

KATM 41414/ 052.5 – 1 KATM-00283	K 42 Katherine L. Jope: Article Reviews, 1978-1983 Description: This folder contains several items of correspondence concerning Resource Management Specialist Katherine L. Jope's review of articles for publication for <u>Wildlife Society Bulletin</u> . Also included are a manuscript of a reviewed article and a brochure "Huckleberry Mountain Trail," also reviewed by Jope.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	18-13
--	--	--	-------

4/8/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 052.5 – 2 KATM-00283	K 42 Katherine L. Jope: “Hiker Behavior ...,” Correspondence, 1982-1983 Description: This folder contains correspondence among Resource Management Specialist Katherine L. Jope, staff members of <u>Leisure Sciences</u> and attached reviews of Jope’s article “Hiker Behavior and the Outcome of Interactions with Grizzly Bears,” submitted for publication.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	18-14
KATM 41414/ 052.5 – 3 KATM-00283	K 42 Katherine L. Jope: “Hiker Behavior and the Outcome ...,” Seven Versions, 1983 Description: This folder contains seven different versions with revisions and annotation of the paper “Hiker Behavior and the Outcome of Interactions with Grizzly Bears,” by Katherine L. Jope.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	18-15
KATM 41414/ 052.5 – 4 KATM-00283	K 42 Katherine L. Jope: “Implications of Habituation ...,” Correspondence, 1983 Description: Correspondence between Resource Management Specialist Katherine L. Jope and <u>The Wildlife Society Bulletin</u> , reviewers’ comments, letters of support for Jope’s attendance of the Sixth International Conference on Bear Research and Management, writers’ guidelines for papers presented at the conference, and correspondence between Jope and officials of the bear conference all relate to the paper “Implications of Habituation for Hikers in Grizzly Bear Habitat” by Katherine L. McArthur Jope.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	18-16
KATM 41414/ 052.5 – 5 KATM-00283	K 42 Katherine L. Jope: “Implications of Habituation ...,” Drafts, 1983 Description: This folder contains several drafts of Jope’s paper “Implications of Habituation for Hikers in Grizzly Bear Habitat” with reviewers’ comments and other annotation written upon them.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	18-17
KATM 41414/ 052.5 – 6 KATM-00283	K 42 Katherine L. Jope: “Implications of Habituation ...,” Final, 1983 Description: This folder contains the final draft of Jope’s paper “Implications of Habituation for Hikers in Grizzly bear Habitat,” presented at the Sixth International Conference on Bear Research and Management, 1983.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	19-01
KATM 41414/ 052.5 – 7 KATM-00283	K 42 Katherine L. Jope: “Environmental Factors Influencing the Behavior ...,” Manuscripts and Reviews, 1983, nd Description: Manuscripts of Jope’s article “Environmental Factors Influencing the Behavior of Grizzly bears Towards Hikers,” reviewers’ comments on the manuscript and correspondence between Katherine L. Jope and <u>The Journal of Wildlife Management</u> document the submission and rejection of the article for publication.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	19-02
KATM 41414/ 052.5 – 8 KATM-00283	K 42 Katherine L. Jope: Book Review, 1985-1986 Description: A photocopy of proofs, manuscript copy, and correspondence between Resource Management Specialist Katherine L. Jope and <u>The Journal of Wildlife Management</u> related to Jope’s published review of <u>Bear Attacks: Their Causes and Avoidance</u> by Stephen Herrero, 1985.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	19-03

Series 53. K 54 SPECIAL ARTICLES REGARDING SERVICE OR AREAS, 1950, 1952, 1962, 1974, 1979

KATM 41414/ 053 – 1 KATM-00283	K 54 Correspondence, 1950, 1952, 1962, 1974 Description: Cover letters to the Superintendent from the Denver Service Center concerning the article “Profile: Denver Service Center,” (1974); Mt. McKinley Superintendent’s courtesy copy of a memorandum from Assistant Regional Director of the Western Region to the Director concerning requests for copies of <u>Katmai Project Report</u> and other items of correspondence concern the distribution and reproduction of articles for and about Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	19-04
KATM 41414/ 053 – 2 KATM-00283	K 54 “Twenty Minute History of Alaska,” 1979 Description: This eight-page speech is sub-titled “Comments Prepared for Seasonal Rangers of the New NPS Monuments,” by William Schneider, July 17, 1979. The text discusses the history of Alaska with emphasis on the relationships between people born in Alaska and people who control the economy.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	19-05

4/8/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

4/8/2003 Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

L: LANDS, WATER AND RECREATION PLANNING

Series 54. L 14 ACQUISITION AND DISPOSAL OF LANDS, 1931, 1938-1942, 1945-1947, 1950-2000, nd

Subseries 1. L 14 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION 1931, 1938-1942, 1946-1947, 1950, 1952-1957, 1959, 1962-1963, 1968, 1979-1984, 1986-1991, 1993, nd

KATM 41414/ 054.1 – 1 KATM-00283	L 14 General Administration: Correspondence, 1931, 1938-1942, 1947, 1950, 1952-1957 Description: Several items of the Regional Director’s correspondence forwarded to Mt. McKinley Superintendent regard the expansion and establishment of boundaries for Katmai National Monument. Also present are courtesy copies of correspondence sent to or from the office of the Director of the National Park Service concerning the boundaries of Katmai National Monument. Other items of correspondence from and to the Mt. McKinley Superintendent relate to surveys and boundary establishment of Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	19-06
KATM 41414/ 054.1 – 2 KATM-00283	L 14 General Administration: Correspondence, 1959, 1962-1963, 1968, 1980-1984, 1986-1990 Description: Correspondence from the office of the Superintendent, including forwarded courtesy copies, document the discussion of Katmai National Monument’s boundaries, surveys and acquisitions.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	19-07
KATM 41414/ 054.1 – 3 KATM-00283	L 14 General Administration: Petition from Bristol Bay Borough, 1988 Description: This folder contains the original signatures of individuals supporting a petition to change the boundaries of Katmai National Park and Preserve. Also included is the text of Bristol Bay Borough Resolution 88-14, “A Resolution Concerning Katmai National Monument,” passed August 1, 1988. These documents are attached to a cover letter from Robert G. Hadfield to Alaska Regional Director, August 26, 1988.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	19-08
KATM 41414/ 054.1 – 4 KATM-00283	L 14 General Administration: Reports, 1955, 1993 Description: A two page report summarizes funding provided to several national park units, including Alaska parks, as a group (fiscal year 1993). A six-page unsigned report, “Summary of the National Park Service’s Recommendations for Adjustments of the Boundaries of Katmai National Monument, Alaska,” February 4, 1955, discusses proposed boundary changes to Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	19-09
KATM 41414/ 054.1 – 5 KATM-00283	L 14 General Administration: Reference Materials, 1946, 1979, 1991, nd Description: This folder contains reference materials pertaining to lands acquisition from the office of the Superintendent: the text of the Alaska Peninsula Wilderness Designation Act of 1990, a photocopy of a memorandum of understanding between Bureau of Land Management and the Bureau of Indian Affairs (1979), the text of Presidential Proclamation 1351 regarding Old Kasaan National Monument (nd), a photocopy from the January 11, 1946 <u>Federal Register</u> , a copy of two pages from an unidentified source that discusses procedures for administering native allotments.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	19-10

Subseries 2. L 1415 POLICY AND PROCEDURES, 1980, 1982, 1984, nd

KATM 41414/ 054.2 – 1 KATM-00283	L 1415 Policy and Procedures, 1980, 1982, 1984, nd Description: Four pages of notes outlining plans for lands acquisitions (nd), a set of instructions for understanding land status maps and master deeds list for the Alaska Region, “Native Allotment Briefing Paper” (October, 1984), three pages of handwritten notes regarding land protection planning, “National Park Service Procedures for Assertion, Review, and Determinations of Revised Statue 2477 Right-of-way,” instructions from the NPS Director concerning instructions for dealing with the press (May, 1982), a photocopy of <u>Federal Register</u> , May 7, 1980, regarding the Department of the Interior’s policy for federal land acquisition, with a cover letter from Area Director Janet McCabe (1980) and a photocopy of a court decision concerning Afognak Native Corporation, Koniag, Inc. and the State of Alaska Department of Natural Resources (May, 1980) constitute a set of reference materials from the offices of Katmai National Park and Preserve. Also, there is a questionnaire regarding inholdings, filled out by Superintendent David K. Morris for a Michigan researcher (1980) and two-pages discussing the “justification for King Salmon Administrative Site” with a draft and related notes(1980).	LAKA Storage Facility Archives	19-11
--	--	---	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

Subseries 3. L 1417 BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS, 1938, 1945, 1952-1953, 1962-1963, 1965, 1967-1969, 1974, 1977, 1979, 1981-1990, 1992-1993, nd

<p>KATM 41414/ 054.3 – 01a</p> <p>KATM-00283</p>	<p>L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Case Files, ANILCA, 1983, 1985-1986, 1992-1993, nd</p> <p>Description: This folder contains reference material, reports and correspondence pertaining to the boundaries of Katmai National Park and Aniakchak National Monument, as amended by the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act. Materials include legal descriptions of boundaries, an issue of the <u>Federal Register</u>, correspondence between Superintendent David K. Morris and the Regional Director (1986), drafts of boundary descriptions with related correspondence and a photocopy of a final decision concerning a land conveyance (1985). A 16" x 10 ½" photocopy of a map showing the proposed Katmai National Monument boundary extension and an 18" x 24" blue line map, "Kodiak, 4 Cities Selection," Bureau of Land Management, CMCIRS-025282, Afognak (B-2) Quadrangle, depicting "Application of December 17, 1974 (April, 1983) have been separated to oversized housing for preservation.</p>	<p>LAKA Storage Facility, Archives</p>	<p>19-12</p>
<p>KATM 41414/ 054.3 – 01b</p> <p>KATM-00283</p>	<p>L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Case Files, ANILCA, 1983, 1985-1986, 1992-1993, nd</p> <p>Description: A 16" x 10 ½" photocopy of a map showing the proposed Katmai National Monument boundary extension and an 18" x 24" blue line map, "Kodiak, 4 Cities Selection," Bureau of Land Management, CMCIRS-025282, Afognak (B-2) Quadrangle, depicting "Application of December 17, 1974 (April, 1983) have been separated to oversized housing for preservation.</p>	<p>LAKA Storage Facility, Archives</p>	<p>OS02-07</p>
<p>KATM 41414/ 054.3 – 02</p> <p>KATM-00283</p>	<p>L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Case Files, Bristol Bay Native Corporation Land Exchange, 1988</p> <p>Description: Handwritten notes between Janis [Meldrum?] and Ray [Bane, Superintendent?], A memorandum to the Katmai Superintendent from Associate Regional Director of Operations and other typed pages and maps pertain to a proposed land exchange between the National Park Service and Bristol Bay Native Corporation.</p>	<p>LAKA Storage Facility, Archives</p>	<p>19-13</p>
<p>KATM 41414/ 054.3 – 03a</p> <p>KATM-00283</p>	<p>L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Case Files, D-2 Land Extension, 1974, 1977, 1979, 1981</p> <p>Description: A briefing paper by Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris, prepared for Secretary Watt and submitted to Alaska Regional Director, discusses a variety of issues pertaining to the history, status and active issues of Katmai National Park and Preserve. An un-dated mailing list records the recipients of NPS proposal statements regarding proposed d-2 boundary extensions (1974). The text of Resolution Number 77-3, passed by the Naknek Village Council and attached to a cover memorandum from Superintendent Blinn to Alaska Area Director (1977) pertains to proposed federal regulations. Other reports, correspondence and photocopied documents also deal with d-2 boundary extension proposals for Katmai National Monument. A photocopy of a petition in opposition to extension of Katmai boundaries, related correspondence and four maps have been separated to oversized housing for preservation. Three of these maps, "Katmai National Park" (8 ½" x 13"), Aniakchak Caldera National Monument (12 ¼" x 10 ¾") and "Lake Clark National Park" (13" x 14") contain general regional information as to areas within each park unit that are important for subsistence land uses. . The fourth map, "Subsistence Uses of Land by People of Egegik, Alaska" (27 ½" x 31 ¼") provides quite detailed site locations for subsistence use of lands in the vicinity of Becharof Lake, south and west of Katmai National Monument. Two 1978 Department of the Interior press releases address Alaska lands management. A few memorandums and a briefing statement contain information sent to the Katmai superintendent concerning Alaska park expansions (1978). An undated document contains an itemized list of printed materials that relate to "Wilderness / Alaska Park Proposals."</p>	<p>LAKA Storage Facility, Archives</p>	<p>19-14</p>
<p>KATM 41414/ 054.3 – 03b</p> <p>KATM-00283</p>	<p>L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Case Files, D-2 Land Extension, 1974, 1977, 1979, 1981</p> <p>Description: Four maps have been separated to oversized housing for preservation. Three of these maps, "Katmai National Park" (8 ½" x 13"), Aniakchak Caldera National Monument (12 ¼" x 10 ¾") and "Lake Clark National Park" (13" x 14") contain general regional information as to areas within each park unit that are important for subsistence land uses. . The fourth map, "Subsistence Uses of Land by People of Egegik, Alaska" (27 ½" x 31 ¼") provides quite detailed site locations for subsistence use of lands in the vicinity of Becharof Lake, south and west of Katmai National Monument. Also, a petition with correspondence has been separated.</p>	<p>LAKA Storage Facility, Archives</p>	<p>Cabinet 25 I, Folder 10</p>

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 054.3 – 04a KATM-00283	L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Case Files, Kamishak Land Exchange, 1982-1984 Description: Forwarded copies of letters from the Alaska Regional Director to the State Director of the Bureau of Land Management, a proposal for a land exchange between the state of Alaska and the National Park Service, copies of letters between the Regional Director and state legislators, a petition and some photocopies of maps document the proposed exchange of National Park Lands on the Western edge of Katmai National Park for an area on the southern boundary of the McNeil River State Game Sanctuary in the vicinity of Kamishak Bay. The petition, submitted by Joe Klutsch of Katmai Guide Service, and two attached maps have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation (February 29, 1984).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	19-15
KATM 41414/ 054.3 – 04b KATM-00283	L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Case Files, Kamishak Land Exchange, 1982-1984 Description: A petition concerning the Kamishak Bay Land Exchange, submitted by Joe Klutsch of Katmai Guide Service, and two attached maps have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation (February 29, 1984).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01 – 24
KATM 41414/ 054.3 – 05 KATM-00283	L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Case Files, Kamishak Bay Land Exchange, 1985, 1987-1989 Description: Correspondence of the Katmai Superintendent, photocopied and forwarded correspondence, meeting minutes, the text of Bristol Bay Borough Resolution 88-14, a telephone log, the text of a proposed cooperative agreement between the State of Alaska Department of Natural Resources and the National Park Service and meeting notes document the later developments concerning a proposed land exchange between the National Park Service and the State of Alaska in the vicinity of Kamishak Bay and the McNeil River State Game Sanctuary. A February, 1987 report of boundary recommendations from the Katmai Superintendent to the Alaska Regional Director is also included.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	19-16
KATM 41414/ 054.3 – 06a KATM-00283	L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Case Files, Naknek Lake Extension, 1963, 1967-1969 Description: Three black and white negatives depicting “Katmai,” 4” x 5”, and two color prints depicting the proposed western extension of the monument, 3 ½” x 5”, have been separated to photographs storage for preservation. Nine pages of legal boundary descriptions for Katmai National Monument and Aniakchak National Monument, twenty handwritten notes on the history of the Katmai area, synopses of the project to update the Katmai Master Plan, a “status sheet” for Katmai, a summary of development concepts for Katmai National Monument, descriptions of the proposed addition to the monument and two brief memorandums relate to the proposed addition of the Western end of Naknek Lake to the monument and to other development plans. A 22” x 36 National Park Service map, “Proposed Boundary Extension Katmai National Monument Alaska, November, 1968 has been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	19-17
KATM 41414/ 054.3 – 06b KATM-00283	L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Case Files, Naknek Lake Extension, 1967-1969 Description: Three black and white negatives depicting “Katmai,” 4” x 5”, and two color prints depicting the proposed western extension of the monument, 3 ½” x 5”, have been separated to photographs storage for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH 02, Pages 01-02
KATM 41414/ 054.3 – 06c KATM-00283	L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Case Files, Naknek Lake Extension, 1967-1969 Description: A 22” x 36 National Park Service map, “Proposed Boundary Extension Katmai National Monument Alaska, November, 1968 has been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 25I, Folder 11
KATM 41414/ 054.3 – 07 KATM-00283	L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Case Files, Preserve Designation, 1982 Description: From the files of the Superintendent, this folder contains three sets of documents: a draft of a memorandum from Katmai Superintendent to Alaska Regional Director discussing the designation of areas within Katmai National Park as a preserve, a memorandum from Resource Management Specialist Katherine L. Joep to Superintendent containing many of the same points as the draft memorandum, a handwritten “Prioritized list of areas to be considered for preserve designation” and a courtesy copy of a memorandum from Katmai Superintendent to Alaska Regional Director discussing the “Park/Preserve Issue.”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	20-01

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ - 054.3 – 08a KATM-00283	L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Report of Recommendations, 1947, 1952 Description: This report by Lowell Sumner is present in three versions. One version has two holes punched in the left margin. Included with this version is a signed statement of recommendation by Superintendent Grant H. Pearson and Director Conrad L. Wirth. This signed edition was removed from a binder that was falling apart and damaging the report. An envelope inside that binder contained five black and white photographs. The second version of the report is accompanied by a signed memorandum from Regional Director Lawrence C. Merriam to Mt. McKinley Superintendent requesting the Superintendent's approval of the report. The third version of the report is typed on pink paper. The pink copy does not include any photographs, but does bear many penciled notations for suggested revisions. It is evidently a draft. The photographs within this report are attached with "photograph corners" and marked with ink to illustrate particular features of relevance to the report. The five photographs from the pocket of the binder have been separated to photographs housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	20-02
KATM 41414/ - 054.3 – 8b KATM-00283	L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Report of Recommendations, 1952 Description: Five black and white aerial photographs of Takli Island, 3" x 4 ½". Removed from report "Recommendations for Boundary Revision Katmai National Monument Alaska," by Lowell Sumner of Region Four Office, October 21, 1952. Photographs dated 1947.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH 02, Page 3
KATM 41414/ 054.3 – 09 KATM-00283	L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Surveys: Surveying and Monumenting, 1945, 1962, 1965, 1967-1969 Description: This folder contains assorted correspondence, proposals and reports pertaining to the boundary surveying and monumenting program of the National Park System in Katmai National Monument. Also included are a copy of Superintendent Grant H. Pearson's letters to the Regional Director recommending that Katmai be abandoned in favor of developing Glacier Bay (April, 1945). Other subjects of correspondence include the Air Force recreation camp (1971).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	20-03
KATM 41414/ 054.3 – 10 KATM-00283	L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Surveys: Bureau of Land Management Cadastral Surveys, 1986, 1990 Description: A telephone log by Janis [Meldrum?] concerns a conversation with Paul Hunter of Alaska Regional Office Lands Division regarding Katmai and the Bureau of Land Management Cadastral Survey (June 15, 1990). Other informational memorandums deal with the schedule of the Cadastral Survey in general.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	20-04
KATM 41414/ 054.3 – 11a KATM-00283	L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Assorted Maps and Drawings, 1938, 1953, 1974, nd Description: This folder contains several maps and drawings: a blue line copy of a Fish and Wildlife Service Area Detail, 1" : 500 ft. scale, with hand applied notation to indicate NPS land selections for the King Salmon administrative site, nd; a blue line copy of a map, 8 ½" x 11", no date, no scale, depicting King Salmon and Naknek River and a copy of a map showing the western boundary of Katmai National Monument and an alternate boundary labeled "... boundary if the description is followed.," no date and no scale; "Katmai National Monument Map Showing Proposed Boundary Changes as Approved February 3, 1953," 25 ½" x 33 ¼", 1:250,000 scale, prepared by A.W.L. of the National Park Service Region Four, depicting the old boundary and the new with hand coloring; "Kamishak Bay – Katmai Region," 35" x 28", printed by the United States Geological Survey, 1938, Alaska Map 16, depicting the original boundary of Katmai National Monument with topography surveyed by R.H. Sargent and others; "Katmai National Monument Bristol Bay, Kenai Peninsula, and Unorganized Boroughs Alaska," 24" x 36", 1": 4 miles scale, prepared by the Denver Service Center, February, 1974, illustrating the Western Naknek Lake addition of 1969; "Township 17 South, Range 44 West, of the Seward Meridian, Alaska," 18" x 22 ½", 1 inch:40 chains, produced by the Bureau of Land Management, 1964; "Unsurveyed Townships 16 S 17S 18 S, Ranges 41 W 42 W 43 W 44 W, of the Seward Meridian, Alaska," 20 ½" x 26", 1 inch: 1 mile; "Bristol Bay Borough," 11" x 17", no date, no scale, showing towns, roads and topography; an un-titled map, 10 ¼" x 12 ¼", page 23 from a larger work, 1 inch: 25 miles, no date, depicting the 1953 proposed boundary and nearby villages throughout the region with land status notation; "Land Status Map 01" by the Denver Service Center, 1974, 1 inch:5 miles, depicting the Naknek Lake extension of 1969 with Katmai's boundary extended beyond the coastline; another version of "Land Status Map 01" identical to the first except for the boundary not extending into the water. All but the three 8 ½" x 11" maps have been separated to the flat file cabinet for preservation storage.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	20-05

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 054.3 – 11b KATM-00283	L 1417 Boundary Adjustments: Assorted Maps and Drawings, 1938, 1953, nd Description: This folder contains oversized material removed from KATM 41414/ 054.3 – 11a.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 25 I, Folder 12
--	---	--	----------------------------------

Subseries 4. L 1419 FEDERAL HOLDINGS AND INHOLDINGS, 1951, 1958, 1969-1971, 1976, 1979, 1981-1983, 1989-1990, 1997, nd

KATM 41414/ 054.4 – 1 KATM-00283	L 1419 Federal Holdings and Inholdings: King Salmon Administrative Site, 1958 Description: This folder contains a clipping from the <u>Federal Register</u> and a copy of a typed “Notice of Proposed Withdrawal and Reservation of Lands.”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	20-06
KATM 41414/ 054.4 – 2a KATM-00283	L 1419 Federal Holdings and Inholdings: U.S. Air Force Skilak Lake and Naknek Recreation Area, 1951, 1969-1971, 1976, 1979, 1981-1983, 1989-1990, 1997, nd Description: A map prepared by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Final Project Map, project number 7384, drawn by IB ID J, “Naknek Recreation Annex No. 2 Military Reservation,” drawing number A3-3-13, 31 ½” x 41 ½”, including handwritten notation to identify Katmai National Monument boundaries and the location of the Air Force recreation camp, has been removed to flat file cabinet housing for long term preservation. Several memorandums among the office of the Katmai Superintendent, Bureau of Land Management and Air Force personnel deal with use, administration, cleanup and disposal of the recreation site on Naknek River. Also included is the two-page “Report on Waste Disposal Practices of the Lake Camp, King Salmon Air Force Station,” prepared by Ron I. Culver of the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, 1969. Assorted other memorandums, reports and photocopies of relevant reference material area also included.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	20-07
KATM 41414/ 054.4 – 2b KATM – 00283	L 1419 Federal Holdings and Inholdings: U.S. Air Force Skilak Lake and Naknek Recreation Area, 1965 Description A map prepared by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Final Project Map, project number 7384, drawn by IB ID J, “Naknek Recreation Annex No. 2 Military Reservation,” drawing number A3-3-13, 31 ½” x 41 ½”, including handwritten notation to identify Katmai National Monument boundaries and the location of the Air Force recreation camp, has been removed to flat file cabinet housing for long term preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 25 I, Folder 13
KATM 41414/ 054.4 – 3 KATM-00283	L 1419 Federal Holdings and Inholdings: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, nd Description: One page of notes, similar to the other case file records, outlines the history of a right-of-way claim for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers facility between September 1964 and November 1984. The case or contract number is listed at the top as “A 061739.”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	20-08

Subseries 5. L 1425 NON-FEDERAL HOLDINGS AND INHOLDINGS ADMINISTRATION, 1980-1988, 1991-1992, 1994-1995, 1997-1998, 2000

KATM 41414/ 054.5 – 1 KATM-00283	L 1425 Non-federal Holdings and Inholdings Administration: Native Allotment Policies, 1980-1985, 1995, 2000 Description: From the Superintendent’s files, correspondence, reports and memorandums detail the procedures and issues involved with handling native allotment applications jointly with the Bureau of Land Management, pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	20-09
KATM 41414/ 054.5 – 2a KATM-00283	L 1425 Non-federal Holdings and Inholdings Administration: Notes from Superintendent’s Conference, 1984 Description: This folder contains notes from and schedule for a Superintendents’ Conference held at Bartlett Cove from April 24 to April 26, 1984. Five legal-sized pages of notes have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility Archives	20-10
KATM 41414/ 054.5 – 2b KATM-00283	L 1425 Non-federal Holdings and Inholdings, Notes from Superintendent’s Conference, 1984 Description: Five legal-sized pages of notes from a Superintendents’ Conference held at Bartlett Cove from April 24 to April 26, 1984.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01 – 25

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 054.5 – 3 KATM-00283	L 1425 Non-federal Holdings and Inholdings Administration: Land Protection Plans, 1984-1985 Description: Three draft Land Protection Plans are accompanied by a Land Status Summary for Katmai and Alagnak. Draft plans are marked over with red ink by the Chief, Division of Lands, Pacific Northwest Region and addressed to the Superintendent of Katmai.	LAKA Storage Facility Archives	20-11
KATM 41414/ 054.5 – 4 KATM-00283	L 1425 Non-federal Holdings and Inholdings Administration: Native Allotment Claims Status Reports, 1985-1987, 1991-1992, 1994-1995, 1997-1998, 2000 Description: This folder contains reports of the status of individual claims as well as summary reports dealing with the total acreage of allotments within Aniakchak, Alagnak, Katmai and Lake Clark park units.	LAKA Storage Facility Archives	20-12
KATM 41414/ 054.5 – 5 KATM-00283	L 1425 Non-federal Holdings and Inholdings Administration: Correspondence, 1986-1987 Description: From the Superintendent's file, two memorandums concern the Realty Management Program, and one courtesy copy of a letter from Regional Director Richard J. Stenmark to Charles Barchok of the General Accounting Office concerns Native allotment application procedures.	LAKA Storage Facility Archives	20-13
KATM 41414/ 054.5 – 6 KATM-00283	L 1425 Non-federal Holdings and Inholdings Administration: Land Bank Agreements, 1986-1987 Description: Correspondence of the Regional Director, a list of "lands included with [land bank] agreement, the text of the agreement between the National Park Service and Alaska Peninsula Corporation and a memorandum of understanding between the National Park Service and the Fish and Wildlife Service are housed here.	LAKA Storage Facility Archives	20-14
KATM 41414/ 054.5 – 7a KATM-00283	L 1425 Non-federal Holdings and Inholdings Administration: Maps, nd Description: Fifteen copies of assorted survey maps. Eight of these are legal-sized, marked with ink "L 1425" on the top, stapled together, they do not include a title or scale, but seem to cover King Salmon, Alaska. The other seven maps, 18" x 24", cover townships 17-18 S, ranges 44-45 West of the Seward Meridian. These larger maps likely originated from the Bureau of Land Management. All of these maps have been removed to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility Archives	20-15
KATM 41414/ 054.5 – 7b KATM-00283	L 1425 Non-federal Holdings and Inholdings Administration: Maps, nd Description: Fifteen copies of assorted survey maps. Eight of these are legal-sized, marked with ink "L 1425" on the top, stapled together, they do not include a title or scale, but seem to cover King Salmon, Alaska. The other seven maps, 18" x 24", cover townships 17-18 S, ranges 44-45 West of the Seward Meridian. These larger maps likely originated from the Bureau of Land Management. All of these maps have been removed to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS02 - 08

Subseries 6. L 1425 INHOLDINGS CASE FILES, 1969-1976, 1979-1999, nd

KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 01 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Alaska Department of Natural Resources, 1984-1985 Description: Copies of Bureau of Land Management decisions and four pages of notes related to Alaska Department of Natural Resources applications for land grants within or near Katmai National Park.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	20-16
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 02 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Alaska Peninsula Corporation, nd Description: This folder contains one page of notes which summarizes the history of a village selection claim by Alaska Peninsula Corporation from 1975 to 1985.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	20-17
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 03a KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Charles Andrew, 1981, 1985-1986, 1988, 1997 Description: A statement of final decision by the Bureau of Land Management, a computer printout of the claim's history, a photocopy of a Bureau of Land Management Land Report, a photocopy of a letter from Alaska Legal Services Corporation to Bureau of Land Management, a map and a photocopy of the original Bureau of Land Management application for the allotment filled out by Charles Andrew document Andrew's application and approval for his	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	20-18

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	native allotment. The legal-sized application has been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.		
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 03b KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Charles Andrew, 1981, 1985-1986, 1988, 1997 Description: A photocopy of Charles Andrew's 1977 application to the Bureau of Land Management for a native allotment.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L1 – 26
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 04 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Alma J. Wilson Angason, 1987, 1990, 1993, nd Description: This folder contains a 1993 photocopy of the final Bureau of Land Management decision approving the native allotment application of Alma J. Angason, AA-8059, Parcel A. Also included is correspondence between David B. Ames of the Alaska Regional Office and Katmai Superintendent regarding Angason's claim and one page of notes outlining the history of the allotment application from 1972 to 1985. A color slide is filed here, photographed by C. Ryan, June 23, 1987, labeled "AA 008059 Wilson, Alma West of the Alagnak/NVK Confluence." Another color slide, photographed by C. Ryan, June 23, 1987, labeled "N.A. McCormick, Anisha A 062335 at the confluence of the Alagnak/NVK" is also filed here, though the relationship to the Wilson Angason claim is unclear.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	20-19
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 05a KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Trefon Angason, Sr., 1970, 1985, 1990 Description: A copy of the Bureau of Land Management 1990 Certificate of Allotment, claim number AA-6038 (2561); a copy of the BLM final decision regarding application AA-6038 (1990); correspondence of the Katmai Superintendent with the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the National Park Service, Pacific Northwest Regional Director (1970) and other copies of Angason's application material deal with Angason's claim to lands within Katmai National Monument in the vicinity of the Naknek River and Trefon's Cabin. In addition, one page of notes outlines the history of the claim from 1970 to 1990, and two color slides depict "Trefon's cabin on Naknek River" (nd). Separated to photographic housing are two black and white photographic prints, 3 ½" x 5", with corresponding negatives, taken by Katherine L. Jope, 1985, depicting "structures on Trefon Angason native allotment."	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	20-20
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 05b KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Trefon Angason, Sr., 1985 Description: Two black and white photographic prints, 3 ½" x 5", with corresponding negatives, taken by Katherine L. Jope, 1985, depicting "structures on Trefon Angason native allotment"	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH 02, Page 4
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 06 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Ida Apokedak, 1984, 1993 Description: Copies of Bureau of Land Management correspondence with the National Park Service Regional Director John Morehead, attached maps, attached application material, a photocopy of a computer printout and a page of notes deal with Ida Apokedak's native allotment application AA 043702 concerning land along the Alagnak River	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	20-21
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 07 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Patricia Apokedak, 1997-1998, nd Description: Correspondence from the Katmai Superintendent's file, a photocopy of the Certificate of Allotment, a photocopy of the Bureau of Land Management's final decision, a page of notes and other documents regard Patricia Apokedak's native allotment claim AA043705 for lands near the Alagnak River.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	20-22
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 08 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Bristol Bay Native Corporation, ANCSA 14(H) 8 Selection, 1987 Description: A copy of a memorandum from the Alaska Regional Director to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service includes a list of lands, adjacent to Katmai National Park and Preserve, Lake Clark National Park and the Alagnak Wild River, to be designated "management lands" in a land bank agreement (1987). Other notes, memorandums and 8 ½" x 11" maps also deal with the land bank agreement and ANCSA 14 (H) 8 Selection of lands.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-01

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 09 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Bristol Bay Native Corporation, Kukak Bay, 1992, 1994-1995 Description: Apparently from the Katmai Superintendent's files, correspondence of the Katmai Superintendent, U.S. Senator Ted Stevens, Bristol Bay Native Corporation, National Park Service Alaska Regional Office and the Alaska Inter-Tribal Council deals with development and possible federal buyout of properties within Kukak Bay.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-02
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 10 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Bristol Bay Native Corporation: Assorted Notes, nd Description: Several pages of notes outline the history of Bristol Bay Native Corporation's claim numbers AA 010636, AA 01849, AA 011850, AA 00809710, AA 00809713 and AA 01115321, regarding "regional selection" and "cemetery/historical site" from 1975 to 1985.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-03
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 11 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Anna Chukan, 1983, 1990, nd Description: A page of notes, a photocopy of Certificate of Allotment issued by the Bureau of Land Management, a copy of a Bureau of Land Management final decision and Superintendent's copies of correspondence between the Bureau of Land Management and other NPS offices regard native claim AA-7903 of Anna Chuka for lands on the Naknek River.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-04
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 12 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Paul Chukan, 1971, 1979, 1981, nd Description: Correspondence of the Katmai Superintendent, reports and photocopies of Bureau of Land Management records document the applications and dismissal of Native Allotment Claim AA 5956, Parcel B by Paul Chukan for lands on Naknek Lake.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-05
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 13 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Zackar Chukwak, 1983, 1985-1986 Description: Correspondence of Douglas Hunt, Acting Superintendent Loren B. Casebeer, an 8 ½" x 11" photocopy of a map and forwarded correspondence concern native allotment claim AA 6999 and AA 45095 of Zackar Chukwak (also known as Zachar Chukoch) for lands south of the Nonvianuk River in the midst of the Katmai Preserve and Wilderness.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-06
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 14 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Gene Dagg, 1971, 1982-1983, 1985 Description: The Katmai Superintendent's copy of a memorandum from the Alaska Regional Director to the State Director of the BLM, a page of notes, a copy of the BLM decision, a copy of a Department of the Interior Office of Hearings and Appeals order, affidavits and other records of litigation regard Gene Dagg's native allotment claim number AA 002924 for lands on Boundary Island in Naknek Lake.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-07
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 15 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Virginia Graham, 1985, 1991 Description: Photocopies of correspondence, affidavits, court records, transcripts of telephone conversations with the Matson family and case incident records regard native allotment claim AA-703, parcels A and B for lands within the Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve by Virginia Edna (Christensen) Graham. Also present here is a 1967 Natural History Landmark Study Report 1, "Aniakchak Crater," by Alaskasearch Ltd.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-08
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 16 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Ruth Groat, 1983, 1990, nd Description: The Katmai Superintendent's copy of a letter from the Alaska Regional Archeologist to the Bureau of Indian Affairs (August, 1990), a page of notes, an 8 ½" x 11" photocopy of a map, a copy of a Bureau of Land Management final decision and a copy of a letter from the Bureau of Land Management to Ruth Groat concerns Groat's native allotment application AA 006204 for approximately 120 acres within Sec. 36, T. 17 S., R. 44 W., Seward Meridian, Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-09
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 17 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Andrew Gullik, 1986, 1989, 1999 Description: A Bureau of Land Management native allotment application, correspondence forwarded to the Superintendent from the Bureau of Land Management and other BLM records regard native allotment claim AA-43709, Parcels A and B, for lands along the Alagnak River.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-10

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 18 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Andrew Gust, 1997-1998, nd Description: Correspondence from the Superintendent’s file, a Certificate of Allotment, photocopies of Bureau of Land Management Final Decisions, a photocopy of a map, a Bureau of Land Management “Notice,” and a page of notes regard native allotment application AA043703, Parcel A, made by Andrew Gust for lands on the Alagnak River.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-11
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 19a KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Margaret Hammersley, nd Description: This folder contains a photocopy of a GSA record that records the history of a home site application by Mrs. Margaret Hammersley for a 5 acre plot of land along the Nonvianuk River from 1955 to 1966. Also present are two photocopies of survey maps, U.S. Survey numbers 3429 and 3889, surveyed in 1955 and 1965, showing plots of land along the Nonvianuk River with notation to indicate which posts were located by Kevin Apgar in 1982. These maps have been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-12
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 19b KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Margaret Hammersley, nd Description: Two photocopies of survey maps, U.S. Geological Survey numbers 3429 and 3889, Alaska, surveyed in 1955 and 1965, show plots of land along the Nonvianuk River with notation to indicate which posts were located by Kevin Apgar in 1982.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS2-9
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 20 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: John C. Hiles, 1970-1972, nd Description: This folder contains a photocopy of a legal agreement for land sale between John C. Hiles and Don Siedelman, correspondence forwarded to the Katmai Superintendent and a page of notes, all documenting application number AA-002021 and the ensuing land patent for 4.96 acres on the shore of the Naknek River.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-13
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 21 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Katmailand, 1987-1991, 1995 Description: Notes, conversation records, a photocopy of a computer printout “Existing Trail System,” photocopies of hand drawn maps and other records deal with Katmailand’s right-of-way with regard to the Kulik Lodge Trail and other routes of access to Katmailand’s Kulik Lake property and also deal with a proposed land exchange between Katmailand, Inc. and the National Park Service.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-14
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 22 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Ronald J. Kihle, Land Sale, 1991-1992 Description: A copy of a letter sent from Realty Specialist to Vicki S. Kirby of Bristol Bay Native Association (1992), a preliminary title opinion from the Office of the Solicitor Alaska Region (1992), several forms and other memorandums from the file of the Katmai Superintendent deal with John C. Kihle’s offer to sell his native allotment number AA-6141, Parcel B to the National Park Service.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-15
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 23 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Ronald J. Kihle, Native Allotment, 1980, 1983, 1986, 1990-1991, 1996 Description: Correspondence from the file of the Katmai Superintendent, records of telephone conversation, a photocopy of a map, a Bureau of Land Management Notice, photocopies of written testaments, a photocopy of a Bureau of Land Management Land Report Title Page and other maps forms and notes deal with native allotment belonging to Ronald J. Kihle, AA-6141, parcels B, C and D near Lake Brooks.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-16
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 24 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: John C. Knutsen, 1971, 1974-1976, 1994-1995, 1997 Description: A page of notes, correspondence from the Katmai Superintendent’s file, photocopies of statements of witnesses, a statement from the Interior Board of Land Appeals, a photocopy of a map and a Bureau of Land Management Alaska Native Allotment Application and Evidence of Occupancy form deal with John Knutsen’s native allotment application AA-6463 for lands along the Alagnak Wild River.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-17

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 25 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Koniag, Inc., 1989, 1993-1995 Description: Correspondence from Katmai Superintendent's file, a copy of the Bureau of Land Management decision, deal with the Alaska Peninsula Subsurface Consolidation Act of 1993 and the purchase of Koniag, Inc.'s subsurface mineral rights by the National Park Service.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-18
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 26 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Olga Malone, 1990, 1998 Description: Correspondence from the Katmai Superintendent's file, a photocopy of a native allotment certification, photocopies of maps and a page of notes deal with Olga Malone's native allotment application, AA-5843, Parcels A, B and C, located in T. 20 S., S. 42 W., SM, NPS tracts 11-105, 11-107 and 11-103.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-19
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 27 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Palakia Melgenak, Lease, 1998 Description: This folder contains a copy of the U.S. Government Lease for Real Property number 1443CX991998005, pertaining to lands described as U.S. S. 7623, containing 67.96 acres, BLM serial AA7604.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-20
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 28a KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Palakia Melgenak, Native Allotment, 1971-1973, 1977, nd Description: Correspondence from the Katmai Superintendent's file and photocopies of Bureau of Land Management records deal with the native allotment claim of Palakia Melgenak and heirs, AA-007604 for lands surrounding Brooks Camp. One memorandum from State Director Albright to Chief Adjudicator Joan A. Hagans of the BLM outlines development projects within Katmai National Monument from 1950 to 1968 (March 21, 1973). Fifty-four legal-sized documents have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-21
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 28b KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Palakia Melgenak, Native Allotment, 1977, nd Description: Fifty-four legal-sized documents dealing with the native allotment claim of Palakia Melgenak and heirs, AA-007604 for lands surrounding Brooks Camp have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-27
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 29 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Annie Monsen, 1972, 1983, nd Description: A page of notes, photocopy of a map and a photocopy of a Bureau of Land Management Decision deal with Annie Monsen's native allotment claim AA-7907 of 160 acres, T. 17S., R. 44 W., Sec. 34, NE ¼.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-22
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 30 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Northern Consolidated Airlines, nd Description: This folder contains three pages of notes concerning Northern Consolidated Airlines' land patents for Battle Lake Lodge, Kulik Lodge and airstrip and Nonvianuk Lodge ("Cry of the Loon Lodge"). A color slide depicts a cabin at Cry of the Loon Lodge with a moose skull and antlers above the door. Another slide, taken by Bruce M. Kaye, depicts seven buildings at Kulik Lodge, either from an aircraft or from the top of a tall tree or other elevated vantage point.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-23
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 31a KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Michael O'Neill, 1983, 1989-1991, 1995 Description: A duplicates of Bureau of Land Management decisions, Correspondence from the Katmai Superintendent's office and notes deal with Michael T. O'Neill's native allotment claim AA-7963 for lands along the Naknek River and the potential use of that site by the National Park Service. Five 3 ½" x 5" color photographs depict the land with writing to show corners of the partition.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-24
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 31b KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Michael O'Neill, 1983, 1989-1991, 1995 Description: Five 3 ½" x 5" color photographs depict Michael O'Neill's native allotment, AA-7963 with writing to show corners of the partition.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH 02, Page 5

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 32 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Diane L. Paddock, 1970-1971, 1974-1975, nd Description: Notes, Correspondence from the Katmai Superintendent’s file, a photocopy of a statutory warranty deed and copies of other land claim documents deal with the native allotment of Diane L. Paddock, AA-2615 for lands along the Naknek River.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-25
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 33a KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Paug-Vik, Inc., 1981, 1984-1985, 1987 Description: Forwarded correspondence from the Superintendent’s file, five pages of notes, a copy of a Bureau of Land Management Decision, a four page document entitled “Other Exclusions from ‘Subject Lands,” a flier for Pike Lake Subdivision and several maps relate to Paug-Vik, Inc.’s land selection for the village of Naknek. Eleven large maps have been separated for preservation in a larger container. Taken together, these maps cover Townships 13 through 19 South, Ranges 42 through 45 West of the Seward Meridian, Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-26
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 33b KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Paug-Vik, Inc., 1981, 1984-1985, 1987 Description: Eleven large maps have been separated for preservation in a larger container. Taken together, these maps cover Townships 13 through 19 South, Ranges 42 through 45 West of the Seward Meridian, Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS02 – 10
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 34 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Pomela D. Peters, 1990, 1991 Description: Correspondence from the Superintendent’s file and two 8 ½” x 11” maps deal with the Pomela D. Peters’ native allotment claim application number AA-6212 for lands comprising the “Lake Camp” recreation facility.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	21-27
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 35 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Barbara Peterson, 1983, 1992-1993, nd Description: A copy of a Bureau of Land Management decision, a page of handwritten notes, an 8 ½” x 11” photocopy from a larger map and correspondence from the files of the Katmai Superintendent deal with native allotment application AA-7842, submitted by Barbara Peterson for lands within the Alagnak Wild River.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-01
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 36 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Edwin G. Peterson, Parcel A, 1990, 1992 Description: An un-dated page of notes, correspondence from the Katmai Superintendent’s files and a copy of a Bureau of Land Management Decision deal with Edwin G. Peterson’s native allotment application AA-6608 for lands along the Alagnak Wild River.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-02
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 37 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Edwin G. Peterson, Parcel B, 1986, 1991-1992 Description: Correspondence from the file of the Katmai Superintendent, photocopies from maps, a copy of an affidavit, a transcript of a telephone conversation, a draft copy of the Alaska Division of Research and Development Report “Historic Uses of the Alagnak (‘Branch’) River” and a page of notes deal with Edwin G. Peterson’s native allotment application AA-00608, parcel B.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-03
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 38 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Russian Greek Orthodox Church, 1969, 1989-1990, 1994 Description: A page of notes, correspondence from the Katmai Superintendent’s office, a photocopy of the 1907 plat map of the church grounds and a record of telephone conversation deal with the history of the Greek Orthodox Church and the National Park Service’s efforts to acquire the property.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-04
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 39a KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Irene J. Snovel, 1973, 1984, 1994-1996 Description: A notice of closing issued by the Alaska Regional Office Land Resources Program Center, correspondence from the Katmai Superintendent’s file, a Bureau of Land Management Land Report, and photocopies of maps deal with the parcel of land at Section 16, T. 17 S., R. 44 W., Seward Meridian, and the purchase of this land by the National Park Service from Irene J. Snovel. An 11” x 29” map constructed from four photocopies from a larger map, depicts eight categories of land ownership along the Naknek River and in the near vicinity. The eight categories of land ownership shown are Pomela Peters, Plat 80-3, Paug-Vik, Inc., Air Force, 17 (b) Easement, Native Allotments, Air Force Withdrawals and State Lands. This map has been separated	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-05

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	to flat file storage for preservation.		
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 39b KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Irene J. Snovel, 1973, 1984, 1994-1996 Description: An 11" x 29" map constructed from four photocopies from a larger map, depicts eight categories of land ownership along the Naknek River and in the near vicinity. The eight categories of land ownership shown are Pomela Peters, Plat 80-3, Paug-Vik, Inc., Air Force, 17 (b) Easement, Native Allotments, Air Force Withdrawals and State Lands. This map has been separated to flat file storage for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 25I, Folder 14
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 40 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Anthony L. Tallekpalek, 1986, 1993 Description: Correspondence among the Katmai Superintendent, Subsistence Specialist Susan Savage, Anthony Tallekpalek and others, a Bureau of Land Management Land Report, a photocopy of a printout from the Bureau of Land Management Case File Abstracts and a page of handwritten notes deal with Tallekpalek's native allotment application AA-53081 for lands partially within the Alagnak Wild River area.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-06
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 41 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: John Tallekpalek, 1992, 1994-1995, 1997 Description: A photocopy of a Bureau of Land Management decision, correspondence from the Katmai Superintendent's file, a photocopy of a Bureau of Land Management land report and a photocopy of a Bureau of Land Management Case File Abstract printout deal with John Tallekpalek's native allotment application AA-44180 for lands within the Alagnak Wild River corridor.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-07
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 42 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Mary Tallekpalek, 1995, 1997, nd Description: Correspondence from the Katmai Superintendent's file, a printout from the Bureau of Land Management Case File Abstract and a page of handwritten notes deal with Mary Tallekpalek's native allotment application AA-44066 for lands within the Alagnak Wild River Corridor.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-08
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 43 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Alex Trefon, jr., 1984-1985 Description: A page of handwritten notes, a photocopy of a Bureau of Land Management decision and a photocopy of a memorandum from Alaska Regional Director to Alaska State Director of the Bureau of Land Management deal with Alex Trefon, jr.'s native allotment application A-059269.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-09
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 44a KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Barbara Ann Trefon, 1982, 1985, nd Description: Two photocopies of Bureau of Land Management decisions, correspondence of the Bureau of Land Management and a page of handwritten notes deal with Barbara Ann Trefon's native allotment application AA-6738 for lands on the Naknek River. A 22" x 36 " map, "General Index of Inholding Locations, Katmai National Monument," indicates the locations of eight Inholdings within the monument's 1969 boundaries.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-10
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 44b KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Barbara Ann Trefon, 1982, 1985, nd Description: A 22" x 36 " map, "General Index of Inholding Locations, Katmai National Monument," number 127/30000, indicates the locations of eight Inholdings within the monument's 1969 boundaries.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 25 I, Folder 15
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 45a KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings: Andrew Wasillie, 1985-1986, nd Description: A computer report printout concerns the history of Andrew Wassillie's native allotment claim. A photocopy of a Bureau of Land Management Land Report contains maps, application materials and photocopies of photographs, all dealing with Wasillie's application AA-57641A for lands along the Alagnak Wild River. A photocopy of the original application through the Bureau of Land Management has been separated to legal-sized housing for separation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-11

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 45b KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings: Andrew Wasillie, 1985-1986, nd Description: A photocopy of Andrew Wasillie's application through the Bureau of Land Management, dealing with Wasillie's application AA-57641A for lands along the Alagnak Wild River, has been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-28
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 46 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Bertha Wilson, 1972-1973, 1994, nd Description: Correspondence from the Katmai Superintendent's file, a photocopy of a map and a Bureau of Land Management land report deal with Bertha A. Wilson's native allotment application AA-6464 for lands along the Alagnak River, T. 13.S., R. 40 W., Seward Meridian, 160 acres.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-12
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 47 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Frances Wilson, 1990 Description: A courtesy copy of a letter from the Alaska Regional Director to the State Director of the Bureau of Land Management contains comments on Frances Wilson's native allotment application AA-52933 for lands within Lake Clark National Park. Photocopies of two maps are attached to this memorandum.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-13
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 48a KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Assorted Mining Claims, 1975, 1980-1985, 1987, 1990 Description: Correspondence from the Superintendent's file, several pages of handwritten notes, copies of affidavits, court orders and other documents deal with the administration of mining claims within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park. A photocopy of a topographical map with the Pfaff Battle Lake Claim noted and a legal-sized copy of a memorandum and order from the United States Eastern District Court, civil case number F-75-10, March, 1975, Paul Kayser and Richard B. Walls v. Rogers Morton, Secretary of the Interior of the United States of America, and James B. Thompson, Superintendent of Death Valley National Monument, United States Department of the Interior have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation. Six color slides by Bud Rice and Chalfant/Mizner depict structures at the Pfaff mining claim, 1984. Two 4" x 6" color photographs depict the "Pfaff Mine Cabin," 1990. The 4" x 6" photographs have been separated to photographic housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-14
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 48b KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Assorted Mining Claims, 1975, 1980-1985, 1987, 1990 Description: A photocopy of a topographical map with the Pfaff Battle Lake Claim noted and a legal-sized copy of a memorandum and order from the United States Eastern District Court, civil case number F-75-10, March, 1975, Paul Kayser and Richard B. Walls v. Rogers Morton, Secretary of the Interior of the United States of America, and James B. Thompson, Superintendent of Death Valley National Monument, United States Department of the Interior have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-29
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 48c KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Assorted Mining Claims, 1975, 1980-1985, 1987, 1990 Description: Two 4" x 6" color photographs depict the "Pfaff Mine Cabin," 1990. The 4" x 6" photographs have been separated to photographic housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH 02, Page 06
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 49 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Assorted Native Allotments, Description: Several one-page handwritten notes concern the allotment histories of Katherine A. Abel, Nick Apokedak., Agnes Estrada, Gerald L. Hermann, Henry E. Herrmann, Guy C. Croat, Anisha McCormick, Harietta P. McGhan, Mary Olympic, Muriel F. Reeves Zimin, Josefina B. Seiler, Annie Wilson, Charles F. Wilson, William S. Wilson and Sassa Woods. Six color slides depict structures on the site of Nick Apokedak's native allotment on the north shore of the Alagnak River (1987). Seven color slides depict structures on the site of Agnes Astrada's native allotment (1987). Five color slides depict the site of William Wilson's native allotment on the south shore of the Alagnak, near the Nonvianuk confluence. Six color Slides depict the native allotment of Charles Wilson on the north shore of the Alagnak River. A handout on pink paper presents a report on an interview with Dan and Agnes Estrada by Izetta Thompson.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-15

KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 50a KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Assorted Regional and Village Corporations, 1982, 1986-1987, 1989, 1992-1994, nd Description: Handwritten notes and correspondence deal with the history of village lands selection by Kokhanak, Levelock and Igiugig, Inc. Also included here are three pages from <u>Alaska Business Monthly</u> , 2 (10), October 1986, “Kijik’s Keyes to Profit,” dealing with the Nondalton village and Lake Clark National Park; a clipping on newsprint, “14(c) Notice regarding lands of Igiugig Natives Limited and Levelock Natives Limited and a color slide. The slide is labeled “Levelock Village Corp. Structures east of Branch River Lodge, near the west end of the Alagnak Wild River” and is credited to “W. Menefee,” July 7, 1987. The public notice has been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-16
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 50b KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Assorted Regional and Village Corporations, 1974-1994 Description: A clipping on newsprint, "14(c) Notice regarding lands of Igiugig Natives Limited and Levelock Natives Limited," has been removed from an unknown publication.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS03 – 05
KATM 41414/ 054.6 – 51 KATM-00283	L 1425 Inholdings Case Files: Assorted Trade and Manufacture Sites, nd Description: Two one-page historical outlines concern Air Martel, Inc. and Edwin W. Seiler trade and manufacturing sites near Enchanted Lake.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-17

Subseries 7. L 1427 REAL PROPERTY, 1957-1959, 1961, 1970-1971, 1976

KATM 41414/ 054.7 – 1 KATM-00283	L 1427 Real Property: Acquisition and Disposal, 1957-1959, 1961, 1970-1971, 1976 Description: This folder contains correspondence of Mt. McKinley Superintendents and a report of surplus real property disposals and inventory, submitted October 2, 1961. Subjects of correspondence include the procurement of surplus property from the United States Air Force base in King Salmon, Alaska and general property accounting procedures.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-18
--	--	--	-------

Subseries 8. L 1429 LAND RECORDS, 1953, 1955, 1957-1966, 1968, 1971, 1975, 1977-1978, 1980-1985, 1987-1988, 1990-1993, 1995, 1996, nd

KATM 41414/ 054.8 – 1 KATM-00283	L 1429 Land Records: Boundary Descriptions, 1953, 1987, 1992, nd Description: This folder contains legal descriptions of park unit boundaries, compiled for a variety of purposes: “1:63,360 Quadrangle Descriptions for Reference to Hunting in Katmai National Park and Preserve” (nd), <u>Federal Register</u> , 57, (190), September 30, 1992 with a cover letter from the Associate Regional Director of Operations to all Alaska Region Superintendents, a draft copy of the ANILCA established boundaries with a cover letter from the Deputy Regional Director of Alaska Region to Alaska Superintendents (1987), “National Park Service Lease” (nd) and “Revised Draft of Suggested Notes and Bounds Description for Proposed New Boundary Katmai National Monument” (1953).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-19
KATM 41414/ 054.8 – 2 KATM-00283	L 1429 Land Records: Case Files, King Salmon Airport, Description: A memorandum from Nona Johnson to Superintendent David K. Morris discusses Lot 4 in King Salmon (1982). A three-page report, “King Salmon Airport” describes a plan to “relocate the alert mission from King Salmon Airport to Elmendorf Air Force Base” (nd). A page and a half of address labels relate to an unspecified project (nd).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-20
KATM 41414/ 054.8 – 3 KATM-00283	L 1429 Land Records: Case Files, King Salmon Housing, 1992-1993, 1995 Description: A copy of a public notice from the Army Corps of Engineers deals with the “Wetland Delineator Certification Program” (1995). Superintendent Alan D. Eliason’s copy of a letter from the Fish and Wildlife Service to the Team Caption of the NPS at the Denver Service Center deals with a “field trip to King Salmon to identify wetland boundaries” (1993). Copies of two other memorandums from the Associate Regional Director of Operations to the Federal Aviation Administration Real Estate Branch deal with King Salmon housing requirements (1992-1993).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-21

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 054.8 – 4a KATM-00283	L 1429 Land Records: Case Files, Lake Camp, 1981, 1983-1984, nd Description: A sketch map of Lake Camp, correspondence dealing with the land status of Lake Camp, a page of notes describing a “Lake Camp rehabilitation” project (nd), assorted photocopies of township maps (nd) and other documents deal with Lake Camp land status and Lake Camp renovation. Inexplicably, this folder also contains a memorandum from Loren Casebeer to Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris regarding the necessity of securing ownership of the King Salmon Headquarters site (1981). On four legal-sized leaves, there are photocopied maps of T. 17 N. and S., R. 44 W., Seward Meridian, Alaska (1983) with penciled notes to indicate land patent status of assorted sections. Two 17” x 22” map, composed of smaller photocopies taped together, depict “Status of Public Domain Land and Mineral Titles,” 1984, 30 chains : 1 inch scale. Maps have been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-22
KATM 41414/ 054.8 – 4b KATM-00283	L 1429 Land Records: Case Files, Lake Camp, 1981, 1983-1984, nd Description: On four legal-sized leaves, there are photocopied maps of T. 17 N. and S., R. 44 W., Seward Meridian, Alaska (1983) with penciled notes to indicate land patent status of assorted sections. Two 17” x 22” map, composed of smaller photocopies taped together, depict "Status of Public Domain Land and Mineral Titles," 1984, 30 chains : 1 inch scale. Maps have been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS02- 11
KATM 41414/ 054.8 – 5a KATM-00283	L 1429 Land Records: Land Status Maps, 1975, 1977, 1985, nd Description: Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris’s courtesy copy of a memorandum to Dan Betts of the Pacific Northwest Region concerning land ownership maps (October 10, 1985), a four-page narrative document entitled “Alaska Region Land Status Maps” (nd), a brief handwritten note from “Susan” to “Janis” concerning updating land status maps (nd) and a signed memorandum from Pacific Northwest Region Land Acquisition Division Chief Keith M. Watkins to Katmai Superintendent concern land status maps (1975). Eleven land status maps have been separated to flat file housing for preservation. One, prepared by the Denver Service Center in 1974, last revised August, 1977, drawing number 127/92000, “Land Status Map 01,” depicts the 1969 boundary change of Katmai National Monument. An earlier copy of this map, last revised 1974, is also included. The other nine maps, mapped by the Alaska Region in 1985, drawing numbers 127/80507-8509 and 127/80513-80517, depict the Katmai National Monument boundary change of 1980.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-23
KATM 41414/ 054.8 – 5b KATM-00283	L 1429 Land Records: Land Status Maps, 1977, 1985, nd Description: These eleven land status maps have been separated to flat file housing for preservation. One, prepared by the Denver Service Center in 1974, last revised August, 1977, drawing number 127/92000, "Land Status Map 01," depicts the 1969 boundary change of Katmai National Monument. An earlier copy of this map, last revised 1974, is also included. The other nine maps, mapped by the Alaska Region in 1985, drawing numbers 127/80507-8509 and 127/80513-80517, depict the Katmai National Monument boundary change of 1980.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 25 I, Folder 16
KATM 41414/ 054.8 – 6a KATM-00283	L 1429 Land Records: Reports, Annual Reports of Real Property, 1955, 1957-1966, 1968, 1971, 1978 Description: Periodic reports of federal real property from the files of the Mt. McKinley Superintendent are accompanied by related correspondence.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-24
KATM 41414/ 054.8 – 6b KATM-00283	L 1429 Land Records: Reports, Annual Reports of Real Property, 1955, 1957-1966, 1968,1971, 1978 Description: Periodic reports of federal real property from the files of the Mt. McKinley Superintendent are accompanied by related correspondence.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L1-30
KATM 41414/ 054.8 – 7a KATM-00283	L 1429 Land Records: Reports, Case File Activity Reports, 1978, 1980-1984 Description: Computer printout reports and photocopies of computer printout reports from the Bureau of Land Management concern land ownership, mining activity and land claims for assorted lands within Katmai National Park and Preserve.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-25

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 054.8 – 7b KATM-00283	L 1429 Land Records: Reports, Case File Activity Records, 1978, 1980-1984 Description: Eight computer printout Land Status Case File Activity Reports from the Bureau of Land Management.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS03 – 06
KATM 41414/ 054.8 – 8a KATM-00283	L 1429 Land Records: Reports, Master Deeds List, 1981, 1984, 1988, 1991-1993, 1996 Description: Computer printout reports and correspondence deal with the Master Deeds List, the official record of acreage within Katmai National Park and Preserve. Oversized reports have been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-26
KATM 41414/ 054.8 – 8b KATM-00283	L 1429 Land Records: Reports, Master Deeds List and Companion Map, 1981, 1984, 1988, 1992-1993, 1996 Description: Computer printout reports and correspondence deal with the Master Deeds List, the official record of acreage within Katmai National Park and Preserve. Oversized reports have been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS03 – 07
KATM 41414/ - 054.8 – 9 KATM-00283	L 1429 Land Records: Reports, Summary and Listings of Acreages, 1983, 1990-1992 Description: These annual summary reports from the Washington Service Office compare acreage totals by region, type of park unit and individual parks.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	22-27

Series 55. L 24 ENCROACHMENTS, 1940, 1953-1955, 1957, 1964-1966, 1972, 1981-1997, nd

Subseries 1. L 24 GENERAL ENCROACHMENT ADMINISTRATION, 1940, 1954, 1964-1966, 1983, 1986, 1989-1990, nd

KATM 41414/ - 055.1 – 1 KATM-00283	L24 General Encroachment Administration, Superintendents' Records, 1940, 1954, 1964-1966, 1983, 1989-1990 Description: Correspondence to and from the superintendents of Katmai National Park and Mt. McKinley National Park and a typed excerpt from Victor H. Cahalane's 1940 field notes deal with cabins within Katmai National Monument, permissible activity within and en route to Inholdings, land use permits along the Kamishak River and other encroachments.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-01
KATM 41414/ 055.1 – 2 KATM-00283	L24 General Encroachment Administration, Resource Management Specialists' Records, 1986, nd Description: Correspondence of Resource Management Specialist Katherine L. Jope, a case incident record and several photocopies of maps deal with cabin construction and location within Katmai National Park and Preserve.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-02

Subseries 2. L 2415 WATER PROJECTS, 1988, 1991-1997

KATM 41414/ 055.2 – 1 KATM-00283	L 2415 Water Projects: Paint River Fish Ladder, Department of the Army Records, 1988, 1992 Description: A press release, "Department of the Army Combined Decision Document for the Paint River Fish Ladder Project" and a permit evaluation and decision document deal with the Paint River fish ladder project from the Department of the Army's point-of-view.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-03
KATM 41414/ 055.2 – 2 KATM-00283	L 2415 Water Projects: Paint River Fish Ladder, Correspondence, 1991-1992, 1995, 1997 Description: Memorandums to individuals and to "files," letters between the National Park Service and the Department of the Army, mass mailings from the State of Alaska Department of Natural Resources and handwritten notes deal with the Paint River fish ladder project.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-04
KATM 41414/ 055.2 – 3 KATM-00283	L 2415 Water Projects: Paint River Fish Ladder, Bear Impact Issues, 1991-1993 Description: This folder contains statements of concern and summaries of anticipated environmental impacts on bears from Katmai National Park and Preserve and from the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. In addition to the summaries of environmental impact, this folder contains several memorandums between the National Park Service and the Alaska Department of Fish and Game.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-05

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 055.2 – 4 KATM-00283	L 2415 Water Projects: Paint River Fish Ladder, Brown Bear Guide Listing and GMU Listing, 1993-1994 Description: Alphabetical lists of brown bear guides, generated in 1993, 1994 and 1995, compare statistics concerning bears harvested and names and home cities of several guides.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-06
KATM 41414/ 055.2 – 5 KATM-00283	2415 Water Projects, Paint River Fish Ladder, Annual Reports, 1995-1997 Description: These reports from the Alaska Department of Fish and Game deal with the status of Brown Bears within the McNeil River Sate Game Sanctuary.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-07

Subseries 3. L 2423 MINING, 1953-1955, 1957, 1972, 1981-1987

KATM 41414/055.3 – 1 KATM-00283	L 2423 Mining: Correspondence, 1953-1955, 1957, 1972, 1981, 1985, 1987 Description: Correspondence from the Superintendent's files includes letters sent and received, memorandums sent and received and memorandums forwarded to the superintendent. All materials deal with mining activities within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-08
KATM 41414/055.3 – 2 KATM-00283	L 2423 Mining: Bureau of Land Management Reports, 1981-1983 Description: Photocopies of computer printouts from the Bureau of Land Management include data concerning mining activities within Katmai National Park.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-09
KATM 41414/055.3 – 3 KATM-00283	L 2423 Mining: Questionnaires, 1984, 1986 Description: A cover letter from David K. Morris to the Energy, Mining and Minerals Division Chief is accompanied by photocopies of the questionnaires filled out by Resource Management Specialist Katherine L. Jope regarding mining activity at Katmai, Aniakchak and the Alagnak Wild River.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-10

Series 56. L 26 REPORTS, 1947-1948, 1950, 1952, 1976, 1989-1995, 1997, nd

Subseries 1. L 2621 ANNUAL, 1992-1995, 1997

KATM 41414/ 056.1 – 1 KATM-00283	L 2621 Alaska Field Area and Region Land Acquisition Status Reports, 1992-1995, 1997 Description: Five reports in the form of tables describe land acquisition projects for all park units within Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-11
--	--	--	-------

Subseries 2. L 2623 SITUATION, 1947-1948, 1950, 1952, 1976, 1989-1991, 1994, nd

KATM 41414/ 056.2 – 1 KATM-00283	L 2623 Situation: Boundary Status Reports, 1947, 1948, 1950, 1952, Description: Typed drafts and carbon copies of reports and correspondence from the Mt. McKinley superintendent deal with the status of lands boundaries surrounding Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-12
KATM 41414/ 056.2 – 2 KATM-00283	L 2623 Situation: "Reconnaissance of Agricultural Potential in the Katmai National Monument and is Environs," 1954/Oct. Description: This "ditto copy" of a report, marked "confidential" as of October 1, 1954, is accompanied by a copy of a letter from National Park Service Chief of Cooperative Activities to the Alaska Department of Agricultural Economics regarding a series of agricultural studies in Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-13
KATM 41414/ 056.2 – 3a KATM-00283	L 2623 Situation "Preliminary Cost Estimate for Proposed Katmai National Park," 1976/Feb. Description: This report, prepared by the National Park Service Branch of Mining and Minerals contracting geologist Russell H. W. Chadwick, estimates the costs of acquisition of outstanding mineral interests in the proposed Katmai National Park, Alaska. It has been removed from the comb binding in order to allow	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-14

3/28/2003 Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	flattening of the fold-out pages. These fold-out pages have been flattened out in flat file housing for preservation, two legal-sized pages and three maps.		
KATM 41414/ 056.2 – 3b KATM-00283	L 2623 Situation” “Preliminary Cost Estimate for Proposed Katmai National Park,” 1976/Feb. Description: Six oversized fold-out pages have been removed from the report "Preliminary Cost Estimate for Proposed Katmai National Park Alaska" 1976. Three pages are legal-sized charts. Three pages are 29" x 24" Department of Interior maps: "Mt. Katmai," "Iliamna" and "Afognak."	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 25 I, Folder 17
KATM 41414/ 056.2 – 4 KATM-00283	L 2623 Situation: Submerged Lands Act Report and Comments, 1989 Description: A signed statement of comments by Janis [Meldrum?] (1989) and a cover letter by Acting Regional Director to Alaska Region Superintendents(1989) accompany a multi-agency report entitled “Analysis of Inholdings, Acquisition Priorities and Recommendations to Reduce Impacts on Conservation System Units in Alaska” prepared by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Land Management, National Park Service and USDA Forest Service (September 1989).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-15
KATM 41414/ 056.2 – 5 KATM-00283	L 2623 Situation: Assorted Reports, 1989-1991, 1994 Description: A memorandum to files from the superintendent deals with a collapsed dock on the property of Judy Fischer (September 22, 1994). A briefing statement by the Alaska Regional Office deals with Kulik River land issues involving Katmailand, Inc. (1991). An external project activity report from the environmental compliance division lists documents available for NPS environmental review (July, 1990). A one-page “overflight report” describes the presence of oil along the Katmai coastline (April 20, 1989).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-16
KATM 41414/ 056.2 – 6 KATM-00283	L 2623 Situation: Commercial Use License Assessment, nd Description: This 24-page report, un-dated and un-signed, compares the use, function and purpose of commercial use licenses, limited concession permits and concession contracts.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-17

Series 57. L 30 LAND USE, 1937, 1945-1957, 1960-1967, 1969-1999, nd

Subseries 1. L 30 GENERAL LAND USE ADMINISTRATION, 1937, 1970-1971, 1973, 1975-1976, 1978-1995, 1998-1999, nd

KATM 41414/ 057.1 – 1a KATM-00283	L 30 General Land Use Administration: Correspondence, 1937, 1970-1971, 1973, 1975-1976, 1978-1987 Description: Correspondence of the Katmai superintendent deals with cabins, right-of-way easements, denied requests for special use permits, use of all terrain vehicles, subsistence permits, antiquities act permits, mineral exploration, military use of lands, general special use permit administration and other land use issues involving Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park. Attached to assorted items of correspondence are a press release from the Department of the Interior, photocopies of regulations regarding right-of-way easements and maps. Two maps, originally attached to a letter from United States Geological Survey to Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris, printed by the United States Geological Survey, Iliamna quads A-1 through A-3, are annotated to show areas of intended investigation along the coast of Kamishak Bay and on an island near the mouth of the Douglas River. Another map which has been regrettably separated from the relevant letter, has been annotated. This map has been cut from a larger topographical map. A rectangular region near Hallo Glacier and a large section between Akumwarvik Bay and Spotted Glacier in the north and overlapping the Katmai National Monument Western Boundary southward to Swikshak Bay. Within these shaded regions are several points marked and numbered. Memorandums distributed throughout the Alaska Region discuss the revision of Federal Regulations and the process of permitting collection of wildlife and endangered species within National Parks.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	23-18
KATM 41414/ 057.1 – 1b KATM-00283	L 30 General Land Use Administration: Correspondence, 1937, 1970-1971, 1973, 1975, 1978-1987 Description: Two maps, originally attached to a letter from United States Geological Survey to Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris, printed by the United States Geological Survey, Iliamna quads A-1 through A-3, are annotated to show areas of intended investigation along the coast of Kamishak Bay and on an island near the mouth of the Douglas River. Another map which has been regrettably separated from the relevant letter, has been annotated. This map	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet, 25 I, Folder 18

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	has been cut from a larger topographical map. A rectangular region near Hallo Glacier and a large section between Akumwarvik Bay and Spotted Glacier in the north and overlapping the Katmai National Monument Western Boundary southward to Swikshak Bay. Within these shaded regions are several points marked and numbered.		
KATM 41414/ 057.1 – 2 KATM-00283	L 30 General Land Use Administration: Correspondence, 1988-1989 Description: Correspondence from the files of Katmai Superintendent deals with cabin regulations, special use permits in general and other lands use issues effecting Katmai National Park and Preserve.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	24-01
KATM 41414/ 057.1 – 3 KATM-00283	L 30 General Land Use Administration: Correspondence, 1990 Description: Correspondence from the files of the Katmai Superintendent deals with a lawsuit against the National Park Service (December, 1990), subsistence regulations, aerial photographs of Katmai National Park and Preserve, photographs taken by Eberhard Brunner (October, 1990), the Bureau of Mines mine hazard identification program (September, 1990), same-day-airborne hunting of wolves (September, 1990), the Alaska Coastal Management Plan (August, 1990), an emergency subsistence management plan (July, 1990) and other lands use issues. Amidst the correspondence are assorted other documents: a United States Fish and Wildlife Service public use management plan for the Becharof National Wildlife Refuge (November, 1990), a position paper prepared by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game dealing with a proposed constitutional amendment establishing a subsistence priority for rural Alaskans, a copy of a U.S. Supreme Court decision, <u>Kleppe v. New Mexico</u> (1990) and several newspaper clippings that deal with navigability of rivers in Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	24-02
KATM 41414/ 057.1 – 4 KATM-00283	L 30 General Land Use Administration: Correspondence, 1991-1995, 1997-1999 Description: Correspondence from the files of the Katmai Superintendent addresses assorted land use permits, unresolved and denied special use permit applications, state regulations of recreation camps, same-day-airborne hunting of wolves, subsistence activities and access to the Katmai National Park, a Sierra Club FOIA request (August, 1992) and other land use issues. Also included are copy of the 1993 Special Park Uses Program Questionnaire filled out by Rick Potts, Resource Management and Research Chief, in regard to Aniakchak and Katmai (April, 1993) and a Native Plant Resources Protection and Paleontological Resources Protection Questionnaire (Dec., 1991). A 1997 letter from Acting Superintendent Karen Gustin to Alaska Regional Director Bob Barbee requests a permit to for a power line right-of-way along the Lake Camp road.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	24-03
KATM 41414/ 057.1 – 5 KATM-00283	L 30 General Land Use Administration: Regulations, 1983-1987, 1990, nd Description: Correspondence from the Katmai Superintendent's files deals with ANILCA, Alaska Minerals Resource Assessment Program and assorted other regulations effecting land use within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park. Also included are draft stipulations to be attached to special use permits.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	24-04

Subseries 2. SPECIAL USE PERMITS, 1945-1947, 1949-1951, 1956, 1960-1967, 1969, 1971-1998, nd

KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 01a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Indexes, nd Description: Several assorted documents list special use permits by permit year. Information includes permit numbers, names and corporate affiliation of permit holders and purpose for each permit. Documents within this folder are un-dated, but information pertains to the years 1965, 1970-1971 and 1984-1995. Oversized computer printouts have been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	24-05
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 01b KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Indexes, nd Description: Four 11" x 15" computer printout reports, "Record of Active Revocable Permits" for 1971.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS 03 – 08

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 02a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: ARCO, 1983-1987, 1992 Description: Correspondence, special use permits and maps document the application and approval for various research activities conducted by ARCO Alaska within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park. Nine oversized maps have been separated to flat file housing for preservation: a 44" x 72" map by ARCO Alaska, Inc., a subsidiary of Atlantic Richfield Company, "Transitional Seismic Program," 1 : 63,360 scale, drafted by K. Nelson, December, 1990; Iliamna, Karluk, Mt. Katmai and Afognak quad maps from the United States Geological Survey with annotation to indicate areas Arco would like to explore and four sections cut from larger maps. These maps were originally attached to letters of application for special use permits.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	24-06
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 02b KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: ARCO, 1983-1987, 1992 Description: Nine oversized maps have been separated to flat file housing for preservation: a 44" x 72" map by ARCO Alaska, Inc., a subsidiary of Atlantic Richfield Company, "Transitional Seismic Program," 1 : 63,360 scale, drafted by K. Nelson, December, 1990; Iliamna, Karluk, Mt. Katmai and Afognak quad maps from the United States Geological Survey with annotation to indicate areas Arco would like to explore and four sections cut from larger maps. These maps were originally attached to letters of application for special use permits.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 25 I, Folder 19
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 03 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Alaska Department of Fish and Game, 1962, 1971-1976, 1978-1984 Description: Correspondence, proposals, maps and special use permits document the requests by Alaska Department of Fish and Game to construct research facilities and conduct research within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	24-07
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 04 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Alaska Department of Fish and Game, 1985-1987, 1990-1995 Description: Correspondence and permits deal with Alaska Department of Fish and Game operations, including research, within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	24-08
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 05 KATM-00283	L 39 Special Use Permits: Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, 1979, 1985, 1990 Description: Correspondence, a map and permits discuss an easement for the King Salmon Airport Road in King Salmon, Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	24-09
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 06 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Alaska Packers Association, 1960-1962, nd Description: Correspondence among the Mt. McKinley Superintendent, Bureau of Land Management and the Alaska Packers Association discuss enclosed permits to conduct clamming operations within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	24-10
KATM 41414/ 57.2 – 07 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Alaska Volcano Observatory, 1991 Description: A permit and a letter of application from Christopher J. Nye of the Alaska Volcano Observatory, Fairbanks, Alaska, document Nye's permission for helicopter entries and landings in the Mt. Douglas area.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	24-11
KATM 41414/ 57.2 – 08 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Amoco, 1972-1974, 1977, 1980-1982 Description: Collecting Permits (1973-1974), special use permits, correspondence and maps concern permission for Amoco to conduct geologic research within Katmai National Monument, Katmai National Park and Aniakchak National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	24-12
KATM 41414/ 57.2 – 09 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Anchorage Forestry Sciences Laboratory, 1994 Description: Carbons for a permit and a cover letter from Katmai Resource Specialist Susan Savage to Fred Larson of Anchorage Forestry Sciences Laboratory, United States Forest Service, address the landing of a helicopter in designated wilderness within Katmai national Park.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-01

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 57.2 – 10a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Atlantic Refining Company, 1965-1966 Description: A permit and related correspondence concern geological research conducted by Atlantic Refining Company, resulting in the report “Wide Bay-Kamishak Bay Region, Northern Alaska Peninsula.”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-02
KATM 41414/ 57.2 – 10b KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Atlantic-Richfield Company, 1974, 1976, 1979 Description: Permits, correspondence and maps document regions of study by the Atlantic-Richfield Company in the Kamishak Bay Region, near Shelikof Strait, within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-03
KATM 41414/ 57.2 – 11 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Michele Aubry, 1993 Description: Two copies of a special use permit concern Michele Aubry’s permission to scatter the ashes of her husband, Harvey Shields, within Katmai National Park and Preserve.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-04
KATM 41414/ 57.2 – 12a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: B. P. Alaska, 1974-1975 Description: Correspondence, special use permits and a one-page report of findings document the geological research of B.P. Alaska Exploration, Inc. within Katmai National Monument. A photocopied topographical map, roughly 12” x 11”, depicting areas of research along the Shelikof coast from Hallo Bay to Katmai Bay, has been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-05
KATM 41414/ - 57.2 – 12b KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: B. P. Alaska, 1974-1975 Description: A photocopy of a topographical map, roughly 12" x 11", depicting areas of research along the Shelikof coast from Hallo Bay to Katmai Bay, has been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS03- 09
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 13 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Barrett Productions, 1993 Descriptions: Special use permit number ARO-KATM-9500-075, issued to John Barrett of Barrett Productions, Billings, Montana, grants permission for commercial filming activity in September, 1993.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-06
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 14 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Michael Branham, 1988 Description: Special use permit number ARO-KATM-530-014 documents the permission for Michael Branham to film a promotional video throughout Katmai National Park from July to October, 1988.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-07
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 15 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Jesus Briones, 1978-1983 Description: Several permits and correspondence concern Briones’s permission to occupy a seasonal campsite while digging clams in the vicinity of the Big River beach, east of Swikshak Lagoon.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-08
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 16 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Bureau of Land Management, 1986, 1991, 1997 Description: Permits and correspondence concern the permission for the Bureau of Land Management to survey native allotment sites within Katmai National Park and the Alagnak Wild River corridor.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-09
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 17a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Cape Douglas Canning Corporation, 1946-1947 Description: Copies of correspondence from Hillory Tolson, Acting Director of the National Park Service, a permit and correspondence between the Mt. McKinley Superintendent and representatives from the Cape Douglas Canning Corporation deal with clamming operations in Kukak Bay and Swikshak Bay. A legal-sized permit has been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-10

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 17b KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Cape Douglas Canning Corporation, 1946-1947 Description: A legal-sized copy of a clam canning permit issued to Cape Douglas Cannery Corporation by the National Park Service for operations in Swikshak Bay	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-31
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 18a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Chevron USA, Inc., 1975, 1978, 1980-1985 Description: Correspondence, permits and maps document the geological reconnaissance of Chevron, Inc., within Katmai National Monument, Katmai National Park and Preserve and Aniakchak National Monument. In addition to the materials above, "Report of Activities – 1980 Field Program," 1980, documents the geologic samples taken by Chevron, Inc. within Katmai National Monument. Three oversized maps showing areas of geological research by Chevron, Inc. have been separated to oversized housing for preservation. Two of these are low quality photocopies of the Alaska Peninsula with certain regions circled. The third map is a 1:63,360 USGSS map, "Afognak (C-6)," 1951, with notation in red to indicate "Beach Areas Visited by Chevron Party, 1978" near the village of Kaguyak and along Swikshak Beach.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-11
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 18b KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Chevron USA, Inc., 1975, 1978, 1980-1985 Description: Three oversized maps showing areas of geological research by Chevron, Inc. have been separated to oversized housing for preservation. Two of these are low quality photocopies of the Alaska Peninsula with certain regions circled. The third map is a 1:63,360 USGSS map, "Afognak (C-6)," 1951, with notation in red to indicate "Beach Areas Visited by Chevron Party, 1978" near the village of Kaguyak and along Swikshak Beach.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS02-12
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 19 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Cities Service Company, 1973-1974, 1976, 1979-1980 Description: Correspondence, maps, permits and reports document the geological research activities of Cities Service Company within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-12
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 20 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Colorado School of Mines, 1990 Description: Correspondence between Colorado School of Mines Professor John E. Warne and assorted Katmai Superintendents and fax copies of maps deal with Warne's permit for helicopter landings and specimen collection within Katmai National Park.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-13
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 21 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: George Coma, 1973-1975, 1986 Description: Signed copies of special use permits and correspondence among George Coma and representatives of the National Park Service, Alaska Regional Director and the Katmai Superintendent document the permitting of clamming operations, including base camps, in the Swikshak Lagoon area of Swikshak Bay.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-14
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 22a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Commandant 17 th Naval District, 1945-1946 Description: Two copies of a special use permit issued by Mt. McKinley National Park grant permission for the Commandant, 17 th Naval District of Kodiak, Alaska to operate a "limited use fishing camp for Nav staff members and attendant personnel," within a "portion of land in the vicinity of Brooks Lake Falls." Included with the permit are several items of related administrative correspondence. A legal-sized copy of the permit has been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-15
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 22b KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Commandant 17 th Naval District, 1945-1946 Description: A legal-sized copy of the permit has been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L1-32

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 23 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Continental Oil Co., 1967 Description: A special use permit, collecting permit, a photocopy of a map and related correspondence from the Mt. McKinley Superintendent's office document the research conducted by Continental Oil Company in regions along Shelikof Strait, within Katmai National Monument	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-16
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 24 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Cousteau Society, 1987 Description: This folder contains a single leaf carbon copy of special use permit ARO KATM 53000011, issued to The Cousteau Society of Los Angeles, California for commercial filming in 1987.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-17
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 25 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Dames and Moore, 1989-1990 Description: Photocopies and fax copies of correspondence, special use permits and maps document specimen collection activity by Dames and Moore in the Cape Gull or Ugyak and Kukak Bay areas, and a permit issued by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service Permit grants permission to "conduct biological sampling of intertidal community" on West Amatuli Island. Included with these documents is a photocopy of a summary of oil presence in various beach areas as of July, 1989.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-18
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 26 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Gary Donaldson, 1971-1973 Description: A special use permit and related correspondence deals with Gary Donaldson's clamming camp in Swikshak Bay, within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-19
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 27a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Digicon, Inc., 1982 Description: A special use permit, photocopied maps with notation and related correspondence relate to the "erecting [of] temporary towers on known survey markers for distance measuring equipment to be used in seismic surveys" on Kiukpalik Island, in Swikshak Lagoon and Cape Chiniak areas of Katmai National Park and Preserve. Eight legal-sized documents, originally stapled to Digicon's initial letter requesting a permit, have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-20
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 27b KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Digicon, Inc., 1982 Description: Eight legal-sized documents, originally stapled to Digicon's initial letter requesting a permit, have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-33
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 28 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Enchanted Lake Lodge, 1987 Description: Two copies of special use permit AR) 9795-2171-011, issued to Dick Matthew of Enchanted Lake Lodge for "aircraft salvage" are accompanied by a handwritten note to Katmai Resource Management Specialist Katherine L. Jope.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-21
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 29 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: ERA Aviation, 1991 Description: This folder contains special use permits issued to individuals affiliated with ERA Aviation for establishment of a jet fuel cache and for maintenance of Kafia Bay and Cape Gull communication facilities operated by the United States Coast Guard. Also included is the "Oil Discharge Contingency Plan" for ERA Helicopters, prepared by Martech, Inc. and several items of correspondence between the Katmai Superintendent and Martech, Inc. The fuel cache was planned as part of Exxon Valdez oil spill response operations.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-22
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 30 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Exxon, 1973-1977, 1989-1990 Description: Correspondence, maps, fax machine transmissions and draft permits deal with Exxon's permitted activities within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve. Permits from the 1970s document geological research. Materials from 1989 and 1990 relate to oil spill damage assessment and cleanup activities, including fuel cache and helicopter landings at Cape Kubugakli, Kafia Bay, Cape Nukshak, Hallo Bay and other	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-23

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	areas.		
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 31 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Exxon, 1991, 1993-1994 Description: Correspondence, maps, fax machine transmissions and draft permits relate to Exxon's research, helicopter landings and oil spill response in Katmai National Park and Preserve.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-24
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 32 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Exxon Valdez Cultural Resource Program, 1990-1991 Description: Special use permits and correspondence forwarded to the Katmai Superintendent from the Alaska Regional Director and from the Division of Cultural Resources Acting Chief relate to the Exxon Valdez Cultural Resource Program's subsurface oil assessment of archeological sites within Katmai National Park and Aniakchak National Monument which were affected by the Exxon Valdez oil spill.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-25
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 33a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Federal Aviation Administration and Federal Aviation Agency, 1961-1963, 1971, 1981, 1986, 1991-1992 Description: Permits, maps and correspondence relate to right-of-way for access roads in the vicinity of King Salmon, Alaska. Three large maps by the Federal Aviation Agency have been separated to flat file housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	25-26
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 33b KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Federal Aviation Administration and Federal Aviation Agency, 1961-1963, 1971, 1981, 1986, 1991-1992 Description: Three large maps by the Federal Aviation Agency have been separated to flat file housing for preservation. All three are roughly 21" x 30", produced by the Federal Aviation Agency and depict areas of King Salmon or the King Salmon Airport.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 25 I, Folder 20
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 34 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Federal Aviation Administration, 1992-1994, 1996, nd Description: Special use permits granted by the National Park Service allow the FAA to land helicopters in the vicinity a communications facility at Cape Gull. This folder also contains correspondence and sticky notes between among Rick Potts and other Katmai personnel.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-01
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 35 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Forestry Sciences Laboratory, 1991 Description: A photocopy of a letter from Katmai Superintendent Alan D. Eliason to Kenneth C. Winterberger of the Forestry Sciences Laboratory of Anchorage, Alaska accompanies a carbon copy of a special use permit issued to Winterberger for helicopter landings and specimen collection within thirteen plots, designated on a missing map.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-02
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 36 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Grietchen Air Taxi, 1977 Description: Carbon copies of letters from Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn to Monte Handy of Grietchen Air Taxi, signed special use permits and two signed letters from Blinn to Alaska Area Director, document the permitting process for Grietchen Air Taxi to operate within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-03
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 37 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Gulf Oil Company, 1975 Description: The superintendent's courtesy copy of letters from State Director Stanley T. Albright to Gulf Oil Company Exploration Geologist Paul S. Day, a related permit and map relate to surface geological investigations of bedrock outcrops within Katmai National Monument, on lands along the Shelikof Coast, between Wide Bay and Puale Bay and also roughly between Kamishak Bay and Luxedni Bay.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-04
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 38 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Hunting and Fishing Library, 1987 Description: A special use permit is stapled to a collecting permit. Both are issued to Bill Lindner and Dick Sternberg of Hunting and Fishing Library in Minitonka, Minnesota. The special use is for "tranquilizing fish" in the vicinity of Brooks River. The collecting permit explains that two salmon may be collected to be tranquilized and photographed for an "educational book."	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-05

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 39 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Image TV Co., 1996 Description: Printed e-mail from James Hummel to Bill Pierce and Susan Savage, a fax machine printout addressed to Susan Savage from Caesar Gonzales and Chris Warner of Image TV relate to filming operations for the production “The Great Bears.” The permit grants permission for a film crew to operate within Brooks Camp for one day. The printed email discusses the film crew’s unauthorized operation at Swikshak Lagoon on another day.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-06
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 40 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: International Technology Limited, 1977 Description: Correspondence of the Superintendent and a special use permit relate to International Technology Limited’s installation of temporary transponders for navigational use to conduct seismic studies in Lower Cook Inlet.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-07
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 41 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Katmai Air, 1974-1977, 1979 Description: Correspondence and special use permits relate to air taxi operations by Sonny Petersen of Katmai Air.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-08
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 42 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Katmailand, Inc., 1992, 1995 Description: This folder contains permits issued to Raymond F. Petersen and to Katmailand, Inc.: a permit to place up to three navigational buoys in Coville Lake at the mouth of American Creek (1992) and a permit to operate a fueling dock along the Kulik River which was never issued (1995).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-09
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 43 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Daniel Konigsberg, 1976-1977 Description: Correspondence between Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn and Daniel Konigsberg of Kodiak, Alaska relates to clam digging and clam canning operations on Swikshak Beach within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-10
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 44 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Marathon Oil Company, 1975-1976, 1979-1980 Description: Correspondence between Katmai National Monument Superintendent David K. Morris and representatives of Marathon Oil Company, special use permits, maps and activity reports relate to the Marathon Oil Company’s research activity and geological studies within Katmai National Monument, specifically several sites between Hallo Glacier and Kukak Bay and other sites centered on Cape Gull and in the vicinity of Dakavak Bay. Also included here is a collecting permit for rock outcrop samples.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-11
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 45 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Marshall McHenry, 1973 Description: A photocopy of special use permit 8:127:0031, issued to Marshall McHenry and Bill Baechler of Kodiak, Alaska for the purpose of occupying a temporary camp site in the Swikshak Lagoon area of Swikshak Bay while conducting clamming operations. Also present are the Katmai National Monument Superintendent’s copies of correspondence between Alaska State Director Stanley T. Albright and Marshall McHenry concerning McHenry’s application for the permit and the initial letter of application from McHenry.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-12
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 46a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Minerals Management Service, 1991-1994 Description: Permits, correspondence, permit applications and maps relate to research activities conducted by the United States Department of the Interior Mineral Management Service within Katmai National Park and Preserve. Research conducted under these permits was part of the Alaska Minerals Resource Assessment Program (AMRAP). Permits cover permission for aircraft landings sample collection and other observations. Application materials contain somewhat specific discussion of the goals and subject of research. Nineteen United States Geological Survey maps have been separated to oversized housing for preservation. All of these maps bear notation that shows areas of interest for various permits.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-13

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 46b KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Minerals Management Service, 1991-1994 Description: Nineteen United States Geological Survey Maps, annotated by the Minerals Management Service to illustrate areas of research interest related to the Alaska Minerals Resource Assessment Program (AMRAP) and special use permit applications. Maps depict a wide variety of regions throughout Katmai National Park and Preserve, Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve and adjacent lands. Some of these maps have annotation indicating, “USGS Mapping, 1985,” and so may actually correspond with some United States Geological Survey permits instead of Minerals Management Service permits.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 25 J, Folder 1
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 47 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Mobil Oil Company, 1972, 1974, 1976, 1978, 1980 Description: Letters of application to the Katmai Superintendent, replies, special use permits and collecting permits relate to geological research activities conducted by Mobil Oil Company within Katmai National Monument. Research tends to focus on the coastline along Shelikof Strait	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-14
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 48 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: National Geographic Magazine, 1983 Description: A single carbon copy of special use permit ARO-KATM-9500-006, issued to Mark Emery of National Geographic Magazine for the purpose of setting up remotely operated cameras around the Brooks River and Margot Creek areas.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-15
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 49 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: National Geographic Society, 1992 Description: Special Use Permit ARO-KATM-9500-050, issued to Steve Mazlowski of the National Geographic Society, grants permission to leave equipment unattended in the vicinity of Brooks Falls. A one-page report by Ranger Kraskouskas to the Katmai Superintendent describes the reaction of bears to the filming activity. Other forms document the approval of overtime for other park employees who accompanied the film crew.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-16
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 50a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 1975-1977, 1979-1983 Description: Correspondence, special use permits, maps and project descriptions relate to the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration’s hydrographic surveys in Shelikof Strait, aboard the NOAA ship, <u>Fairweather</u> . One map, originally stapled to correspondence dealing with the 1978 research season, shows the proposed location of a base camp on Cape Douglas. This map has been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-17
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 50b KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 1975-1977, 1979-1983 Description: One United States Geological Survey (USGS) map, originally stapled to correspondence dealing with the 1978 research season, shows the proposed location of a base camp on Cape Douglas. This map has been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS 2 – 13
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 51a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: John B. Nielson, 1987-1992 Description: This folder contains substantial correspondence between Katmai National Park Superintendent and John B. Nielsen, two special use permits, maps, internal National Park Service memorandums concerning Nielson’s request for a “cabin permit,” and forwarded letters among other government officials and John B. Nielson. All materials relate to Nielson’s request for a permit to construct a shelter to be used for subsistence purposes. Photographs of the cabin have been separated to photographs housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-18
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 51b KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: John B. Nielson, 1987-1992 Description: Thirteen photographs of “Nelson’s cabin N[orth] of the outlet of Nonvianuk Lake. No longer standing” have been separated from the source file for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH 02, Pages 07-08

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 52 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Northern Adjustor's, 1994 Description: A page of notes and several items of correspondence between Resource Management and Research Division Specialist Rick Potts and Kevin Wyckoff relate to a special use permit to land a helicopter for the purpose of removing a downed aircraft on the shore of Cross Wind Lake in Katmai National Preserve.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-19
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 53 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Nugget Construction, 1998 Description: This folder contains correspondence and a related special use permit issued to John/Cliff Terwilliger of Nugget Construction, Anchorage, Alaska, for the purpose of a helicopter landing at Brooks Lake while inspecting fuel bladders and electric fence five miles up the Valley Road.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-20
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 54 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Raul Reyes, 1971-1975 Description: Correspondence and a special use permit relate to Raul Reyes's occupation of a temporary clamming camp on Swikshak Beach in Katmai National Monument and the subsequent cleanup of the camp site. Also present, a report by Supervisory Park Ranger Vernon C. Betts concerning a patrol of Swikshak Lagoon.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-21
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 55a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Oxy Petroleum, Inc., 1975 Description: A signed copy of special use permit CX9100-5-0012, issued to Occidental Petroleum Company ("Oxy" on the permit) for surface geological investigations of bedrock outcrops at several locations along the Shelikof Coast. Two copies of a blue line map and one copy of several smaller maps taped together have been separated to flat file housing for preservation. These maps seem to have been prepared by Occidental Petroleum to show the location of their geological investigations within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-22
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 55b KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Oxy Petroleum, Inc., 1975 Description: Two copies of a blue line map and one copy of several smaller maps taped together have been separated to flat file housing for preservation. These maps seem to have been prepared by Occidental Petroleum to show the location of their geological investigations within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	Cabinet 28A, Folder 01
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 56 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Michel Roggo, 1991 Description: Two photocopies of letters from Katmai Superintendent to Michel Roggo of Switzerland and a special use permit relate to Roggo's project to leave photographic equipment unattended within Brooks River.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-23
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 57 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Richard Ryser, 1972-1975 Description: Correspondence between the Katmai Superintendent and Richard Ryser relate to Ryser's clamming camp on Swikshak Beach and the plywood structure he built there in 1972.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-24
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 58 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Sandia National Laboratories, 1991-1993 Description: Permits issued to Allan R. Sattler of Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico and several items of correspondence relate to helicopter landings as part of the environmental impact statement for the "Katmai Scientific Drilling" project of Novarupta.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	26-25
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 59 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Herbert Schindler, 1987 Description: This folder contains only permit ARO-KATM-25AO-013, issued to Dr. Herbert Schindler of Karlsruhe, West Germany for the purpose of collecting lichens within Katmai National Park and Preserve.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-01

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 60 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Shell Oil Company, 1964, 1976, 1979-1980 Description: Correspondence, maps and permits relate to geological research activities conducted by Shell Oil Company within Katmai National Monument. Areas studied include Hallo Bay, Cape Douglas and other regions near Shelikof Strait.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-02
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 61 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Mark Shwartz, 1988 Description: A special use permit issued to Mark Shwartz pertains to commercial filming of bald eagles and brown bear for a “World of Audubon” television series documentary.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-03
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 62 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Nye Simmons, 1992 Description: A special use permits issued to Nye Simmons of Knoxville, Tennessee pertains to photography in the vicinity of Brooks Camp and the Naknek Lake beach.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-04
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 63a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Standard Oil Company, 1966-1967 Description: Correspondence, a map and permits document the research activities of Standard Oil Company of California within Katmai National Monument and the subsequent donation of samples and field notes to the Thomas Burke Memorial Washington State Museum at the university of Washington in Seattle, Washington.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-05
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 63b KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Standard Oil Company, 1966-1967 Description: One map, 25" x 40.5", blue line carbon copy, depicts area of research within Katmai National Monument for the 1966 season.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	CAB 25J, Folder 02
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 64 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Surf Canneries, Inc., 1945, 1956, 1961 Description: Two special use permits and several items of correspondence document the process of permitting Surf Canneries, Inc. to operate clamming and clam canning operations on Kukak and Swikshak Bays within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-06
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 65 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Bruce Swanson, 1981 Description: Two copies of a letter from David K. Morris to Bruce Swanson relate to an enclosed special use permit for clamming activity in the vicinity of Dakavak Bay, Hallo Bay and Kukak Bay.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-07
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 66 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Texaco, 1975-1976 Description: A special use permit and correspondence document Texaco’s request for permission to conduct surface geological investigations of bedrock outcrops within Katmai National Monument and the cancellation of that planned research.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-08
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 67 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Tokyo Broadcasting System, 1993 Description: A special use permit and the signed letter requesting it relate to the operation of a remote controlled camera below Brooks Falls by Tatsuaki Takei of Tokyo Broadcasting System.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-09
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 68 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Trailside New Media, 1993 Description: A page of notes and memorandums relate to a permit prepared for, but never issued to, Debbie Sarjeant of Trailside New Media for the purpose of “producing a commercial film for PBS ‘Trailside, Make Your Own Adventure’ series.” Notation included within this folder indicates that the permit was “never picked up, although production was done.”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-10

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 69 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Trilogy Media Group, 1996 Description: A permit issued to Lori Byers of Trilogy Media Group to allow commercial filming for one day at Brooks Camp, within Katmai National Park, is accompanied by letters between Byers and Susan Savage. A printed email from Susan Savage to several Alaska Regional Office recipients deals with billing the Trilogy Media Group and Image TV Co. for Park Service costs associated with their filming activities.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-11
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 70 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: Tryck, Nyman and Hayes, 1991 Description: This folder contains only a one-page special use permit, issued to Roger Ippisch of Tryck, Nyman and Hayes, Anchorage, Alaska, to conduct a topographic survey related to a sewer line easement in King Salmon, Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-12
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 71 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: U.N.C. Teton Exploration Drilling, 1983 Description: Several items of correspondence and a permit relate to a request by U.N.C. Teton Exploration Drilling of Anchorage, Alaska, to land a helicopter within the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes and the company's subsequent refusal to submit a report of research findings.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-13
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 72a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: United States Air Force, 1969, 1979, 1983, 1991-1994 Description: Special use permits issued to members of the United States Air Force and to their contractors for helicopter landings associated with maintenance of a radio repeater on Dumpling Mountain, construction of a power line, and for activities related to the maintenance and operation of the Naknek Recreation Camp Annex Number 2, "Lake Camp," on Naknek Lake. A 41" x 30.5" map, prepared by the Department of the Army, shows the location of Recreation Annex # 2 with handwritten notation. This map has been separated to flat file housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-14
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 72b KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: United States Air Force, 1969, 1979, 1983, 1991-1994 Description: A 41" x 30.5" map, prepared by the Department of the Army, shows the location of Recreation Annex # 2 with handwritten notation. This map has been separated to flat file housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	CAB 25J, Folder 3
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 73 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: United States Coast Guard, 1974, 1981, 1985, 1993, 1997 Description: A permit, technical drawings, an environmental impact statement and several items of correspondence deal with Coast Guard investigations of a possible radio repeater site at Cape Gull, within Katmai National Park and Preserve and installation of the Marine VHF/FM emergency communication site.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-15
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 74 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, 1992 Description: A photocopy of a special use permit for a helicopter landing, issued to Ken Winterberger of the USDA Forest Service, relates to Vegetation Resource Survey investigations on Painted Mountain in Katmai National Park and Preserve and Aniakchak Caldera, within Aniakchak National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-16
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 75 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: United States Fish and Wildlife Service, 1987, 1997 Description: A special use permit documents the permission granted to Jim Larson and Jeff Adams of the Fisheries Resource Office to use the Contact Creek Airstrip for helicopter landings and for caching fuel in 1997. Another permit grants permission to the King Salmon Fishery Assistance Office of King Salmon, Alaska to collect salmon and char from various water bodies within the Alagnak drainage and Kaguyak Crater Lake for the purpose of genetics analysis. A carbon copy of a letter from Superintendent G. Ray Bane to Gary Sonnevill of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service contains a request for information relevant to an investigator's annual report, 1987.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-17
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 76a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: United States Geological Survey, 1973-1984 Description: The geologic research of the United States Geological Survey is well documented through special use permits for geological surveys and reconnaissance, helicopter landings, sample collection and seismic station maintenance within Katmai National Park and Preserve and within Aniakchak National Monument. In addition to special use permits, correspondence and maps detail the geographic areas of research, findings, topics of interest and names of	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-18

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	individuals conducting the work. Seven large maps have been separated to flat file housing for preservation. These published maps of the Katmai National Park and Preserve region are annotated with handwriting to indicate specific locations of proposed USGS activity. In addition to the maps, an un-signed 36" x 42" chart outlines an unidentified set of geological data, perhaps relating to an area within Aniakchak National Monument.		
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 76b KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: United States Geological Survey, Description: Seven large maps have been separated to flat file housing for preservation. These published maps of the Katmai National Park and Preserve region are annotated with handwriting to indicate specific locations of proposed USGS activity. In addition to the maps, an un-signed 36" x 42" chart outlines an unidentified set of geological data, perhaps relating to an area within Aniakchak National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	CAB 25J, Folder 04
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 77a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: United States Geological Survey, 1985-1987 Description: Correspondence, maps and special use permits document the research activities of the United States Geological Survey within Katmai National Park and Preserve. Researchers include Peter Ward (1987), Jim Riehle (1987), Wes Hildreth (1987), Tom Miller and Stanley E. Church. Four maps, originally attached to letters of application, have been separated to flat file housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-19
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 77b KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: United States Geological Survey, 1985-1987 Description: Four maps prepared by the United States Geological Survey document areas of interest to researchers at the time of application for special use permits.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	CAB 25J, Folder 05
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 78 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: United States Geological Survey, 1991-1997 Description: Permits and correspondence document the research activity of Terry Keith, Eric Knutsen, John Bower, Judy Fierstein, Dick Sellers, Will Prescott, Jim Sutton, Christina Neal, Peter L. Ward, Wes Hildreth, James R. Riehle, Karl Gross and other permit holders of the United States Geological Survey. As part of a special use permit application, this folder includes a pre-publication version of the article "Seismic Evidence for Magma in the Vicinity of Mt. Katmai, Alaska" by Peter L. Ward, Andrew M. Pitt and Eliot Endo (1991) and two copies of the brochure "Earthquakes and Volcanoes in Katmai National Park."	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-20
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 79 KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: University of Alaska Fairbanks, 1986-1987, 1991 Description: This folder combines records from the Katmai Superintendent with records from Resource Management Specialists Rick Potts and Katherine L. Jope. Permits issued to researchers associated with the University of Alaska Fairbanks and related correspondence document an array of research activities conducted within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park. Permit holders are Dr. Ray Highsmith (1991), Barb O'Donnel (1991), David F. Murray (1991), DeAnne S. Pinney (1987), Larry Kodosky, Tom Nyehouse and James E. Beget. Research topics are: assessment of oil spill damage through specimen collection and ground disturbance (1991), plant specimen collection(1991) and geological sampling for a volcanology study.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-21
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 80a KATM-00283	L 30 Special Use Permits: University of Alaska Geophysical Institute, 1975, 1978-1982, 1998 Description: Permits, maps and related correspondence document the permission granted to representatives of the University of Alaska Geophysical Institute to conduct research within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve. Researchers include John Eichelberger, Juergen Kienle, Samuel Swanson and unnamed representatives of the University of Alaska Geophysical Institute. Permitted activities include geologic sampling, helicopter landings, operation of a seismic station in the Mt. Douglas area and erection of temporary structures to house a generator and to serve as living quarters for researchers. A map of proposed telemetry stations and two photographs of a seismic station site have been separated to more appropriate housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-22
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 80b	L 30 Special Use Permits: University of Alaska Geophysical Institute, 1975, 1978-1982, 1998 Description: Two color instant photographs, 3 1/4" x 3 1/4", depict a site before and after the construction of a seismic monitoring station.	LAKA Storage Facility,	PH 02, Page 9

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM-00283		Archives	
KATM 41414/ - 57.2 – 80c	L 30 Special Use Permits: University of Alaska Geophysical Institute, nd Description: A published Geological Survey map with annotation to indicate proposed seismograph stations and telemetry paths was originally included as part of a special use permit application.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	CAB 28A, U 02
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 81	L 30 Special Use Permits: University of California, 1984 Description: Permits and correspondence document the request for and granting of permission for Gordon Thrupp of the University of California, Santa Cruz, Earth Science Board to collect geological samples for research on paleomagnetism. One letter concerns the location of Aniakchak National Monument and the possible need to request permission for activities within that park unit.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-23
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 82	L 30 Special Use Permits: University of Oregon, 1985-1986 Description: Two carbon copies of permits and a copy of a letter from Superintendent David K. Morris to Don Dumond of the Department of Anthropology, University of Oregon, relate to archeological excavation of sites at the “confluence of the Grosvenor and Savonoski Rivers (MK-3 and MK-4) and the ‘Old Savonoski’ site near the confluence of the Ukak and Savonoski Rivers (MK-2).”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-24
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 83	L 30 Special Use Permits: University of Wisconsin, 1986 Description: A permit issued to Stanley W. Szczytko and a letter from Szczytko to Resource Management Specialist Katherine L. Jope relate to the collection of aquatic insects within Katmai National Park and Preserve.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-25
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 84	L 30 Special Use Permits: Utah State University, 1994 Description: A copy of a permit and a cover letter from Superintendent Bill Pierce to Dr. Darrell F. Kaufman of the Utah State University Department of Geology pertain to Kaufman’s study of geomorphology and removal of samples from lands adjacent to the Naknek River drainage.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-26
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 85	L 30 Special Use Permits: Whiz-Halferty Canneries, 1949-1951 Description: Several items of correspondence between the National Park Service and representatives of Whiz Halferty Canneries relate to permission for clamming and canning operations on Swikshak Beach and the competing request for Mainland Fisheries to operate in the same area.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-27
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 86	L 30 Special Use Permits: Wood’s N’ Water Video Productions, Inc., 1988 Description: A special use permit issued to Wood’s N’ Water Video Productions of Warwick, New York grants permission “videotape bear activity at the falls and other locations available in the park, along with fishing activity.”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-28
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 87	L 30 Special Use Permits: Assorted Photography Permits, 1988-1989 Description: Five permits issued to individuals grant permission for a variety of photography activities within Katmai National Park. Permit holders are: Jim Swanstrom, Micho Hoshino, Didier Lindsey, Harold D. Fox and Jeff Foott. Also included here is an un-signed “example” permit.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-29
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 88	L 30 Special Use Permits: Assorted Carbons, 1986-1987, nd Description: This folder contains several carbons from special use permit forms. The paper documents related to these carbons are not present within this collection, so it is undocumented whether or not these permits were ever completed and signed. Permit applicants are Enchanted Lodge, the Federal Aviation Administration and others. Several carbons seem to contain information from more than one special use permit. One carbon contains part of a letter to a concessioner.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-30
KATM-00283			

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 057.2 – 89	L 30 Special Use Permits: Blank Forms, nd Description: This folder contains two copies of special use permit forms, one with carbons attached and one without the carbons. In addition to these documents, the folder contains a Bureau of Land Management "Special Land-Use Application and Permit."	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-31
KATM-00283			

Subseries 3. L 30 REFERENCE MATERIALS, 1969-1970, 1990

KATM 41414/ 057.3 – 1	L 30 Reference Materials, 1969-1970, 1990 Description: This folder contains materials used as reference for the administration of land use activities within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve: photocopies of court records pertaining to a civil action, case number A 90 484 CIV, <u>Katie John, Doris Charles and Mentasta Village Council v. The United States of America</u> , Spring/Summer 1990 issue of <u>Clementine</u> , Alaska Department of Fish and Game technical papers regarding subsistence activities and Bristol Bay Borough Assembly <u>Newsletter</u> number 70-1, February 13, 1970.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	27-32
KATM-00283			

Subseries 4. L 30 CLAMMING, 1948-1951, 1954, 1956, 1966, 1970-1972, 1979, 1984-1985

KATM 41414/ 057.4 – 1a	L 30 Clamming, 1948-1951, 1954, 1956, 1966, 1970-1972, 1979, 1984-1985 Description: Correspondence, ranger reports and Bureau of Land Management Permits document the management of clamming activities on Kukak and Swikshak beaches. Correspondents include representatives of Halferty Canneries, Mainland Fisheries and assorted personnel from the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management and National Park Service. A 1948 letter from Frank L. Beals, Refuge Manager for the Alaska Game Commission of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, to Mt. McKinley Superintendent Frank T. Been, includes a tabulated list of cannery and fish and clam processors "operating in the vicinity of Shelikof Strait whos[e] fishing boats and crews, in part, might work the waters adjoining the Katmai National Monument."	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	28-01
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 057.4 – 1b	L 30 Clamming, 1972, nd Description: One color photograph, three black and white photographs and two color slides, circa 1972, originally filed with correspondence concerning clamming operations within Katmai National Monument. The two slides and the color photograph depict clam canneries from the air. The three black and white photographs depict clamming facilities from the ground.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH 02, Pages 10-11
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 057.4 – 1c	L 30 Clamming, 1950, 1954, 1956 Description: Four copies of Department of the Interior clamming permits issued to Mainland Fisheries, Inc. (1950) and Halferty Canneries, Inc. (1956).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-34
KATM-00283			

Subseries 5. L 3023 MINING AND MINERALS, 1947-1957, 1964-1966, 1974, 1983-1994, nd

KATM 41414/ 057.5 – 1a	L 3023 Mining and Minerals: Correspondence, 1947-1957 Description: Correspondence documents the management of mining activity, especially regarding pumicite and the proposed withdrawal of lands along Kukak Bay from Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	28-02
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 057.5 – 1b	L 30 Minerals and Mining, 1950 Description: An 11 ¾" x 17 ¾" map, "Area to be Eliminated and Withdrawn Kukak Bay Katmai National Monument," 1950, was originally filed with correspondence dealing with mining and activity within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS01 – 10
KATM-00283			

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 057.5 – 2 KATM-00283	L 3023 Mining and Minerals: Correspondence, 1964-1966, 1974, 1983-1994 Description: Correspondence of the Katmai Superintendent, sent and received, documents the management of mining activity and investigations within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	28-03
KATM 41414/ 057.5 – 3 KATM-00283	L 3023 Mining and Minerals: Correspondence, Water Resource Projects, 1988 Description: Correspondence between the Katmai Superintendent and the Minerals Management Division Alaska Regional Chief and a related questionnaire deal with water bodies within Katmai National Park and Preserve that could be effected by mining activity.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	28-04
KATM 41414/ 057.5 – 4 KATM-00283	L 3023 Mining and Minerals: Regulations, 1985, 1990-1991, 1994, nd Description: An assortment of printed regulations and directions for the management of minerals and mining within Katmai National Park and Preserve, originally filed throughout the L 30 records series, have been brought together into one folder. This folder contains the following documents: "Takings Law: A Guide to Government, Property, and the Constitution" by Kathleen C. Zimmerman and David Abelson (1993); a photocopy of the <u>Federal Register</u> volume 65, no. 95, containing an entry concerning Alaska Minerals Resource Assessment Program (AMRAP) regulations (:May 16, 1991); a booklet, "Alaska Region Abandoned Mineral Lands Program," printed by the Alaska Regional Office Mining and Minerals Branch Minerals Management Division (March 1, 1990), an outline of procedures for handling performance bonds (May, 1985) and a memorandum attached to an E.P.A. document regarding modifications to placer mining permit procedures.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	28-05
KATM 41414/ 057.5 – 5 KATM-00283	L 3023 Mining and Minerals: Reports, 1987, 1990 Description: A one-page report tabulates the number of mines within Alaska national park units (1987) and the bound report "National Park Service Alaska Regional Office Minerals Database," prepared by the Mining and Minerals Branch of the Minerals Management Division presents "all known mining claims situated within National Park units in Alaska" (1990).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	28-06

Subseries 6. L 3027 ROADS AND ROADS RIGHTS-OF-WAY, 1971, 1977, 1980, 1983-1984, 1986-1987, 1990-1994

KATM 41414/ 057.6 – 1 KATM-00283	L 3027 Roads and Roads Rights-of-way: Correspondence, 1977, 1983-1984, 1986-1987, 1990-1994 Description: A letter from Acting Superintendent to ARO Division of Lands Chief concerns the obtaining of a right-of-way through Annie Monsen's native allotment 50-84-0170 (1995). Other correspondence deals with RS-2477 assertions, ANCSA 17(b) easements and other issues.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	28-07
KATM 41414/ 057.6 – 2 KATM-00283	L 3027 Roads and Roads Rights-of-way: Regulations, 1971, 1980, 1987, 1992 Description: A memorandum from Alaska Regional Director John M. Morehead to Alaska Region Superintendents introduces a set of Alaska regulations regarding RS 2477 rights-of-way (May 6, 1992). A 1987 memorandum from Associate Regional Director of Operations to a host of administrators throughout the Alaska region discusses RS 2477 regulations. A memorandum from Acting General Superintendent of the Alaska Group to the Katmai Superintendent discusses 43 CFR Part 2800 and Part 14 of Title 36 regulations (1971).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	28-08

Subseries 7. L 3031 WATER, SEWER AND TRANSMISSION LINES, 1971, 1991-1995

KATM 41414/ 057.7 – 1 KATM-00283	L 3031 Water, Sewer and Transmission Lines: Correspondence, 1971, 1991-1995 Description: Three photocopies of memorandums to the File from Land Resources Division Realty Specialist relate to an underground power line in King Salmon (January 24, 1995). Other correspondence of the Katmai Superintendent and correspondence forwarded to the office of the Superintendent deals with a variety of communications and power facilities within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	28-09
--	--	--	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 057.7 – 2a KATM-00283	L 3031 Water, Sewer and Transmission Lines: Right-of-way Permits, 1991, 1993-1995 Description: This folder contains a collection of right-of-way permits and reviews of proposed permits for transmission and sewer lines within King Salmon, Alaska. The National Weather Service, Department of the Army, Bristol Bay Telephone Co-op, the Federal Aviation Administration, and the Bristol Bay Borough are all represented as permit applicants. Oversized maps have been separated to flat file housing for preservation. The maps are blue line copies of Denver Service Center drawing number 127/41027 with additional notation to indicate the locations of desired rights-of-way.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	28-10
KATM 41414/ 057.7 – 2a KATM-00283	L 3031 Water, Sewer and Transmission Lines: Right-of-way Permits, 1991, 1993-1995 Description: Four copies of Denver Service Center Drawing no. 127/41,027, Survey Control and Index Sheet. Each of these is annotated to show areas relevant to right-of-way permit applications. Two of the drawings were originally stapled to applications.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	CAB 28A, U 03

Series 58. L 32 LAND, PUBLIC, 1984-1994

Subseries 1. L 3215 COOPERATION, INCLUDING ADMINISTRATION, PLANNING, AND DEVELOPMENT, 1984-1994

KATM 41414/ 058.1 – 1 KATM-00283	L 3215 Cooperation: Correspondence, 1984-1994 Description: Memorandums and printed emails sent to, sent from, and forwarded to the Katmai Superintendent document cooperative activities between the National Park Service and the Bristol Bay Native Association, the National Park Trust, the Bristol Bay Borough, Bureau of Land Management, State of Alaska and Alagnak Lodge. Correspondence with members of the general public, Patrick L. Graham and Craig Doser, are also included. Subjects addressed include the Brooks River bear viewing platform, land status, visitor use of public lands the Katmai Land Protection Plan and cabin regulations.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	29-01
KATM 41414/ 058.1 – 2 KATM-00283	L 3215 Cooperation: Reference Materials, 1988 Description: One packet of material, marked “per your request from Linda Freed” with a routing slip to Katmai Superintendent Eliason, contains a photocopy of materials sent to the Alaska Regional Director from Kodiak Island Borough Mayor. This packet contains a petition to transfer lands of the Alaska Peninsula to the Kodiak Borough, including much of Katmai National Park and Preserve and Aniakchak National Monument. A second packet of materials contains photocopies of court records from court cases and legislation related to ANILCA.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	29-02
KATM 41414/ 058.1 – 3 KATM-00283	L 3215 Cooperation: Land Management Agreement, 1989 Description: This folder contains an un-signed copy of a cooperative agreement, between the National Park Service and the Department of Natural Resources, for lands management adjacent to and within Katmai National Park boundaries. This document is accompanied by a two-page letter for Superintendent G. Ray Bane to Director Gary Gustafson of the Alaska Department of Natural Resources. These records have been relocated to this series from the original file code designation of L 24 Encroachments.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	29-03
KATM 41414/ 058.1 – 4a KATM-00283	L 3215 Cooperation: Lake and Peninsula Borough, 1991 Description: This folder contains correspondence and other records relating to the payment of permit fees by concessioners operating within the Lake and Peninsula Borough. Correspondence addresses the payment of fees, protests to the fees, and requests by the Lake and Peninsula Borough for the National Park Service to deny permits to concessioners that do not hold Borough permits. A Lake and Peninsula Borough land status map has been separated from this folder to flat file housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	29-04
KATM 41414/ 058.1 – 04b KATM-00283	L 3215 Cooperation: Lake and Peninsula Borough Description: A color map, 24" x 35", "Lake and Peninsula Borough Land Status Map," March, 1991.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	CAB 28A, U 04

Series 59. L 33 FURE'S CABIN PERMITS, 1994-1997

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 059 – 1 KATM-00283	L 33 Fure's Cabin Permits, 1994-1997 Description: This Folder contains signed permits for a wide variety of individuals to use Fure's Cabin. Information includes, name, address, dates of use, and conditions of use.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	29-05
--	---	--	-------

Series 60. L 34 RECREATION ACTIVITIES, 1950, 1956, 1960-1961, 1968-1971, 1988-1991, 1993-1994

KATM 41414/ 060 – 1 KATM-00283	L 34 General Recreation Records: Correspondence, 1950, 1976-1978, 1988-1991, 1993-1994 Description: Correspondence deals with a variety of recreational activity issues such as backcountry camping, access for people with disabilities, temporary non-conforming use policy, campsite reservation and other issues.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	29-06
KATM 41414/ 060 – 2 KATM-00283	L 34 General Recreation Records: Assorted Reports, 1968, 1970-1971, 1973 Description: A report by the Alaska Office for the Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska, "Alaska Recreation and Tourism Resources," 1971; a questionnaire and cover letter from the Alaska Cluster Office concerning the "Back Country Use and Management Survey," 1970; a questionnaire from the Alaska Field Office concerning recreation lands within Katmai National Monument, 1968; and a report by the State of Alaska Department of Natural Resources Division of Lands Branch of Parks and Recreation, "Alaska Resident Recreation Demand Survey," 1967, relate to the management of public recreational needs within Katmai National Monument and throughout the State of Alaska. A memorandum and critique relate to the 1973 Back Country / Wilderness Management Conferences.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	29-07
KATM 41414/ 060 – 3 KATM-00283	L 3419 Hiking and Riding: Correspondence, 1969 Description: A memorandum from Katmai Park Ranger Mike Tollefson to Katmai Superintendent reports on the exploration of a hiking route from the Pacific Ocean to Katmai Pass, 1977. A letter from Katmai National Monument Ranger-in-charge Thomas E. Atwood to Lt. David K. Banker of Seattle, Washington, discusses Banker's planned visit to Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	29-08
KATM 41414/ 060 – 4a KATM-00283	L 3423 Mountain Climbing: Mt. Denison, 1976-1978 Description: Several letters, a newspaper clipping and printed literature from Denison University of Granville, Ohio document the ascent of Mt. Denison by a group of Denison University alumni, faculty and students. Also included here, as an attachment of a letter from Allen L. Parchem to Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn, is a photocopy from Kirtley F. Mather's biography. This eight-page document includes Mather's recollections of exploratory work done for the United States Geological Survey within Katmai National Monument in 1923, a description of conversations with Dr. C. E. Fenner, the naming of Mt. Denison and Parchem's personal observations. Oversized materials and a photograph have been separated for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	29-09
KATM 41414/ 060 – 4b KATM-00283	L 3423 Mountain Climbing: Mt. Denison, 1977 Description: One color 8" x 10" photograph of Mt. Denison, taken in August, 1977 by a member of the Denison University expedition. It was sent to Katmai National Monument Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn on July 31, 1978.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH 02, Page12
KATM 41414/ 060-4c KATM-00283	L 3423 Mountain Climbing: Mt. Denison, 1976-1978 Description: A brochure for the Denison Challenge of Denison University and the April, 1978, issue of Denison relate to the ascent of Mt. Denison in 1978.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-35
KATM 41414/ 060 – 5 KATM-00283	L 3427 Wintersports, 1978 Description: One memorandum from Lou Waller, Chief of the Alaska Regional Office Subsistence Division to all Superintendents and the Natural Resources Chief, serves as a cover letter for a Fish and Wildlife Service summary of Board of Game decisions (1989). A 1978 informational memorandum for mass distribution from Pacific Northwest Region Director discusses the public use of oversnow machines (1977).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	29-10

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 060 – 6 KATM-00283	L 3431 Outdoor Recreation Areas and Facilities, 1956, 1964 Description: While this file code does not appear on any currently available version of NPS-19, the numerical designation stands as the creators called it. A form prepared by the Department of Interior Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, "Inventory, Classification, and Evaluation of Existing Outdoor Recreation Areas and Facilities," tabulates the acreage of recreational lands within Katmai National Monument (1964). A memorandum from the Assistant Regional Director to Western Region Superintendents introduces the survey being conducted by the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation (1964). A 1956 memorandum from the Secretary of the Interior discusses the withdrawal of lands to constitute Naknek Lake Camp, utilized by the United States Air Force as a recreational site.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	29-11
--	---	--	-------

Series 61. L 36 SUBSISTENCE, 1972-1974, 1976-1977, 1979-1984, 1989-1995, 1997-1998, 2000

Subseries 1. L 36 CORRESPONDENCE 1976-1977, 1979, 1989, 1991-1995, 1997-1998, 2000

KATM 41414/ 061.1 – 1 KATM-00283	L 36 Correspondence, 1976-1977, 1979, 1989, 1991-1995, 1997-1998, 2000 Description: This folder contains several letters originally filed as L 30 before the L 36 file code existed. These items were brought together with later materials in order to keep all subsistence management records together. A wide variety of subsistence issues are addressed, such as proposed regulations, ATV use, the Alaska Board of Game, and others.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	29-12
--	---	--	-------

Subseries 2. L 36 REPORTS, 1980-1983

KATM 41414/ 061.2 – 1 KATM-00283	L 36 Reports: ANILCA 806 Report and Related History, 1980-1983 Description: This bound volume contains an assortment of copies from the <u>Congressional Record</u> , memorandums, reports from the Alaska Department of Fish and Game and other materials relating to the subsistence policy established under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	29-13
--	---	--	-------

Subseries 3. L 36 PERMITS, 1972-1974, 1981-1984, 1991-1992

KATM 41414/ 061.3 – 1 KATM-00283	L 36 Permits: Alaska Department of Fish and Game Subsistence Fishing Permits, 1972-1974 Description: Copies of seven subsistence fishing permits issued by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game allow individuals to fish on Naknek Lake.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	30-01
KATM 41414/ 061.3 – 2 KATM-00283	L 36 Permits: John B. Nielson, 1981-1984 Description: Several letters between Nielson and the National Park Service, as well as internal correspondence, document Nielson's repeated requests and repeated denials for permission to conduct subsistence activities within Katmai National Park and Preserve.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	30-02
KATM 41414/ 061.3 – 3 KATM-00283	L 36 Permits: National Park Service Permits, 1991-1992 Description: This folder contains a set of blank forms to be used when processing subsistence permit applications and three biannual subsistence permit reports submitted to the Alaska Regional Office from Katmai, Aniachak and Alagnak Wild River.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	30-03

Subseries 4. L 36 REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS, 1989-1994, 1997-1998

KATM 41414/ 061.4 – 1 KATM-00283	L 36 Regulatory Organizations: Alaska Board of Game, 1989-1990 Description: This folder contains several documents related to Alaska Board of Game Regulations of subsistence activities in Alaska. Titles are: "Regulation Changes Made at Fall 1989 Game Board Meeting," "Deferred Subsistence Proposals, Spring, 1990, Game Board," "Road Map: Board of Game" (1990), and approximately 400 other one-page proposals.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	30-04
--	---	--	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 061.4 – 2 KATM-00283	L 36 Regulatory Organizations: Bristol Bay Subsistence Regional Advisory Council, Reports and Correspondence, 1997-1998 Description: In addition to several items of correspondence among Rick Potts, the Bristol Bay Federal Subsistence Regional Advisory Council, and other members of the National Park Service, this folder contains a report to the BBFSRAC concerning Katmai, Aniakchak, and the Alagnak Wild River and a recap of a BBFSRAC meeting.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	30-05
KATM 41414/ 061.4 – 3 KATM-00283	L 36 Regulatory Organizations: Bristol Bay Subsistence Regional Advisory Council, Meetings, 1997 Description: A report from the Superintendent to the Coordinator of the Bristol Bay Federal Subsistence Regional Advisory Council (1997) is accompanied by a copy of a sign-in sheet the meeting in Togiak, Alaska, September, 1997.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	30-06
KATM 41414/ 061.4 – 4 KATM-00283	L 36 Regulatory Organizations: Bristol Bay Subsistence Regional Advisory Council, Notes, 1998 Description: Notes, handwritten and printed from a computer, document the planning and development of policy for allowing use of all-terrain-vehicles (ATVs) in connection with subsistence hunting and fishing activities.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	30-07
KATM 41414/ 061.4 – 5 KATM-00283	L 36 Regulatory Organizations: Federal Subsistence Board, Appeals and Motions for Reconsideration, 1990, 1991 Description: A variety of photocopies of correspondence and legal documents submitted to the Federal Subsistence Board from an assortment of individuals and organizations document the response to federal subsistence policy decisions.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	30-08
KATM 41414/ 061.4 – 6 KATM-00283	L 36 Regulatory Organizations: Federal Subsistence Board, Proposed Regulations, 1990-1991, 1994 Description: Photocopies from the Federal Register and other documents record the texts subsistence regulation changes enacted and proposed by the Federal Subsistence Board.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	30-09

Subseries 5. L 36 REFERENCE MATERIALS, 1989-1991, 1993, 1997

KATM 41414/ 061.5 – 1 KATM-00283	L 36 Reference Materials: Legal Documents, 1989-1990 Description: A variety of court records document legal challenges to subsistence hunting and fishing policy in Alaska. These photocopies are accompanied by a cover letter from Subsistence Division Chief Lou Waller to All Superintendents (1990).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	30-10
KATM 41414/ 061.5 – 2 KATM-00283	L 36 Reference Materials: Assorted Other Materials, 1989, 1991, 1993, 1997 Description: A packet of photocopies transmitted to the Federal Subsistence Board includes copies of letters sent from the Alaska Federation of Natives to Senator Frank Murkowski (1997), Murkowski and Young's response, and a photocopied version of "A Co-management Vision for the Sustainable Use of Sea Otter, Polar Bear, and Walrus. A press release from the Department of the Interior and several other photocopies of articles from the press with cover letters from National Park Service personnel to the Subsistence Coordinator relate to the issue of subsistence hunting and fishing within Katmai National Park and Preserve.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	30-11

Subseries 6. L 3609 RED FISH, 1993-1994

KATM 41414/ 061.6 – 1 KATM-00283	L 3609 Redfish, 1993-1994 Description: Taken from a folder with this unique file code designation, correspondence among Susan Savage, the Bristol Bay Native Association, Superintendent Bill Pierce, and others document the relate to a National Park Service workshop, a Bristol Bay Native Association resolution, and other references to "the Redfish issue."	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	30-12
--	--	--	-------

Subseries 7. L 3630 CABINS AND SHELTERS, 1992

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 061.7 – 1	L 3630 Cabins and Shelters, 1992 Description: A memorandum to the files from Susan Savage details the trapping history of Richard Wilson within the vicinity of his “trespass cabin” on the northwest edge of Nonvianuk Lake. Other memorandums deal with the process of permitting Wilson to hold and occupy the cabin.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	30-13
KATM-00283			

Series 62. L 38 AIRCRAFT LANDING SITES (AIRPORTS), 1955, 1962, 1967, 1985, 1989, nd

KATM 41414/ 062 – 1	L 38 Correspondence, 1955, 1962, 1967 Description: Correspondence from the files of the Mt. McKinley Superintendent and the Katmai National Monument Superintendent deals with landing sites for aircraft. A 1955 report discusses the “proposed airstrip location survey.”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	30-14
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 062 – 2	L 38 Leases, 1962, 1985, nd Description: Several items of correspondence, several pages of instructions for a building permit from the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, all from the files of the Katmai Superintendent, deal with the National Park Service’s efforts to obtain lease of an air strip in King Salmon or else near Kulik Lake, Alaska. One page of notes, in the same hand as the chronology notes found in the Inholdings files, deals with the Wien Air Alaska airport lease, A 056478 from 1962 to 1981.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	30-15
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 062 – 3a	L 38 Kulik Lodge Airstrip Photopoint Documentation, 1989 Description: This folder contains three copies, including a draft, of a report, “Kulik Lodge airstrip Photopoint Documentation,” prepared by B. McManus and R.A. Thraillkill, including several 8 ½” x 11” drawings and map overlays.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	30-16
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 062 – 3b	L 38 Kulik Lodge Airstrip Photopoint Documentation, 1989 Description: An 18” x 24” blue line copy of a surveyors’ drawing depicts the lands at the confluence of the Kulik River and Nonvianuk Lake. The survey was conducted by Fred Walatka and Associates of Anchorage, Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS02 – 14
KATM-00283			

Series 63. L 48 WILDERNESS AREAS AND RESEARCH RESERVES, 1964, 1967-1968, 1970- 1976, 1987, 1989-1990, 1994, 1997

KATM 41414/ 063 – 01	L 48 Wilderness Study and Proposal: Legislation, 1964, 1975 Description: This folder contains the texts of two pieces of legislation from the United States Congress that relate to the establishment of wilderness areas within National Park areas: H.R. 5823, April 9, 1975, “A Bill to Designate Certain Lands in the National Park System as Wilderness” and Public Law 88-577, September 3, 1964, “The Wilderness Act.”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-01
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 063 – 02	L 48 Wilderness Study and Proposal: Correspondence, 1964, 1967-1968, 1970-1971 Description: Assorted correspondence from the Katmai Superintendent’s files, sent, received, and forwarded, deal with the study of wilderness values within Katmai, the 1964 Wilderness Act, and resulting studies. Many of these memorandums are courtesy copies of correspondence between the Western Regional Director and Park Service personnel in Washington, D.C.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-02
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 063 – 03	L 48 Wilderness Study and Proposal: Correspondence, 1972-1976, 1990, 1994, 1997 Description: Correspondence concerns the Katmai Wilderness Proposal and Congressional Wilderness Hearings. In addition, this folder contains attachments such as a photocopied section of the Katmai Master Plan, 1971 draft and a photocopy of the National Park Service Director’s statement before the House Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation (November, 1975). Most of the letters and memorandums in this folder are photocopies of correspondence sent between offices outside of Katmai.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-03
KATM-00283			

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 063 – 04a KATM-00283	L 48 Wilderness Study and Proposal: Attached Reports and Maps, 1967, 1971-1972 Description: This folder contains several reports originally attached to correspondence filed in folders two and three of this series: “Index of Tabulations,” “Letters from Government Agencies,” “Conservation Organization Recommendations,” a set of proposals for the 1970 fiscal year, “Wilderness Review: Statement of Important Issues” (1971), “The Proposed Department of Natural Resources” by James S. Rouse (1971), “Compilation of the Administrative Policies for the National Parks and National Monuments (Natural Area Category) of the National Park System” (1967), and “Park Planning Handbook,” sixth draft, 1966. The five-page document “Master Plans for Wilderness: Available Photographic Aerial Coverage” (1968) has been separated to legal-sized housing and two maps have been separated to flat file housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-04
KATM 41414/ 063 – 04b KATM-00283	L 48 Wilderness Study and Proposal: Attached Reports and Maps, 1971-1972 Description: "Wilderness Plan: Katmai National Monument, Alaska," April, 1971, NPS drawing number 127/20,002-B and 127/20,002-G. Version B is annotated with pencil. Version G bears a transcription of a sticky note.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	CAB 28A, U 05
KATM 41414/ 063 – 04c KATM-00283	L 48 Wilderness Study and Proposal: Attached Reports and Maps, 1968 Description: "Master Plans for Wilderness: Available Photographic Aerial Coverage - Status on December 1968," five pages, removed from Wilderness Plan files.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-36
KATM 41414/ 063 – 05a KATM-00283	L 48 Wilderness Study and Proposal: Reports, Preliminary, 1971 Description: Two comb bound reports and one staple report with the same title, “Wilderness Study: Katmai National Monument,” document the development of the final Wilderness Study report. These documents are dated April, June, and August, 1971. The June, 1971 report also bears considerable notation and revision on its pages. A map has been removed from the June, 1971, report.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-05
KATM 41414/ 063 – 05b KATM-00283	L 48 Wilderness Study and Proposal: Reports, Preliminary, 1971 Description: A large map, "Wilderness Plan: Katmai National Monument, Alaska," June, 1971, NPS drawing number 127/20,002-C, annotated with pencil.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	CAB 28 A, U 06
KATM 41414/ 063 – 06a KATM-00283	L 48 Wilderness Study and Proposal: Public Hearing Notice, 1970-1971 Description: A two-pocket portfolio folder, labeled “Park Wilderness Proposal Public Hearing Notice,” contains a Katmai informational folder, 1970 reprint, separated to oversized housing for separation; a copy of the June, 1971 version of the preliminary “Wilderness Study: Katmai National Monument;” a comb bound preliminary working draft of the Katmai master plan, August, 1971; a news release for September 17, 1971, announcing the release of the Glacier Bay and Katmai National Monument Wilderness and Master Plan drafts, a notice of public hearing regarding the same wilderness proposals, and two one-page summaries of the Master Plan and environmental impact of wilderness recommendations. All of these materials, along with a cover page, were originally housed within the pocket portfolio. For the sake of preservation, the pocket portfolio folder and the informational brochure folder have been removed to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-06
KATM 41414/ 063 – 06b KATM-00283	L 48 Wilderness Study and Proposal: Public Hearing Notice, 1970 Description: Katmai Informational Folder, 1970, and a pocket portfolio folder.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS01 – 11
KATM 41414/ 063 – 07 KATM-00283	L 48 Wilderness Study and Proposal: Status of Wilderness Studies Reports, 1972, 1973, 1975 Description: These documents compare the periodic progress of wilderness studies for 66 National Parks and National Monuments.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-07

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ - 63 – 08 KATM-00283	L 48 Wilderness Study and Proposal: Photographs, 1974 Description: A courtesy copy of a memorandum from the Alaska State Director to the Pacific Northwest Regional Director covers several photocopies of photographs.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-08
KATM 41414/ 063 – 09 KATM-00283	L 48 Wilderness Study and Proposal: Assorted Briefs and Record of Decision, 1987, 1989 Description: A briefing statement for the Secretary of the Interior relates to the Wilderness Environmental Impact Statement (December, 1989). Another briefing statement for the Assistant Secretary and for the Director covers a meeting about the proposal (September, 1989). The Record of Decision relates to the Environmental Impact Statement and Wilderness Review for the Alaska Peninsula National Wildlife Refuge (1987). An October, 1988 printout of “Chapter 2: Alternatives Considered” seems to originate from some form of the Katmai Wilderness Proposal.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-09

Series 64. L 50 GEOGRAPHIC PLACE NAMES AND AREA TERMINOLOGY , 1953, 1955, 1959, 1962, 1966, 1968, 1975, nd

KATM 41414/ 064 – 01 KATM-00283	L 50 Assorted Memorandums, 1953, 1955, 1959, 1962, 1966, 1968, 1975, nd Description: Documents that deal with names and changing names of geographical places within Katmai National Monument are here located. In addition to correspondence that concerns the naming of places, there is a three page list of named lakes within Katmai National Park and Aniakchak National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-10
---	---	--	-------

Series 65. L 54 WATER MATTERS (WATER RIGHTS, COMPACTS, RESOURCES, ETC.), 1947, 1951, 1964, 1965, 1968, 1975, 1977, 1987-1995, 1998

KATM 41414/ 065 – 01a KATM-00283	L 54 Cape Douglas Cannery Water Rights Permit, 1947, 1951, 1964 Description: This folder contains one permit pertaining to clamming operations on Swikshak beach and two related notes from more recent years. The permit has been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-11
KATM 41414/ 065 – 01b KATM-00283	L 54 Cape Douglas Cannery Water Rights Permit, 1947 Description: One permit for water rights, right-of-way, and clamming issued to Cape Douglas Cannery, 1947.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-37
KATM 41414/ 065 – 02 KATM-00283	L 54 Correspondence, 1947, 1965, 1978, 1987-1993, 1995 Description: Correspondence related to water rights and water resources management, filed and mis-filed in a variety of locations, has been brought together to this folder. The material in this folder was maintained mostly by Rick Potts.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-12
KATM 41414/ 065 – 03 KATM-00283	L 54 Water Resources Surveys, 1968, 1975, 1977 Description: Questionnaires, filled out, and correspondence, mostly from the Alaska Regional Office and courtesy copied to the Katmai Superintendent, deal with water quality management planning pollution hazards, and a water resources survey.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-13
KATM 41414/ 065 – 04 KATM-00283	L 54 Reports, Plans and Procedures, 1966, 1982, 1988-1989, 1993, 1998 Description: A 1966 report issued by the United States Department of the Interior Marine Resources Development Program, “A Plan for the Accelerated Development of Marine Natural Resources,” discusses Department priorities, strategies, and concerns for resource management. An annotated version of the second draft “Cook Inlet Regional Planning Team Position Paper: Agency Policy Planning in Cook Inlet Watershed,” 1982, is attached to a routing slip from Ross Kavanagh to Katherine L. Jope. “Agenda for Water Resources Group,” July, 1989, bears annotation from 1993. A trip report from Hydrologist Don Weeks to the Katmai Superintendent relates to the production of a water resources scoping report (1998). A 1993 report from Dan B. Kimball, Water Resources Division Chief to Alaska Regional Director addresses contaminant issues in Katmai and Lake Clark National Parks. Another 1993 trip	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-14

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	report also relates to travel to Katmai by Mark Flora and David Sharrow for the purpose of working on a water resources scoping report.		
KATM 41414/ 065 – 05 KATM-00283	L 54 Navigability: Correspondence, 1990-1991, 1993-1994 Description: Letters, memorandums and memorandums to files from the navigability file of the Resource Management Chief, deal with water management issues and discuss the State of Alaska’s ownership of lands under navigable water.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-15
KATM 41414/ 065 – 06 KATM-00283	L 54 Navigability: Seminar Information, 1993 Description: A photocopy of a travel authorization form issued to Richard R. Potts II, Chief, Resource Management Division, a seminar schedule, a brief memorandum and a registration receipt relate to the seminar “Title Navigability,” sponsored by Northwestern School Of Law, Lewis and Clark College, held at the Anchorage, Alaska Hilton.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-16
KATM 41414/ 065 – 07 KATM-00283	L 54 Navigability: Ken Owsicheck’s Land Use Application and Comments, 1992-1993 Description: Originally maintained by Resource Management Chief Rick Potts, this folder contains assorted correspondence among the State of Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Potts, and the No See Um Lodge. The enclosed application by Ken Owsicheck for permission to moor a boat on state waters within Katmai National Park and Preserve seems to be the primary topic of conversation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-17
KATM 41414/ 065 – 08 KATM-00283	L 54 Navigability: Reference Materials, 1968, 1987 Description: Photocopies of presidential proclamations by Woodrow Wilson, Herbert Hoover, Lyndon Johnson, and Jimmy Carter are accompanied by an Alaska Department of Natural Resources published paper, “Policies and Procedures on Ownership and Management of Navigable and Public Waters,” August, 1987.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	31-18

Series 66. L 58 PROPOSED AREAS (NEW AREAS), 1949-1961, 1963-1966, 1977, 1996-1997

KATM 41414/ 066 – 01a KATM-00283	L 58 Assorted Memorandums, 1949-1961, 1963, Description: Correspondence from various offices to Area Superintendents addresses areas eligible for National Historic Landmark status, changing the status of Katmai from a National Monument to a National Park, and the proposed Aviation Hall of Fame in Fairbanks, Alaska. Memorandums from the Regional Director and Acting Regional Director to Region Four Superintendents address Mission 66 activity and the establishment of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, and other proposed changes to the status of lands within the National Park system. House Joint Memorial No. 4, Legislature of the Territory of Alaska, Twenty-second Session, circa 1958, addresses the issue of making Admiralty Island a National Park. This memorial has been separated from the main file because of its size.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-01
KATM 41414/ 066 – 01b KATM-00283	L 58 Assorted Memorandums, circa 1958 Description: House Joint Memorial No. 4, Legislature of the Territory of Alaska, Twenty-second Session, circa 1958, addresses the issue of making Admiralty Island a National Park. This memorial has been separated from the main file because of its size.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-38
KATM 41414/ 066 – 02 KATM-00283	L 58 Erskine House, 1964-1966 Description: Correspondence among the Mt. McKinley Superintendent, Regional Director, and others deal with proposals to include Erskine House, Kodiak, Alaska, within the National Park system. A small map and a resources report are also included.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-02
KATM 41414/ 066 – 03 KATM-00283	L 58 National Marine Sanctuaries, 1977 Description: A memorandum from the Acting Pacific Northwest Regional Director to the Alaska Area Director, forwarded to the Katmai Superintendent, covers several enclosed documents that deal with marine sanctuary establishment in Katmai National Monument and Aniakchak National Monument: “Marine Sanctuaries in Offshore Development Areas: A Plan for Implementing the President’s Mandate,” a NOAA report, 1977; a photocopy of the Marine	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-03

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972; a four-page summary of the Katmai proposal; and “Marine Sanctuary Proposal; for Aniakchak National Monument Preserve,” nd. The memorandum was originally designated L 76, but was filed here by the archivist to assist retrievability.		
KATM 41414/ 066 – 04 KATM-00283	L 58 Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996, 1997 Description: Memorandums and the text of the Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996 address subsistence fishing of red fish within Katmai National Park and Preserve by individuals descended from Katmai residents.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-04

Series 67. L 70 STATES AND STATE PARKS, 1990-1991, 1993, 1998

KATM 41414/ 067 – 01 KATM-00283	L 7019 Cooperation: Special Use Areas, 1990-1991, 1993, 1998 Description: Letters, printed e-mails, and memorandums contain the reviews of two State of Alaska plans concerning the establishment of special use areas in the vicinity of Katmai National Park. Review drafts of the 1990 and 1998 Kamishak Bay Special Use Area proposals are attached to relevant comments. A 1993 trip report, prepared by Cary Brown in reference to attendance at the Southwest Alaska Tourism Workshop summarizes that meeting in Dillingham, Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-05
---	--	--	-------

Series 68. L 74 RIVER BASIN STUDIES AND ACTIVITIES, 1955, 1981-1983, 1988

KATM 41414/ 068 – 01	L 74 Correspondence, 1955, 1981-1983, 1988 Description: This folder contains letters and memorandums dealing with an assortment of issues such as scoping reports for Katmai and the Alagnak River (1990), water resource management (1990), mining on lands beneath navigable riverways (1981-1983), the Bristol Bay Regional Power Plan Detailed Feasibility Analysis (1982), the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (1976), and comments on the “Harbors and Rivers in Alaska Survey Report, Interim Report No. 5, Southwestern Alaska” (1955).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-06
-------------------------	--	--	-------

Series 69. L 76 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT (NEPA) (HAZARDOUS WASTE), 1972-1976, 1978, 1983-1984, 1986-1998, nd

Subseries 1. L 76 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT, 1976, 1984, 1989, 1991, 1993-1995, 1997, nd

KATM 41414/ 069.1 – 01 KATM-00283	L 76 Environmental Impact: Correspondence, 1989, 1991, 1993-1995, 1997 Description: Correspondence to the Katmai Superintendent, from the Katmai Superintendent, and forwarded to the Katmai Superintendent from other offices, deal with Section 810 of ANILCA (1997), a fuel spill cleanup at Brooks Camp (1995), the cleanup of Lake Camp (1994), the Sierra Club’s concern for bear preservation (1993), the effects of jet boat traffic (1993), a solicitation of public input concerning a proposed bear viewing platform (1992), the Environmental Monitoring Committee’s agenda in regard to Cook Inlet (1991), a request by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration regarding the effects of in situ burning of oil, and the approval process for excavating a spit on Brooks River (1976). A conversation record prepared by Bill Lawrence regards a conversation with John Eichelberger of Sandia National Laboratories in reference to a Plan of Operation, Environmental Impact Statement and the proposed start date for an unspecified project, probably the Katmai Scientific Drilling or Katmai Research Drilling project.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-07
KATM 41414/ 069.1 – 02a KATM-00283	L 76 Environmental Impact: Oil Exploration Maps, 1976, 1984, nd Description: A series of maps, removed from a three-ring binder, contains oil and gas lease ownership maps, by township, provided by the Alaska Map Service, Inc. The regions covered are “all townships with oil and gas leases within the Lake Clark and Katmai proposals,” 1976. A binder divider with an attached map showing the locations of townships within Katmai has been separated to oversized housing for preservation. Likewise, two unrelated, larger, maps have also been separated to oversized housing.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-08

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 069.1 – 02b KATM-00283	L 76 Environmental Impact: Oil Exploration Maps, 1976, 1984, nd Description: A map taped onto a ring binder divider shows the locations of townships within Katmai National Monument and the location of townships with oil leases, 1976. A wide map, 74 ½" x 24", prepared by Gulf Oil Exploration and Production, shows "Section Locations," 1984. An Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Office, depicts geological information for Kodiak Island and portions of both, the Alaska Peninsula and the Shelikof Strait.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	CAB 25 J, Folder 06
--	--	--	------------------------------

Subseries 2. L 76 OIL SPILL CONTINGENCY PLANS, 1989, 1991-1992, 1994-1995, 1998

KATM 41414/ 069.2 – 01 KATM-00283	L 76 Oil Spill Contingency Plans: Assorted Reviews, 1989, 1991-1992, 1994 Description: This folder contains National Park Service comments on an assortment of oil spill response plans. Memorandums and suggested revisions refer to the "PWS Tanker Oil Discharge Prevention and Contingency Plan ..." (1994), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 Area Committee designations (1992), checklists for in situ burning and dispersant use (1990), and the Local Oil and Hazardous Substances Contingency Plan for Western Alaska (1989).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-09
KATM 41414/ 069.2 – 02 KATM-00283	L 76 Oil Spill Contingency Plans: Cook Inlet/Regional Contingency Plan, Volume II, 1994 Description: This folder contains the "Cook Inlet Area/Regional Contingency Plan," volume II, prepared by the United States Coast Guard.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-10
KATM 41414/ 069.2 – 03 KATM-00283	L 76 Oil Spill Contingency Plans: Cook Inlet Subarea Contingency Plan Sensitive Areas Appendix, 1994-1995 Description: In addition to the text of Cook Inlet Sub-area/Regional Oil and Hazardous Substances Contingency Plan Volume II, Annex D, Appendix V, this folder contains an environmental document review request form and a memorandum from the Katmai Superintendent, containing comments on the appendix.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-11
KATM 41414/ 069.2 – 04 KATM-00283	L 76 Oil Spill Contingency Plans: Kodiak Subarea Contingency Draft Plan Comments and Status Report, 1998 Description: This folder contains several memorandums which discuss the Kodiak Subarea Contingency Plan, suggesting revisions. Commentators are: the United States Coast Guard, and the Department of the Interior Regional Environmental Officer. All of these records seem to be photocopies sent to Bud Rice for his information, except for the material prepared by the United States Coast Guard which is addressed to Rice.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-12
KATM 41414/ 069.2 – 05 KATM-00283	L 76 Oil Spill Contingency Plans: Kodiak Subarea Contingency Draft Plan, 1998 Description: This folder contains the Kodiak Subarea plan, part of the Unified Plan for the State of Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-13

Subseries 3. L 7615 POLICY, PROCEDURES, AND GUIDELINES, 1974-1975, 1989, 1990-1992, 1994, 1998

KATM 41414/ 069.3 – 01 KATM-00283	L 7615 Policy, Procedures, and Guidelines: Environmental Assessment and Statements, 1974-1975, 1989 Description: Two memorandums detail park responsibilities for converting draft environmental statements into final statements and other procedures associated with environmental impact statements. Also, a handbook from the Department of the Interior explains the guidelines for preparing environmental statements (April, 1974). A July, 1974 booklet from the National Park Service also contains guidelines for preparing environmental impact statements.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-14
KATM 41414/ 069.3 – 02 KATM-00283	L 7615 Policy, Procedures, and Guidelines: Reports, 1990, 1994, 1998 Description: "Naknek Recreation Site 2 Draft Feasibility Study Report," prepared by the Alaska Support Office, 1998, comments on the Draft Feasibility Study Report-Installation Restoration Program-Naknek Recreation Camps, prepared by EMCON for the United States Air Force in March, 1998. A Division of Environmental Quality report summarizes the status of a host of documents being reviewed as of August, 1994. A similar report from March, 1990, also summarizes the status of various environmental documents being reviewed throughout the Alaska Region.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-15

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 069.3 – 03 KATM-00283	L 7615 Policy, Procedures, and Guidelines: Request for Proposals, 1991 Description: This amendment of solicitation/modification of contract, September, 1991, relates to an unspecified project, perhaps the Katmai Scientific Drilling or Katmai Research Drilling Project.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-16
KATM 41414/ 069.3 – 04 KATM-00283	L 7615 Policy, Procedures, and Guidelines: Minerals Management Service Information Kit and Notes, 1992 Description: This pocket portfolio folder contains handouts and notes from the Minerals Management Service Information Transfer Meeting at the Sheraton Anchorage Hotel, January 28 to 30, 1992.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-17

Subseries 4. L7617 STATEMENTS AND STUDIES CONCERNING NPS AREAS (issued by NPS), 1972-1975, 1978, 1987-1988, 1991, 1993

KATM 41414/ 069.4 – 01 KATM-00283	L 7617 Statements and Studies, NPS: Brooks Camp Utilities, 1972 Description: Photocopies of a rough draft of the Environmental Impact Statement, Brooks Camp Utilities (1972) and correspondence between the Denver Service Center, Pacific Northwest Regional Director, and the Alaska State Director, all photocopies, document the development and environmental assessment of Brooks Camp utility improvements.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-18
KATM 41414/ 069.4 – 02 KATM-00283	L 7617 Statements and Studies, NPS: Katmai Wilderness Recommendations, Draft, 1972 Description: A review draft of the Katmai Wilderness Recommendations Environmental Statement is accompanied by a cover letter addressed to the Pacific Northwest Region Director from the Alaska Group General Superintendent.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-19
KATM 41414/ 069.4 – 03 KATM-00283	L 7617 Statements and Studies, NPS: Proposed Katmai Wilderness, Revised Draft, 1973 Description: This document, prepared by the Pacific Northwest Region is marked "L48" in the corner, but the archivist chose to bring all environmental statements together. It is accompanied by requests for copies and cover letters for copies mailed out. The comments of the State of Alaska, Office of the Governor, State Planning and Research are also included here.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	32-20
KATM 41414/ 069.4 – 04 KATM-00283	L 7617 Statements and Studies, NPS: Proposed Katmai Wilderness, Final ,1974 Description: A copy of the final plan, in loose leaf format, and several letters from and to the Alaska State Director and the Pacific Northwest Regional Office, presumably forwarded to the Katmai Superintendent.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	33-01
KATM 41414/ 069.4 – 05 KATM-00283	L 7617 Statements and Studies, NPS: Environmental Statement and Master Plan, Comments, 1973-1974 Description: Notes from a meeting of the Bristol Bay Borough Assembly, letters from the Katmai Superintendent soliciting comment, and written suggestions for revision refer to the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Katmai National Park, Alaska and d-2 lands.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	33-02
KATM 41414/ 069.4 – 06 KATM-00283	L 7617 Statements and Studies, NPS: Proposed Katmai National Park, 1974 Description: <u>Final Environmental Statement: Proposed Katmai National Park, Alaska</u> , prepared by the Alaska Planning Group and printed by the Department of the Interior, 1974, contains maps and detailed discussion of the proposal to create Katmai National Park from Katmai National Monument and other lands.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	33-03
KATM 41414/ 069.4 – 07 KATM-00283	L 7617 Statements and Studies, NPS: Fishing Regulations, 1975 Description: A memorandum from Regional Director John A. Rutter to Alaska State Director covers an Environmental Assessment for proposed changes in fishing regulations for Naknek River, within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	33-04
KATM 41414/ 069.4 – 08a	L 7617 Statements and Studies, NPS: <u>Final Environmental Supplement: Alternative Administration Actions, Alaska National Interest Lands</u> , 1978 Description: This large perfect bound report, prepared and printed by the Department of the Interior, <u>Final Environmental Supplement: Alternative Administration</u>	LAKA Storage Facility,	33-05

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM-00283	<u>Actions, Alaska National Interest Lands</u> , includes a large map. The map has been removed to oversized housing for preservation.	Archives	
KATM 41414/ 069.4 – 08b KATM-00283	L 7617 Statements and Studies, NPS: <u>Final Environmental Supplement: Alternative Administration Actions, Alaska National Interest Lands</u> , 1978 Description: A large map, 34" x 48", "Administrative Alternative Action: Alaska d-2 Lands," November 28, 1978.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	CAB 25J, Folder 7
KATM 41414/ 069.4 – 09 KATM-00283	L 7617 Statements and Studies, NPS: Development Concept Plan, Brooks Camp and Grosvenor Camp, 1982 Description: An unsigned copy of a draft Finding of No Significant Impact and related correspondence from the files of the Katmai Superintendent relate to the Development Concept Plan for Brooks Camp and Grosvenor Camp.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	33-06
KATM 41414/ 069.4 – 10 KATM-00283	L 7617 Statements and Studies, NPS: Brooks Falls Fish Ladder, 1987 Description: "Brooks Falls Fish Ladder: Katmai National Park and Preserve – Environmental Assessment – Draft," May, 1987, addresses the alternatives and needs for, as well as the impacts of the proposed Brooks Falls Fish Ladder project. All materials in this folder were originally stapled together.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	33-07
KATM 41414/ 069.4 – 11 KATM-00283	L 7617 Statements and Studies, NPS: Margot Creek Crossing, 1987-1988 Description: "Environmental Assessment: Margot Creek Crossing – Draft," April, 1988, is accompanied by a memorandum from the Denver Service Center to the Alaska Regional Director, courtesy copied to the Katmai Superintendent, requesting comment on the draft. A trip report from Landscape Architect Bob Steinholtz discusses a variety of means for crossing Margot Creek.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	33-08
KATM 41414/ 069.4 – 12 KATM-00283	L 7617 Statements and Studies, NPS: Fishing Regulations, 1988 Description: This document, "Fishing Regulations: Katmai National Park and Preserve – Environmental Assessment," an April, 1988, draft, analyzes the need for changes in fishing regulations.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	33-09
KATM 41414/ 069.4 – 13 KATM-00283	L 7617 Statements and Studies, NPS: Subsistence, 1991 Description: The cover memorandum from Katmai / Aniakchak Superintendent to the Subsistence Division Chief reviews the Draft Subsistence Environmental Impact Statement, thought the Statement itself is not included.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	33-10
KATM 41414/ 069.4 – 14 KATM-00283	L 7617 Statements and Studies, NPS: Employee Housing and Maintenance Facility Construction, 1993 Description: Correspondence, reviewers' comments, a manuscript copy and a final draft of "Environmental Assessment: King Salmon Administrative Site Employee Housing and Maintenance Facilities Construction," 1993, deal with plans to construct housing for Park Service employees in King Salmon.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	33-11

Subseries 5. L 7619 REVIEWS OF STATEMENTS AND STUDIES, FEDERAL, 1975-1976, 1986, 1990-1996, 1998

KATM 41414/ 069.5 – 01 KATM-00283	L 7619 Reviews of Statements and Studies, Federal: Alaska Command, 1990-1992 Description: Several documents contain the comments presented by the National Park Service, concerning the effects of the Arctic Warrior and a set of joint military training exercises on Katmai National Park and Preserve.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-01
KATM 41414/ 069.5 – 02 KATM-00283	L 7619 Reviews of Statements and Studies, Federal : Federal Aviation Administration, 1994 Description: This folder contains "Environmental Assessment for Federal Aviation Administration Comprehensive Housing Project," 1994, prepared by the Federal Aviation Administration, comments prepared by Susan Savage, Acting Chief of Resource Management and Research, and the comments of Joan Darnell, the Chief, Division of Environmental Quality.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-02

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 069.5 – 03 KATM-00283	L 7619 Reviews of Statements and Studies, Federal: Minerals Management Service, <u>Five-year Comprehensive OCS Gas / Oil Resource Management Program (1992-1997)</u> , 1991-1992, 1994 Description: This file maintained apparently by Chief Ranger Ron Squibb, compiles a series of reviews and comments by the Washington Support Office and by the Alaska Regional Office concerning the Mineral Management Service’s Proposed Comprehensive OCS Natural Gas and Oil Resource Management Program for 1992-1997.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-03
KATM 41414/ 069.5 – 04 KATM-00283	L 7619 Reviews of Statements and Studies, Federal: Minerals Management Service, OCS Lease Sale 149, 1991-1993, 1997, nd Description: Printed announcements and reports from the Minerals Management Service, a news release, public comments, Park Service Comments, handwritten notes, and an announcement for a scoping meeting pertain to the O.C.S. Lease Sale 149, in the vicinity of Cook Inlet and the Shelikof Strait.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-04
KATM 41414/ 069.5 – 05 KATM-00283	L 7619 Reviews of Statements and Studies, Federal: United States Air Force, 1993, 1995-1996 Description: An Alaska Regional Office review of the Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact documents prepared by the United States Air Force in regard to the hazardous waste sites at North Barrel Bluff and South Barrel Bluff. Included with this review are several items of correspondence from the Alaska Regional Office that discuss the site. Volume 2, Issue 1 of “The Flying Sockeye,” printed by the U.S. Air Force Installation Restoration Program, July, 1995, includes an article that discusses the cleanup of Rapids Camp and Lake Camp. The final draft “Natural Resources Plan: King Salmon Airport, USAF Installation, King Salmon, Alaska,” 1993, is attached to Two pages of comments Resource Management and Research Division Chief Rick Potts. A letter from Dames and Moore addresses the restructuring of Military Operations Areas in Alaska and anticipated environmental effects (1996).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-05
KATM 41414/ 069.5 – 06 KATM-00283	L 7619 Reviews of Statements and Studies, Federal: United States Coast Guard, 1998 Description: A comb bound report, “Environmental Assessment for Relocating the Cape Gull Communication Site within Katmai National Park, Alaska,” jointly prepared by the United States Coast Guard Maintenance and Logistics Command Pacific and Katmai National Park, April, 1998, and the written comments and suggestions by the Alaska Regional Office document plans to relocate the Cape Gull communications site to a location outside Katmai National Park.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-06
KATM 41414/ 069.5 – 07 KATM-00283	L 7619 Reviews of Statements and Studies, Federal: Unspecified Agencies, 1975-1976, 1986, 1990, 1993 Description: Several written comments and memorandums from the Katmai Superintendent and from the Park Archeologist of Katmai, Aniakchak and Alagnak, concern OCS lease sales in Cook Inlet and the Shelikof Strait, but do not specify the agency responsible for the lease sales. There are also two packets of NPS comments on “Review of Test Plan for an Oil Burn Experiment in Cook Inlet.” Apparently these comments were prepared by the Department of Interior Regional Environmental Officer. (1990).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-07

Subseries 6. L 7621 REVIEWS OF STATEMENTS AND STUDIES CONCERNING STATE AND PRIVATE AGENCIES, 1980, 1983-1984, 1986, 1988, 1992-1994

KATM 41414/ 069.6 – 01 KATM-00283	L 7621 Reviews of Statements and Studies, State and Private: Alaska Department of Natural Resources OCS Lease Sales 32, 35, and 41, 1980, 1983-1984 Description: Correspondence from Resource Management Specialist Katherine L. Jope to the file, from the Regional Director to the Department of Natural Resources Division of Oil and Gas, public notices, and a letter from the Sierra Club to the Katmai Superintendent deal with the State of Alaska Competitive Oil and Gas Lease Sale 41 (Bristol Bay Uplands). Announcements from the Alaska Department of Natural Resources and a response from the Katmai Superintendent address OCS lease sales 32 and 35 (1980).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-08
---	--	--	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 069.6 – 02 KATM-00283	L 7621 Reviews of Statements and Studies, State and Private: Alaska Department of Natural Resources OCS Lease Sale 56, 1986, 1988 Description: A call for comments from the Alaska Department of Natural Resources, comments prepared by the Aniakchak Superintendent, a copy of the “State of Alaska Five-Year Oil and Gas Leasing Program,” 1984, and comments prepared by the Alaska Regional Director and for the Alaska Department of Natural Resources, relate to OCS Lease Sale 56.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-09
KATM 41414/ 069.6 – 03 KATM-00283	L 7621 Reviews of Statements and Studies, State and Private: Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Five-year Lease Plan, 1986, 1993-1994 Description: Correspondence contains the comments of the Alaska Regional Office in two forms (1994). Public requests for comments announce Five-year oil and gas leasing plans in 1986 and in 1991.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-10
KATM 41414/ 069.6 – 04 KATM-00283	L 7621 Reviews of Statements and Studies, State and Private Agencies: Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Permits, 1992 Description: A request for comments from the Alaska Department of Natural Resources pertains to permits applications by ARCO Alaska to conduct geological exploration in Kamishak Bay. Comments from the Alaska Regional Office and the Kodiak Island Borough are also included.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-11
KATM 41414/ 069.6 – 05 KATM-00283	L 7621 Reviews of Statements and Studies, State and Private: Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Permits, 1992 Description: A request form comments from the Alaska Department of Natural Resources, comments from the Kodiak Island Borough, comments from the Fish and Wildlife Service, comments from the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, comments from Alaska Regional Office Chief of the Division of Environmental Quality, and a printed email from Judy Alderson to Rick Potts deal with the permit applied for by Western Geophysical for marine seismic investigations of Kamishak Bay, Cook Inlet and Shelikof Strait.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-12
KATM 41414/ 069.6 – 06 KATM-00283	L 7621 Reviews of Statements and Studies, State and Private: Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Permits, 1993 Description: Comments from the Alaska Department of Natural Resources, comments from the Kodiak Island Borough, comments from Alaska Regional Office Chief of the Division of Environmental Quality, and a letter from ARCO Alaska to Rick Potts, deal with ARCO’s permit application to conduct marine seismic investigations in Shelikof Strait.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-13
KATM 41414/ 069.6 – 07 KATM-00283	L 7621 Reviews of Statements and Studies, State and Private: Alaska Department of Natural Resources, OCS Lease Sale 85, 1992, 1994 Description: Comments from the Alaska Regional Office, comments from Katmai/Aniakchak, and a call for comments involve the sale of an oil lease in Cook Inlet.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-14
KATM 41414/ 069.6 – 08 KATM-00283	L 7621 Reviews of Statements and Studies, State and Private: Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Permits, 1993 Description: A call for comments issued by the Alaska Department of Natural Resources concerns a permit application by ARCO Alaska to conduct geophysical explorations within Kamishak Bay and Cook Inlet. Comments elicited by the Kodiak Island Borough and the Alaska Regional Office are included.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-15
KATM 41414/ 069.6 – 09 KATM-00283	L 7621 Reviews of Statements and Studies, State and Private: Alaska Department of Natural Resources, OCS Lease Sale, 1993-1994 Description: Calls for comments, a press release and draft comments and notes written by Bud Rice, Rick Potts, and Larry Wright of Katmai National Park and of the Alaska Regional Office, address proposed OCS lease sales in Shelikof Strait and Cook Inlet.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-16

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

N NATURAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Series 70. N 14 ANIMAL AND PLANT LIFE (OBSERVATIONS AND STUDIES), 1940, 1950-1954, 1956, 1958-1994

Subseries 1. N 14 GENERAL OBSERVATIONS, 1968-1974, 1977

KATM 41414/ 070.1 – 01	N 14 General Observations, 1968-1974, 1977	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-17
KATM-00283	Description: Correspondence from and to the Katmai Superintendent, Research Biologist Richard G. Prasil, and others address various wildlife observation projects within Katmai National Monument. Reports address a seal count along the Shelikof Coast, <u>Lepus othus</u> skeletal remains, a visitor's encounter with a wolf along the Ukak River Trail (1970), and a biological survey of the proposed addition to Katmai National Monument (1977). A one-page copy of field notes lists "animal sightings," June 12 to July, 1, 1968, by R. R. Stoddard. A one-page report by Richard Russell, 1976, contains his personal observations of wildlife and weather at Brooks River, from a pleasure trip. An August 12, 1980 report, originally filed with the special use permit, lists the wildlife observed by PhotoGravity Company personnel working for Amoco Production Company in Bristol Bay.		

Subseries 2. N 1419 BIRDS, 1967, 1976-1977, 1984

KATM 41414/ 070.2 – 01	N 1419 Birds, 1967, 1976-1977, 1984	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-18
KATM-00283	Description: A memorandum of thanks from Paul Arneson to Katherine L. Jope (1984), four investigator's annual reports submitted by Will Troyer in reference to bald eagle observations (1976-1977), and a memorandum from Katmai Management Assistant Darrell L. Coe to the Katmai Superintendent deal with assorted bird observations.		

Subseries 3. N 1423 FISH, 1940, 1950-1956, 1958-1967, 1970, 1972-1994

KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 01	N 1423 Fish: Correspondence, 1940, 1950-1956, 1958-1959, 1961, 1964-1967, 1972, 1983, 1985-1986	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-19
KATM-00283	Description: Letters among Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris, Katmai Resource Management Specialist Katherine L. Jope, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, the Pacific Northwest Regional Office, National Marine Fisheries Seasonal employees, Katmai Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn, and others, address an assortment of fish research studies, fish observations, fish surveys, a creel census program, and other fish-related topics.		
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 02	N 1423 Fish: "Information for R.A.C. Mtg., 10/94," 1994	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	34-20
KATM-00283	Description: Retaining its original title and contents, this folder contains a seven-page document that summarizes "Aquatic Resources of Katmai National Park – Naknek Drainage (Primarily)," September 14, 1994. This document includes a bibliography and a summary of aquatic resource research within Katmai throughout its history as a park and monument.		
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 03	N 1423 Fish: Reports, Assorted Observations, 1970, 1972, 1974, 1983	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-01
KATM-00283	Description: A photocopy of an illegibly signed statement documents the presence of four small fish in "the three small pools which have formed at the bottom of the 'canyon' which this stream flows through before flowing into the Ukak River" (June 22, 1983). An original signed letter from Park Ranger James F. Luthy to Katmai Superintendent describes opening day on the upper Naknek River, fishing activity observed, condition of trout, and so forth, June 13, 1974. A memorandum from 1970 and another from 1972 document fish reported caught at Lake Camp, including observations made by Park Ranger James F. Luthy. A May, 1976 trip report from David L. Cohen to Mike Tollefson documents an observation and photography trip made by Cohen and Carolyn Elder.		

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 04 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: Studies, Brooks Camp and Brooks River Creel Census, 1976-1978 Description: An investigator's annual report prepared by Bruce M. Kaye in reference to the project "Brooks River Creel Census" (1978), an investigator's annual report prepared by Michael Tollefson regarding a project with the same name (1976), and reports of findings for the creel census from 1976 to 1978 document the numbers and types of fish caught by fishermen on the Brooks River.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-02
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 05 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: Studies, "Aquatic Systems of Battle Lake Tributaries," 1986-1987 Description: Correspondence of Katherine L. Jope, applications submitted to the Alaska Department of Fish and Game for collection of fish samples, an investigator's annual report, a Department of Fish and Game permit to capture fish, and study plans document the planning and preparation for a study of aquatic populations within the Battle Lake Drainage system. The study was conducted by Katherine L. Jope, David Manski, Andy Gunther, and Teresa Burns.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-03
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 06 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: Cooperative Studies, Red Salmon, 1959-1963, 1966-1967, 1970, 1975-1976, 1978 Description: Documents relating to assorted red salmon studies within the Naknek drainage include progress reports for the years 1959 to 1963, for the project "Life History of Red Salmon," research conducted by Dr. T.R. Merrel of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries; a letter from Bureau of Commercial Fisheries Regional Director Harry L. Rietz to Alaska Cluster Office Superintendent Ernest J. Borgman, concerning 1970 season Naknek River fish research; a Natural Science Resource Studies Problem for the project "Evaluation of Methods of Rehabilitation and Enhancement of Sockeye Salmon Stocks in the Naknek Drainage," submitted by Dr. William McNeil, Chief of Investigations, National Marine Fisheries, 1975; an investigator's annual report for the project "Carrying Capacity of Nursery Lakes for Sockeye Salmon," submitted by Dr. Michael L. Dahlberg of the National Marine Fisheries Service, 1972; a 1979 plan of operations for the National Marine Fisheries Service project "Alaska Salmon Aquaculture Investigations," 1978-1979; and a letter from Deputy Regional Chief Scientist Jim Larson to Alaska Department of Fish and Game Sport Fish Division Research Coordinator Larry J. Heckart, regarding the interim report submitted by Dick Russell.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-04
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 07 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: Cooperative Studies, Brooks River Rainbow Trout Biological Sampling, 1990 Description: A memorandum from Mac Minard to Janis Meldrum concerns "RBT sampling at Brooks," 1990. This memorandum is accompanied by three tables that compare the age and size of Brooks River rainbow trout caught through sportfishing in 1989. An investigator's report from Minard describes the rainbow trout biological sampling project.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-05
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 08 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: Cooperative Studies: Naknek River Drainage Rainbow Trout Spawning Ground Surveys," 1987-1988 Description: Two memorandums of understanding, an interim report, final report and correspondence among Katherine L. Jope, Superintendent Bane, and R. Eric "Mac" Minard deal with a survey of rainbow trout spawning streams within the Naknek river drainage.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-06
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 09 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: Cooperative Studies: "Estimate Sustainable Recreational Harvest Levels of Lake Trout ...," 1994 Description: Temperature data for Brooks Lake and Naknek Lake, July, 1994, collected by Coggins and [Buddy] Goatcher; two articles of agreement between the Alaska Department of Fish and Game and the National Park Service; and the Katmai Superintendent's copy of a letter from Ross Kavanagh to Mac Minard relate to lake trout studies funded jointly by the National Park Service and the Alaska Department of Fish and Game.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-07
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 10 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: Alaska Department of Fish and Game Studies, "Pre-emergent Salmon Fry Indexing," 1975, 1979, 1981, 1983-1986 Description: Several letters, investigator's annual reports and printed tables document the Alaska Department of Fish and Game's studies of pink and chum salmon fry and many of the results of those studies. Several investigator's annual reports submitted by David Prokopowich include photocopies of field notes. Other correspondents include Larry Malloy, Mike Tollefson and Katherine L. Jope.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-08

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 11 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: Alaska Department of Fish and Game Studies, Herring Sac-Roe Investigations, 1984-1986 Description: Two investigator's annual reports and a letter document the herring sac-roe research conducted by Paul C. Pedersen and David Prokopowich of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. A twenty-seven page report, "1985 Herring Sac-roe Season: Big River Section – Chignik Finfish Management Area, Alaska," by Douglas B. Molyneaux of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game is also included. A cover letter to Katherine Jope from Prokopowich refers to work done on Cape Kubugakli and also to a special use permit. Two of the three reports also refer to Aniakchak National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-09
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 12 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: Alaska Department of Fish and Game Studies, Database and Site Code Lists, 1990-1991, 1993 Description: Many, many pages of tables document the Alaska Department of Fish and Game site code lists for 1990 and 1993. The 1990 set of tables includes a cover letter by Don A. Dunaway	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-10
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 13 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: Alaska Department of Fish and Game Studies, Salmon Escapement and Estimated Returns, 1991, 1993-1994, nd Description: Correspondence between Fishery Biologist Patrick B. Holmes and Katmai Superintendent Alan Eliason, handwritten notes, and copies of data tables relate to Kafia Lake sockeye salmon sampling done as part of an ongoing study of escapement and estimated returns. Data refers to earlier years as well as the 1991 study.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-11
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 14 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: Alaska Department of Fish and Game Studies, Chum Salmon Genetic Stock Identification, 1992, 1993 Description: An October, 1992 informational report by David R. Sarafin of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, a letter from Sarafin to Rick Potts requesting permission to access and collect chum salmon tissue samples within Katmai, maps, and a summary of the project relate to the Genetic Stock Identification (GSI) program.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-12
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 15 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center, 1985, 1989 Description: Routing slips, a record of conversation, distribution list, form letter, statement of work relate to the NPS commissioned study "Interactions Between Wild and Hatchery-produced Salmon in Northwest North America," 1989.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-13
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 16 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: National Marine Fisheries Service Studies, "Anadromous Fishes Investigations," 1973-1976 Description: Correspondence between Katmai Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn and Alaska Area Director Jim Larson, a letter from Bureau of Commercial Fisheries investigator William J. McNeil to State Director Stanley T. Albright, and several plans of operation for periods between 1973 and 1977 concern planned research by the National Marine Fisheries Service study within Katmai,	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-14
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 17 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: Study by Leslie Roos of the University of Manitoba, 1975-1976 Description: A progress report, an investigator's annual report and correspondence between Leslie Roos of the University of Manitoba and Park Ranger Tollefson of Katmai National Monument relates to Ross's study "Sport Fishing and Conservation in a Trophy Fish Area," funded by the Arctic Institute includes demographic data of sport fishermen and figures for the number of overnight stays within Katmai from 1972 to 1975.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-15
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 18 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: Studies by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, 1964-1965 Description: A letter to Mt. McKinley Superintendent Oscar T. Dick from Mildred J. Ericson of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries concerns the enclosed press release that announces the planned use of thermal markings on salmon within Katmai National Monument (1965). A report of travel and data collected by Dr. Wilbur L. Hartman of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service in August, 1965. Data includes lake temperatures, observations of streams, and fish counts. Water bodies described are Martin creek, Alagogshak Creek, Geographic Harbor, "the lake" near Geographic harbor, two lakes at Kinak Bay, the lake near Kuliak Bay, Hallo Glacier lake, and Kaguyak Crater lake. Besides the activities of salmon and water bodies, Hartman notes the activity of a salmon seiner and the presence of a horse.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-16

3/28/2003 Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 19 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: Studies by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, 1986-1987 Description: A study by Richard Wilmot and Carl Burger of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service is documented by three investigator's annual reports and two carbon copies of letters requesting such reports. All three reports identify the study as "Genetic Studies of Arctic Char and Dolly Varden in Alaska." Agencies involved with funding the project are the National Park Service (provided transportation), the Minerals Management Service of the Department of Interior, the Bureau of Land Management, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, and the University of Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-17
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 20 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: Speeches and Papers Presented, 1960, 1982 Description: The text of a speech given by Ellis and Bill McNeil, concerning the development of salmon fishery enhancement projects, is accompanied by a routing slip from Ross Kavanagh to Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris, 1982, bearing Kavanagh's assessment of the item's historical significance. A 1960 paper by Aquatic Biologist Orthello L. Wallis is accompanied by a ditto copy of a memorandum from the Acting Chief naturalist to the Katmai Superintendent. Wallis's paper discusses fishery management issues.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-18
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 21 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: Species List, 1980, nd Description: This folder contains a list of fish species with illustrations, a "key to fish species," and a table that compares the presence of various freshwater fish species in assorted Alaska Area National Monuments and National Parks.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-19
KATM 41414/ 070.3 – 22 KATM-00283	N 1423 Fish: River and Stream Survey, 1992, nd Description: A two-page document, "Sport-fishing Stream Information Base," is present in two forms. One form is blank. The other is filled out with information about American Creek, such as fish species, fishery information. A page of desktop printed notes by Kirsten Brennan and Patty Del Vecchio concerns an Iliuk Arm Stream Survey, 1992.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-20

Subseries 4. N 1425 SHELLFISH, 1975-1976, 1979-1981

KATM 41414/ 070.4 – 01 KATM-00283	N 1425 Shellfish: Studies by Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Razor Clams, 1975-1976, 1979-1981 Description: Investigator's annual reports and related correspondence deal with work done principally by Rodney J. Kaiser concerning Paralytic shellfish poisoning monitoring and population studies of razor clams.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-21
---	--	--	-------

Subseries 5. N1427 MAMMALS, 1967-1968, 1970-1974, 1976-1977, 1981, nd

KATM 41414/ 070.5 – 01 KATM-00283	N 1427 Mammals: Brown Bear-Human Interrelationships, 1967-1968, 1970-1973 Description: Investigator's annual reports, a preliminary report, and a final report document a study begun by Frederick C. Dean and continued by Stephen Stringham, "Brown Bear-Human Interrelationship Study." A letter from Alaska Field Office Research Biologist Richard G. Prasil to the Director, courtesy copied to the Mt. McKinley Superintendent, reminds the Director of the National Park Service of the bear research project.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-22
KATM 41414/ 070.5 – 02a KATM-00283	N 1427 Mammals: Wildlife Surveys, 1967-1968, 1970-1974, 1976-1977 Description: Investigator's annual reports completed by Richard G. Prasil summarize overflight surveys of sea mammal populations conducted along the coast of Katmai National Monument, 1968, 1970-1973. Six investigator's annual reports summarize the survey of bear population and behavior 1974, 1976-1977. One investigator's annual report deals with moose population, 1976. A seven-page report with tables discusses observations made during aerial surveys of bear populations, 1974. Four legal-sized tables have been removed from the study for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-23

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 070.5 – 02b KATM-00283	N 1427 Mammals: Wildlife Surveys, 1974 Description: Four legal-sized tables presenting the data of bear surveys conducted by Will Troyer, removed from a report of findings, 1974.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-39
KATM 41414/ 070.5 – 03 KATM-00283	N 1427 Mammals: Visible and Audible Manifestations ..., 1972 Description: A 1972 proposal by Stephen F. Stringham describes a plan for the study, “Visible and Audible Manifestations of Moods and Intentions by Bears: Prediction and Management of the Behavior of Bears in National Parks and Other Public Lands.” Photocopies of letters sent to Richard Prasil also address the proposed study.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-24
KATM 41414/ 070.5 – 04 KATM-00283	N 1427 Mammals: ADF&G Game Counts and Harvest Statistics, 1974, 1976, 1981 Description: An investigator’s annual report summarizes the research project “Fall Moose Composition – Trend Surveys,” conducted by James B. Faro and Nick Steen of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, 1976. This is accompanied by several tables which compare moose observations from 1969 to 1976. A 1974 investigator’s annual report refers to Alaska Department of Fish and Game moose surveys without reference to the individual researchers. Four other tables, some annotated, are not dated or signed, but seem to refer to similar projects from the period spanning 1972 to 1982.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-25
KATM 41414/ 070.5 – 05 KATM-00283	N 1427 Mammals: Mammal Checklist, nd Description: This two-page document lists the scientific and common names of several thirty-six mammal species, presumably found within Katmai National Monument. This document is not dated or attributed to any particular author. A photocopy of the two-page original, copied on both sides of a single leaf, is also included here, as it was found within the archives at the time of processing.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	35-26

Series 71. N 16 MANAGEMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND AREAS, 1950-1951, 1955-1956, 1964-1965, 1967, 1969-1970, 1974-1976, 1980-1993, 1999, 2001, nd

Subseries 1. N 16 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT TRAINING PROGRAM, 1982, 1984-1985, nd

KATM 41414/ 071.01 – 01 KATM-00283	N 16 Resource Management Training Program: Correspondence, 1982, 1984 Description: Agenda for workshop, correspondence to Resource Management Specialist Katherine L. Jope, mass-distributed memorandums, and other items of correspondence address resource management training programs and events, logistics of transportation, content and related issues.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-01
KATM 41414/ 071.01 – 02 KATM-00283	N 16 Resource Management Training Program: Draft Guidelines and Sample IDP, 1982 Description: A briefing statement for the Natural Resources Management (Trainee) Development Program includes a set of draft guidelines, 1982. The draft IDP relates to Carlsbad Caverns and Guadalupe Mountains National Parks.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-02
KATM 41414/ 071.01 – 03 KATM-00283	N 16 Resource Management Training Program: Guidelines and Other Planning Materials, 1982 Description: A briefing statement of “servicewide interest” relates to the Natural Resources Management Programs, 1982. Three pages of notes deal with the design of Individual Development Plans (IDPs). One page of notes, a sample document for the design of resource management plans, a set of guidelines for resource management training, and recommendations of the Natural Resource Trainee Work Group all relate to the recommendations and guidelines for the development of resource management strategies.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-03
KATM 41414/ 071.01 – 04 KATM-00283	N 16 Resource Management Training Program: Bibliography, 1985 Description: This document, “Natural Resources Bibliography: A Compilation of Readings from the 35 Individual Development Plans (IDP) of the First Natural Resources Management Trainee Class (1982-1984),” consists of a sizable list of sources, broken down into several subject categories, prepared by Robyn Shell and Bob Gartner.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-04

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 071.01 – 05 KATM-00283	N 16 Resource Management Training Program: IDP Standard, Components Reports, nd Description: These handwritten documents summarize the qualifications and requirements of various resource management tasks and positions.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-05
--	---	--	-------

Subseries 2. N16 VOLCANIC AND GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES WORKSHOP, 1988-1990, nd

KATM 41414/ 071.02 – 01 KATM-00283	N 16 Volcanic and Geothermal Resources Workshop: Correspondence and Telephone Logs, 1988-1990 Description: Telephone messages, mailing lists, letters of inquiry, telephone messages, a fax and other documents relate to the planning and preparation of a volcanic and geothermal workshop at Lassen Volcanic National Park by Katmai Superintendent G. Ray Bane and Janis Meldrum.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-06
KATM 41414/ 071.02 – 02 KATM-00283	N 16 Volcanic and Geothermal Resources Workshop: Agendas, 1989-1990 Description: The agenda, in various drafts, for the Volcanic Area Management Workshop at Lassen Volcanic National Park, document the planned content of the workshop.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-07
KATM 41414/ 071.02 – 03 KATM-00283	N 16 Volcanic and Geothermal Resources: Workshop, Survey, 1989, nd Description: A survey prepared as part of the planning process for the workshop is documented by original questionnaires, tables of data, correspondence, and a “Summary of Responses” report.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-08

Subseries 3. N 16 CAVE MANAGEMENT, 1989

KATM 41414/ 071.03 – 01 KATM-00283	N 16 Cave Management, 1989 Description: This policy briefing document describes the management of cave resources within the National Park System. The document is unsigned.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-09
--	--	--	-------

Subseries 4. N 16 ATV USE, 1990, 1999, nd

KATM 41414/ 071.04 – 01 KATM-00283	N 16 ATV Use, 1990, 1999, nd Description: A draft literature review on the ATV Issue (nd), “Katmai Research Project Passages from Community Ethnographic Summaries: References to ATVs and ORVs” (nd), a land status map (nd), the brief report “Katmai National Park and Preserve ATV Issue” (1999), and a one-page report with cover memorandum “Synopsis of ATV Issue at Anaktuvuk Pass,” record agreements between the National Park Service and unidentified Native corporations and also document the record of ATV use within National Parklands.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-10
--	---	--	-------

Subseries 5. N 1615 WILDLIFE, 1967, 1969-1970, 1975-1976, 1983-1984, 1987, nd

KATM 41414/ 071.05 – 01 KATM-00283	N 1615 Wildlife: Long Range Wildlife Management Plan, 1967, 1969-1970 Description: Memorandums sent, received, and courtesy copied among the Northwest Regional Director, Alaska Cluster Office Superintendent, Northwest District Director, Tom Atwood of Katmai, Richard G. Prasil of the Alaska Field Office, and the Katmai Superintendent relate to the enclosed “Long Range Wildlife Management Plan: Katmai National Monument,” 1970.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-11
KATM 41414/ 071.05 – 02 KATM-00283	N 1615 Wildlife: Bear Management Policies, 1975-1976 Description: A photocopy of a memorandum from the Katmai Superintendent to the Katmai Park Ranger describes the policy for shooting bears with firearms and firearm qualification requirements, 1976. A two-page typed document outlines in 6 steps the “Bear Policy for Developed Areas,” 1975.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-12

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 071.05 – 03 KATM-00283	N 1615 Wildlife: Wildlife Management Plans, 1983-1984 Description: A photocopy of a typed document, Human-Bear Management Plan” for Mt. McKinley National Park, includes handwritten annotation, nd. A “Wildlife Monitoring Plan” (1983) and two “Bear Management” plans (1983-1984) relate specifically and exclusively to Katmai National Park and Preserve. All four of these documents appear to be draft or manuscript copies.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-13
KATM 41414/ 071.05 – 04a KATM-00283	N 1615 Wildlife: Bear and Visitor Management, 1987 Description: A signed memorandum from the Alaska Regional Director to the Katmai/Aniakchak Superintendent suggests several avenues of approach for a pending bear/visitor management plan, 1988. A December, 1987 letter from Barrie K. Gilbert of Utah State University, to the Associate Regional Director, discusses National Park Service comments on Gilbert’s final report “Profile Analysis of Human-Bear Relationships in Katmai National Parks and Preserve.” This report was, according to the letter, created in compliance with contract number CX 9700-4-0019. Attached to this letter are several pages discussing bear management issues: impacts of Brooks Camp air traffic, vulnerability of female bears with young, implications of bears encountering human food, and the exposure of bears at Brooks River to hunters outside of the park. Also part of this file, a data collection sheet for a study, “Human-Bear Interaction Sheet.” This data collection sheet has been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-14
KATM 41414/ 071.5 – 04b KATM-00283	N 1615 Wildlife: Bear and Visitor Management, 1987 Description: One legal-sized data collection form for Barrie K. Gilbert's contracted study "Human-Bear Interaction," 1987	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-40

Subseries 6. N1619 WATER LIFE: BROOKS FALLS FISH LADDER, 1950-1951, 1955-1956, 1985, 1987, nd

KATM 41414/ 071.06 – 01 KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Brooks Falls Fish Ladder, Correspondence, 1950-1951, 1956 Description: Courtesy copies of letters, letters sent, and letters received among the Acting Director of the National Park Service, the Director of the Fish and Wildlife Service, the Mt. McKinley Superintendent, and the Region Four Director discuss the unauthorized construction of a fish ladder at Brooks Falls and the possibilities for removing it (1950-1951, 1956).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-15
KATM 41414/ 071.06 – 02a KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Brooks Falls Fish Ladder, Plans and Sections, 1985 Description: Five drawings of the Brooks River Fish Ladder and various schemes for altering it, numbered from DEC-AK-NPS-1.0 to DEC-AK-NPS-5.0, Printed by the United States Government Printing Office, May, 1985, depict cross-sections and “map views” of the fish ladder and illustrate various plans for changing it. All of these materials have been removed to flat file housing for preservation. These drawings were assigned the number 127 / 80,543, and given the description "Brooks Falls Fish Ladder at Brooks Lake" at the time of processing.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-16
KATM 41414/ 071.6 – 02b KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Brooks Falls Fish Ladder, Plans and Sections, 1985 Description: Five drawings of the Brooks River Fish Ladder and various schemes for altering it, numbered from DEC-AK-NPS-1.0 to DEC-AK-NPS-5.0, Printed by the United States Government Printing Office, May, 1985, depict cross-sections and "map views" of the fish ladder and illustrate various plans for changing it. All of these materials have been removed to flat file housing for preservation. These drawings were assigned the number 127 / 80,543, and given the description "Brooks Falls Fish Ladder at Brooks Lake" at the time of processing.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	CAB 28A, U 07
KATM 41414/ 071.06 – 03 KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Brooks Falls Fish Ladder, Rationale for Decision to Deny Approval for Removal, nd [1987] Description: “Detailed Rationale for Decision by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game to Deny Approval for Removal of the Brooks River Fish Ladder,” labeled “Attachment 1,” inscribed with a note in pencil, “Presume: ADF&G, c. 1987,” explains the reasons the Alaska Department of Fish and Game denied approval for the National Park Service to remove the Brooks Falls Fish Ladder.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-17

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 071.06 – 04a KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Brooks Falls Fish Ladder, Poster Session Presentation Materials, nd Description: Two pages of notes relate to photographs of Brooks Falls taken during the 1919 Griggs expedition, housed in the University of Alaska Anchorage archives. A 4 ¼” x 10” color photograph of Brooks Falls has been separated to photographic housing for preservation. Ten transparencies contain plans for removing the fish ladder, schematics of the ladder, and charts of the numbers of fish passing through Brooks River between 1940 and 1965.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-18
KATM 41414/ 071.6 – 04b KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Brooks Falls Fish Ladder, Poster Session Presentation Materials, nd Description: A 4 ¼” x 10” color photograph of Brooks Falls has been separated to photographic housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH02, Page 13

Subseries 7. N 1619 WATER LIFE: FISHERIES PLANS, 1976, 1983, 1992-1993

KATM 41414/ 071.07 – 01 KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Fisheries Plans, Fisheries Management Plans, 1976/Feb, 1983 Description: A March, 1995 “Notice of Availability” regards a United States Fish and Wildlife Service draft fishery management plan for the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge. A June 8, 1994 National Park Service set of guidelines describes how to prepare a fishery management plan. A draft fishery management plan by Katherine L. Jope, annotations of comments by Louis A. Gwartney, and responses by Jope, document the evolving content and character of the 1983 “Fishery Management Plan,” also included in this folder. Three pages from the 1976 Fisheries Management Plan by Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn describe resources and objectives of the plan.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-19
KATM 41414/ 071.07 – 02 KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Fisheries Plans, Fisheries Needs Assessment and Action Plan, 1992-1993 Description: The National Park Service “Fisheries Needs Assessment and Action Plan,” December, 1992, outlines Service policy and recommendations for fisheries management. Attached to this document is a routing slip which bears the comments of Ross Kavanagh of the Alaska Regional Office, February, 1993.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-20
KATM 41414/ 071.07 – 03 KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Fisheries Plans, Fisheries Needs Assessment and Action Plan, Draft, 1992/Apr, Jun, nd Description: This folder contains 22 pages of comments by Alaska Region Fisheries Biologist Ross Kavanagh on the Draft Fisheries Needs Assessment and Action Plan. A copy of the draft plan and two pages of handwritten notes are also included.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-21

Subseries 8. N 1619 WATER LIFE: FISHING REGULATIONS, 1964-1965, 1975, 1981, 1984-1988, 1990, 2001

KATM 41414/ 071.08 – 01 KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Fishing Regulations, Correspondence and Comments, 1964-1965, 1991 Description: Comments by assorted National Park Service personnel address a variety of Alaska Department of Fish and Game fishing regulations and proposed regulations. Other items of correspondence address National Park Service policies considering fish, fishing, and fisheries.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-22
KATM 41414/ 071.08 – 02 KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Fishing Regulations, Comments, 1975/Aug, 1984-1988, 2001 Description: The two-page document “National Park Service Comments to the Alaska Board of Game,” March 3, 2001, address Alaska Board of Game proposals, numbered 24 and 25, dealing with brown bear hunting. A wide array of letters and memorandums address proposed sport fish bag limits within Katmai National Park and Preserve. Three pages of comments to the Alaska Department of Fish and Game from the Alaska Regional Office’s Boyd Evison address nine game regulation proposals, nd. A courtesy copy of a letter from Ray Loesche of the Rainbow King Lodge to Kevin Delaney of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game addresses the “Draft Rainbow Trout Management Plan,” 1986. Various other letters submit comments to and by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game and the National Park Service, addressing regulations proposed by both agencies. A small “sketchy” map of Katmai is colored to indicate “primary aircraft travel routes,” nd.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-23

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 071.08 – 03a KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Fishing Regulations: Records of Meetings, 1981/May, 1987/Dec, 1988/Sep-Oct. Description: Summaries of National Park Service Meetings with the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, October, 1988 and May, 1981, address sport fishing bag limits and lake fertilization, respectively. Transcripts from a portion of the Fish Board meeting, December, 1987, address the NPS proposal to reduce sport fishing bag limit, proposals 2395aa - 65020 and 67020. An audiocassette, "KATM Fishing Regs.," Tape I, September 14, 1988, has been separated for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	36-24
KATM 41414/ 071.08 – 03b KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Fishing Regulations: Records of Meetings, 1988 Description: The audiocassette removed from folder KATM 41414/ 071.08-03a has been moved to more appropriate storage.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	43-14
KATM 41414/ 071.08 – 04 KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Fishing Regulations Southwest Rainbow Trout Management Plan with Comments, 1986, 1988/Jan. Description: This folder contains the review draft of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game "Southwest Alaska Rainbow Trout Management Plan," December, 1988, a cover letter from the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, a one page outline of comments, and the formal comments submitted by Katmai National Park and Preserve	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-01
KATM 41414/ 071.08 – 05 KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Fishing Regulations, Assorted Proposals, 1986-1987, 1990 Description: This folder contains summaries of various proposed fishing regulations affecting Katmai National Park and Preserve fish stock.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-02

Subseries 9. N 1619 WATER LIFE: SALMON ENHANCEMENT, 1980-1981, 1985, 1988, 1990-1991

KATM 41414/ 071.09 – 01 KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Salmon Enhancement Projects: Bristol Bay Comprehensive Salmon Plan, Proposals and Comments on Draft, 1980-1981, 1990 Description: A solicitation of comments from the ADF&G to the Alaska Area Office, the Alaska Area Office response, other correspondence of Kavanagh, and other documents relate to the proposed Noatak salmon hatchery on Sikusuilak Springs. Two 1990 memorandums to members of the Bristol Bay Regional Planning Team address Bristol Bay Salmon Enhancement Projects.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-03
KATM 41414/ 071.09 – 02 KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Salmon Enhancement Projects: Meeting Minutes, 1985, 1990-1991 Description: Agenda and summaries of meetings of the Bristol Bay Regional Planning Team meetings, attended by Ross Kavanagh and Ron Squibb of the National Park Service, deal with salmon enhancement issues.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-04
KATM 41414/ 071.09 – 03 KATM-00283	N 1619 Water Life: Salmon Enhancement Projects: Bristol Bay Comprehensive Salmon Plan, Preliminary Draft and Draft, 1988, nd Description: The preliminary draft and draft "Bristol Bay Comprehensive Salmon Plan," by the Bristol Bay Regional Planning Team, 1988, National Park Service comments, and related correspondence address salmon resource management issues in Bristol Bay.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-05

Subseries 10. N 1623 BACKCOUNTRY / WILDERNESS MANAGEMENT, 1974

KATM 41414/ 071.10 – 01 KATM-00283	N 1623 Backcountry / Wilderness Management, 1974 Description: A photocopy of the document "Backcountry Use and Operations Plan: Katmai National Monument, Alaska," 1974, submitted by Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn and revised by Park Ranger Michael J. Tollefson, is an attachment to a memorandum from Katmai Superintendent Blinn to the Alaska State Director.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-06
--	---	--	-------

Series 72. N 18 PLANTS, 1965-1968, 1970-1972, 1975

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 072 – 01 KATM-00283	N 18 Plants: Correspondence, 1965, 1970-1971 Description: A letter for mass distribution from the Assistant Director of Operations to All Field Offices introduces a new set of standards to be used for plant names by National Park Service researchers. Three letters between the Katmai Superintendent, Acting Superintendent, and members of the general public discuss plants, plant resources, management of plant resources, and the availability of physical specimens for research.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-07
KATM 41414/ 072 – 02 KATM-00283	N 18 Plants: Lists of Plant Manuals and Checklists for Use in the National Park Service, 1965-1968 Description: Two documents list the approved authorities for plant names to be used by National Park Service researchers. These documents were distributed from the Washington Service Center.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-08
KATM 41414/ 072 – 03 KATM-00283	N 18 Plants: John G. Dennis Projects, 1972, 1975 Description: Copies of investigator's annual reports contain thorough discussion of John G. Dennis's projects in Katmai National Monument: "Vegetation Map of Katmai National Monument" and "Human Impact on Natural Vegetation."	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-09

Series 73. N 22 RESEARCH PROGRAMS, 1962, 1964-1969, 1971-1972, 1974-1988, 1991-1995, 1998, nd

Subseries 1. N 22 GENERAL RESEARCH PROGRAMS, 1955, 1957, 1962-1979, 1982-1983

KATM 41414/ 073.01 – 01 KATM-00283	N 22 Correspondence, 1955, 1957, 1962-1971 Description: This folder contains letters sent and received by the Mt. McKinley Superintendent relating to research within Katmai National Monument. Subjects include a Sea Grant program studying vegetation in coastal zones (1971), wildlife surveys (1971), Alaskan International Scientific Areas (1970), Katmai visitors studies (1970), park research planning and budgeting such as the Resource Studies Program (1964-1969), the Marine Resources Program (1967), a Hokkaido University research involving the collection of glacial ice crystals (1964), the volcanological research of Ernest H. Muller (1964), the research of Eillis A. Egger (1962), the Katmai National Monument Project report (1957), and other research activity. In addition to the Superintendent, principal correspondents include Management Biologist Richard G. Prasil and Supervisory Park Ranger Darrel L. Coe.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-10
KATM 41414/ 073.01 – 02 KATM-00283	N 22 Correspondence, 1972-1979, 1982-1983 Description: Correspondence deals with resource management planning, resource studies proposals, the Special Initiative Parks Program, Interdisciplinary Science Teams, Western Energy Program Assessment, Significant Resource Problems for Katmai and Aniakchak (1981), the Cooperative Park Studies Unit, other national and international research initiatives, and other functions of research administration within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve. Correspondence comes mostly from the files of the Katmai Superintendent.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-11
KATM 41414/ 073.01 – 03a KATM-00283	N 22 International Biological Program, 1968 Description: A check sheet for a survey of International Biological Program areas, completed with information relevant to Katmai National Monument, related correspondence, and a vegetation map deal with the biological character of Katmai National Monument. A 12" x 18" map and legend have been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-12
KATM 41414/ 073.01 – 03b KATM-00283	N 22 International Biological Program, 1968 Description: A 12" x 18" map of Katmai National Monument, annotated by hand onto a photocopied image, and a two-page legend depict vegetation coverage.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS01-12

Subseries 2. N 2215 AREA NATURAL SCIENCE RESEARCH PLANS, 1962, 1967-1969, 1972, 1974-1976, 1981-1983, 1987, nd

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 073.02 – 01 KATM-00283	N 2215 Area Natural Science Research Plans: “Prospectus for Determining the Occurrence and Distribution of Fresh Water Fishes ...,” 1962, nd Description: Correspondence among Mt. McKinley Superintendent Samuel A. King, Ranger-in-charge, and the Region Four Director discuss the enclosed prospectus for a research project of fresh water fish in Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-13
KATM 41414/ 073.02 – 02 KATM-00283	N 2215 Area Natural Science Research Plans: Natural Science Resource Study Problems, 1967-1969, 1972, 1975 Description: These records, forms prepared by prospective researchers and signed by the Superintendent, summarize proposed research projects and discuss various research problems concerning Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-14
KATM 41414/ 073.02 – 03 KATM-00283	N 2215 Area Natural Science Research Plans: Natural Resource Management Plan, Guidelines for Preparation, 1972 Description: This set of procedures is introduced by a memorandum from the Pacific Northwest Regional Director to “All Areas and Offices, Pacific Northwest Region.”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-15
KATM 41414/ 073.02 – 04 KATM-00283	N 2215 Area Natural Science Research Plans: Natural Resource Management Plan, Correspondence, 1974-1976 Description: This folder contains a trip report and other memorandums between Associate Regional Director, Deputy Regional Chief Scientist, and others concerning the preparation of a Natural Resource Management Plan and review of a draft Resources Management Plan.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-16
KATM 41414/ 073.02 – 05 KATM-00283	N 2215 Area Natural Science Research Plans: Research Priorities, Materials from a Binder, 1976 Description: These materials, originally part of the same comb-bound booklet, include annual operating requirements forms, project priority rankings, and correspondence among members of the Alaska Task Force and the Alaska Regional Office, addressing research project plans for Katmai National Monument and for Aniakchak Caldera	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-17
KATM 41414/ 073.02 – 06 KATM-00283	N 2215 Area Natural Science Research Plans: Significant Resources Problems, Proposals and Related Correspondence, 1981-1983 Description: Several natural resource project statements, prepared by Katherine L. Jope, describe resource research and monitoring activities within Katmai National Park and Aniakchak National Monument. Memorandums from the Acting Regional Director to Alaska Region Superintendents request and comment on Significant Resource Problem statements (1981-1983).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-18
KATM 41414/ 073.02 – 07 KATM-00283	N 2215 Area Natural Science Research Plans: Natural Resource Project Statements, 1987, nd Description: These project statements, many of them photocopies, describe proposed research activity within Katmai National Park and Preserve, covering all subjects from Naknek drainage rainbow trout to an inventory of fishery resources in Shelikof Strait.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-19
KATM 41414/ 073.02 – 08 KATM-00283	N 2215 Natural Science Research Plans: Research Study Problems Index, nd Description: A three-page index of RSP numbers classifies the RSP numbers into the fields of archeology, history, and natural sciences. Some of the natural science studies have descriptions handwritten next to the RSP number.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-20

Subseries 3. N 2219 RESEARCH PROPOSALS AND PROJECTS, 1962, 1964-1969, 1971, 1975-1986, 1988, 1991-1995, 1998, nd

KATM 41414/ 073.03 – 01a KATM-00283	N 2219 Research Proposals and Projects: Assorted Research Proposals, 1962, 1964, 1988, 1994, nd Description: Proposals for research address a variety of topics within Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park: the effects of ANILCA on resource management (nd), water monitoring and baseline data collection (nd), “Hydrologic Monitoring of Katmai Crater Lake” (nd), “Stream Sampling” (nd), “Naknek Lake Rainbow Trout” (nd), “Bacteriological Water Quality Monitoring in Select Areas of Katmai National Park and Preserve” (1988), and a proposal for “The Study of Plant Succession on Volcanic Materials in Katmai National Monument, Alaska” (1962). These proposals, all apparently	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-21
---	--	--	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	authored by National Park Service personnel except for the final one, are accompanied by three "Development/Study Package Proposal" forms for 1982 research, a summary of the planned expedition to Mendenhall Glacier and subsequent comparative studies by a team from Hokkaido University, Sapporo, Japan (1964), and a printed email which submits comments on a research proposal by Rick Potts. The Hokkaido University proposal has been separated to oversized housing for preservation.		
KATM 41414/ 073.03 – 01b KATM-00283	N 2219 Research Proposal and Projects: Assorted Research Proposals, 1962, 1964, 1988, 1994, nd Description: A research study plan for an expedition to Mendenhall Glacier and subsequent comparative studies by a team from Hokkaido University, Sapporo, Japan (1964), including a map of Alaska, describes events surrounding the team's visit to Katmai National Monument for the purpose of observation and perhaps specimen collection.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS03-10
KATM 41414/ 073.03 – 02 KATM-00283	N 2219 Research Proposals and Projects: Assorted Resource Study Proposals, Forms, 1964-1966 Description: These documents, as originally filed together, contain copies of various resource study proposal forms addressing many topics: a brown bear census, geological studies of the Aleutian Mountains, studies of volcanic activity, seismic studies, ichthyology and limnology of the Naknek drainage system, and investigations of a suspected meteoritic impact crater.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-22
KATM 41414/ 073.03 – 03 KATM-00283	N 2219 Research Proposals and Projects: Assorted Resource Study Proposals, 1964-1968, 1971, 1979 Description: This folder contains mostly correspondence related to specific resource study proposals, but also contains other documents that concern planning for research within Katmai National Monument. A Resource Study Proposal priority list, 1969, ranks several research projects for Mt. McKinley National Park and for Katmai National Monument. In addition to correspondence, this folder contains six resource study proposal forms.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	37-23
KATM 41414/ 073.03 – 04 KATM-00283	N 2219 Research Proposal and Projects: Naknek River Drainage Rainbow Trout Study, Proposals and Plan, 1969, 1975-1976, 1979-1982, nd Description: Correspondence between the Katmai Superintendent and representatives of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, study plan outlines, and related internal memorandums document the planning and design of the extensive and ongoing cooperative study. A "Plan of Operations" for April to October, 1969, refers to the Cooperative Fisheries Investigations Naknek Watershed Rainbow Trout Studies, conducted jointly by personnel from Katmai National Monument and the Alaska Department of Fish and Game.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-01
KATM 41414/ 073.03 – 05 KATM-00283	N 2219 Research Proposals and Projects: Naknek River Drainage Rainbow Trout Study, Reports, 1975-1979, 1981-1985 Description: This folder contains several types of documents that cover related cooperative studies within Katmai National Monument: a November, 1985 investigator's annual report; a trip report (March, 1985); an interim report "Naknek Drainage Rainbow Trout Study" (November, 1983 and December, 1984); the interim report "Naknek Drainage Rainbow Trout Study: Radio Tagging;" an investigator's annual report for the project "Inventory and Cataloging of Sport Fish Waters in the Bristol Bay Area," conducted by Louis A. Gwartney and Richard B. Russell, also of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game; one page reports related to the Brooks River Rainbow Trout Survey and Naknek River Creel Census, conducted by Richard Russell; Natural Science Resource Studies Problem forms related to Naknek River Drainage Creel Census and the Naknek Drainage Rainbow Trout Study, both submitted by Richard Russell; a 1976 trip report related to the study "Brooks River Rainbow Trout Spawning Survey;" and a few other trip reports.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-02
KATM 41414/ 073.03 – 06 KATM-00283	N 2219 Research Proposals and Projects: Naknek River Drainage Rainbow Trout Study, Correspondence, 1983-1986 Description: Several items of correspondence relate to the production of final reports for Louis A. Gwartney's studies of rainbow trout within the Naknek River drainage, conducted cooperatively between the National Park Service and the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Included with the correspondence are two attachments: a sample flier announcing to anglers the presence of tagged fish and a photocopy of an article that describes a technique for surgically implanting radio transmitters in fish.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-03

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 073.03 – 07 KATM-00283	N 2219 Research Proposals and Projects: “Responses of Brown Bears to Selected Odors. . .,” 1981 Description: Correspondence between Frederick C Dean, Program Leader from the Cooperative Park Studies Unit and Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris discusses a research proposal, also included in this folder, put forth by Dean, “Responses of Brown Bears to Selected Odors Relevant to Human Safety.”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-04
KATM 41414/ 073.03 – 08 KATM-00283	N 2219 Research Proposals and Projects: “Red Salmon Genetics,” 1983-1986, 1988, nd Description: Correspondence from Gary M. Sonnevil of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service to representatives of Lake Clark and Katmai address salmon collections as part of a genetic stock identification project. “Genetic Stock Identification of Bristol Bay, Alaska, Salmon Stocks: 1988 Field Operations Report” describes work done by the USFWS under contract with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. A photocopy of comments by the Alaska Regional Director discusses the Naknek Drainage Salmon Genetics Study. Other correspondence and reports address related events.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-05
KATM 41414/ 073.03 – 09 KATM-00283	N 2219 Research Proposals and Projects: “Rainbow Trout Investigations: King Salmon River Drainage,” 1991 Description: A record of a telephone conversation by Ron Squibb concerns the discussion with Jim Larson of rainbow trout investigations on the King Salmon River. A draft management study proposal addresses the same issue.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-06
KATM 41414/ 073.03 – 10 KATM-00283	N 2219 Research Proposals and Projects: Regional Studies Plan, 1991 Description: A request for proposals by the Minerals Management Service, seven one-page proposals, and a letter from the Alaska Regional Office to the Minerals Management Service deal with fiscal year 1993-1994 regional studies plans.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-07
KATM 41414/ 073.03 – 11 KATM-00283	N 2219 Research Proposals and Projects: “Sockeye Smolt Enumeration,” 1991-1993 Description: Draft copies data summary tables relates to Naknek River smolt enumeration in 1993. A memorandum from the Alaska Department of Fish and Game to “Sockeye Salmon Smolt Crews,” 1993, addresses procedures for the project. Other letters among Resource Management Chief Rick Potts, people from the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, and others also address sockeye smolt counts. There are also a proposal for the project, a nomination summary sheet, and a technical fishery report from the ADF&G, all regarding sockeye salmon smolt enumerations.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-08
KATM 41414/ 073.03 – 12 KATM-00283	N 2219 Research Proposals and Projects: “Sockeye Smolt Enumeration,” 1994-1995, 1998 Description: Records from the files of Rick Potts contain several items of correspondence between Potts and Rick Clark of the National Park Service, and several “update” reports discuss the progress of the sockeye smolt counting projects on the Kvichak, Naknek, Egegik, and Ugashik Rivers.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-09
KATM 41414/ 073.03 – 13 KATM-00283	N 2219 Research Proposals and Projects: Effects of Hatcheries, nd Description: This research proposal by the Interdisciplinary Science Team “Information Synthesis on the Effects of Fish Hatcheries on Wild Stocks of Fish” deals with the Noatak River fish hatchery.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-10

Series 74. N 26 REPORTS, 1965-1979, 1981, 1993-1994

Subseries 1. N 2621 ANNUAL REPORTS, 1965-1979, 1993-1994

KATM 41414/ 074.01 – 01 KATM-00283	N 2621 Annual: Aquatic Resources Reports and Fisheries Resource Reports, 1965-1979, 1993 Description: A memorandum introducing the Water Resources Division 1992 Annual Report, from the Water Resources Division Chief to the WRD Mailing List, is present, though the actual report is not. Records from 1968 and before refer to the annual fisheries resources report. Records from 1969 to 1979 refer to the aquatic resources report. Examples of both types are included here.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-11
--	--	--	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 074.01 – 02 KATM-00283	N 2621 Annual: Superintendent's Annual Research Reports with Cover Letters, 1967-1976 Description: These brief reports, in tabular form, summarize research projects happening within Katmai National Monument for each year.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-12
KATM 41414/ 074.01 – 03 KATM-00283	N 2621 Annual: Wildlife Reports, 1967-1976 Description: These reports assess the relative abundance of many wildlife species within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-13
KATM 41414/ 074.01 – 04 KATM-00283	N 2621 Annual: Fisheries Programs and Accomplishments, 1994 Description: This report, from the Acting Associate Director, Natural Resources to [all] Regional Directors and Superintendents, describes the fiscal year 1993 fisheries program of the National Park Service.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-14

Subseries 2. N 2623 SITUATION REPORTS, 1976, 1979, 1981

KATM 41414/ 074.02 – 01 KATM-00283	N 2623 Situation: Resource Management Program Summaries, 1976, 1981 Description: These reports, and "cover letter" memorandums deal document the cost of various resource management studies in progress.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-15
KATM 41414/ 074.02 – 02 KATM-00283	N 2623 Situation: "Review and Evaluation of National Park Service Fisheries Policies and Practice," by Ad Hoc Fisheries Task Force, 1979 Description: This report by a group of appointees of Lynn A. Greenwalt of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, includes analysis and recommendations.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-16

Series 75. N 30 GEOLOGICAL FEATURES AND STUDIES, 1953-1954, 1956, 1959-1968, 1972-1979, 1981-1995, nd

Subseries 1. N 30 GENERAL GEOGRAPHY, 1954, 1956, 1959-1966, 1987, 1990-1991

KATM 41414/ 075.01 – 01 KATM-00283	N 30 General Geography: Correspondence, 1954, 1956, 1959-1966, 1987, 1990-1991 Description: Several letters to the Katmai Superintendent request information about the geographical character of particular locations with Katmai National Monument and Katmai National Park and Preserve. One memorandum to the files was originally designated "D 18" because it relates to the 1963 Katmai master plan, but it was cross-referenced and filed as an "N 30" document. Correspondents include the researchers John Kauffman, Robert Forbes, and Peter Ward. Other correspondence concerns the eruption of Mt. Trident in 1960, 1962.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-17
--	--	--	-------

Subseries 2. N 3019 PALEONTOLOGY, 1972, 1992-1993

KATM 41414/ 075.02 – 01 KATM-00283	N 3019 Paleontology: Correspondence, 1972, 1992-1993 Description: Letters received and sent by various members of the National Park Service address diverse Paleontological subjects: the results of the 1992 Minerals Management Service Lower cook Inlet AMRAP field study, pamphlets about ammonites, and an ammonite observed near the Katmai border. Correspondence include Amoco Production Company, Chugach Gem and Mineral Society, and the Minerals Management Service.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-18
--	---	--	-------

Subseries 3. N 3021 SEISMOLOGY, 1965, 1967, 1982, 1989-1990, nd

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 075.03 – 01 KATM-00283	N 3021 Seismology: Studies by Lamont Geological Observatory, 1965, 1967 Description: An investigator's annual report documents the funding for and products derived from seismic studies by Tosimatu Matumoto, Peter Ward, and Sandra Ward, all affiliated with the Lamont Geological Observatory of Columbia University, New York City. A research proposal submitted to the National Science Foundation from Matumoto for seismological and volcanological studies is also included here. Final reports, in published and unpublished form, have been separated to other collections for access.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-19
KATM 41414/ 075.03 – 02a KATM-00283	N 3021 Seismology: Studies by United States Geological Survey: "Kodiak/Katmai Crustal Strain Project," 1989-1990 Description: An investigator's annual report by Karl Gross, Geologist for the Office of Earthquakes, Volcanoes, and Engineering, Branch of Tectonophysics, 1990, a cover letter, and a photographic report document the placement of seismic monitoring equipment within Katmai National Monument during 1989 for continued monitoring in later years. Photographs have been separated to other housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-20
KATM 41414/ 075.03 – 02b KATM-00283	N 3021 Seismology: Studies by United States Geological Survey: "Kodiak/Katmai Crustal Strain Project," 1989-1990 Description: Six photographs, black and white, 5 3/4" x 7 1/2", bear no inscriptions on the reverse side. Some of them do have blue ball point pen markings to highlight particular aspects of the images. All six of these photographs were stapled to pages describing the establishment of seismic monitoring stations related to a project conducted by Karl Gross of the Branch of Tectonophysics, "Kodiak/Katmai Crustal Strain Project." All photographs depict the equipment that was installed in each location.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH02, Pages 14-17
KATM 41414/ 075.03 – 03 KATM-00283	N 3021 Seismology: Reference Materials, Notes, and Maps, 1982, nd Description: Handwritten notes document the location of seismic stations and the dates of installation and the 1982 observation by Dave Morris and Hal Grovert of a new vent. A photocopy of a map is annotated to highlight a point just south of Falling Mountain. Several photocopies from publications and a typed document address seismic activity and seismic monitoring within Katmai National Monument. Any of these documents might be linked to any of the studies otherwise documented within this collection.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	38-21

Subseries 4. N 3027 VOLCANOLOGY, 1953, 1962-1968, 1972-1979, 1981, 1983-1985, 1987-1988, 1990, 1993, 1995, nd

KATM 41414/ 075.04 – 01 KATM-00283	N 3027 Volcanology: Observations, 1953, 1962-1968, 1979, nd Description: An un-dated memorandum from Robert B. Forbes to Mt. McKinley Superintendent Oscar T. Dick reports new volcanic activity on Baked Mountain. Other observations of volcanic activity include Kukak Volcano (1978) and Mt. Trident (1953, 1963, 1965, 1967-1968), Mt. Martin (1965).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-01
KATM 41414/ 075.04 – 02 KATM-00283	N 3027 Volcanology: Correspondence, 1962-1964, 1966, 1968, 1974, 1976-1977, 1979 Description: Correspondence between assorted researchers, Park Rangers, Superintendents, and others discuss volcanological research, park access, and volcanic activity within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-02
KATM 41414/ 075.04 – 03 KATM-00283	N 3027 Volcanology: Savonoski Crater Investigation, 1963-1964, 1966 Description: This study by Ernest H. Muller and Peter Ward is documented by a copy of the proposal and correspondence between Muller and Superintendent Oscar T. Dick. A photocopy of two pages from the 1966 final report is also located here.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-03
KATM 41414/ 075.04 – 04 KATM-00283	N 3027 Volcanology: Assorted Studies by the United States Geological Survey, 1975-1979, 1983, 1985, 1987-1988, nd Description: Seven pages of notes by Terry E.C. Keith and by Dave Keith relate to a USGS survey trip to the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes in March, 1991. A report submitted by Terry E.C. Keith relates to field work conducted under special use permit #ARO-KATM-25AO-008, June, 1990, relating to sample collection and chemical analysis of water samples. This report includes a map that shows where specimens were collected. A 1989 investigator's annual report by Thomas P. Miller relates to his study, "Alaska Volcanic Hazards." A 1987 investigator's annual report refers to a study by Peter L. Ward, Eliot	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-04

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	Endo, and Hans Pulpan, "Earthquake Activity Related to Volcanoes in Katmai." Another 1987 investigator's annual report relates to a project by Wes Hildreth and Judy Fierstein, "Volcanology and Petrology of Katmai, Trident, and Novarupta." A report submitted by Jim Riehle in compliance with special use permit CX-9795-5-006 discusses finding of geologic investigations in Katmai National Park and Preserve. An investigator's annual report relates to a study by Gary Winkler and James Riehle, part of the Katmai Alaskan Mineral Resource Assessment Program (AMRAP). Five investigator's annual reports deal with studies by Wes Hildreth, 1976, 1978-1979, 1983. One report comes from John Lahr, related to the project "Alaska Earthquake Studies," 1978. Various letters and memorandums relate to all of these studies and others.		
KATM 41414/ 075.04 – 05 KATM-00283	N 3027 Volcanology: Studies by Michael C. Malin, 1983-1984 Description: An investigator's annual report and related correspondence address the research conducted by Michael C. Malin of Arizona State University, researching runoff and drainage in volcanic environments.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-05
KATM 41414/ 075.04 – 06 KATM-00283	N 3027 Volcanology: Study by Sandia National Laboratories, 1987-1988 Description: Two letters to Janis Meldrum from John C. Eichelberger, an investigator's annual report, and a manuscript copy of a paper all deal with the beginnings of a longer study that address the "behavior of magmatic volatiles during the 1912 eruption.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-06
KATM 41414/ 075.04 – 07 KATM-00283	N 3027 Volcanology: Petrology of the 1912 Eruption, 1987-1988 Description: Correspondence between Natural Resource Specialist David Manski and researchers Tom Dyehouse and Sam Swanson relate to the study and collection "Petrology of the 1912 Eruptive Products." Also included is the investigator's annual report.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-07
KATM 41414/ 075.04 – 08 KATM-00283	N 3027 Volcanology: Meeting Notes, 1993 Description: Four pages of notes, apparently authored by Rick Potts, entitled "John and Terry, 4/8/93," discuss an assortment of geologic and volcanological research projects within Katmai.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-08
KATM 41414/ 075.04 – 09a KATM-00283	N 3027 Volcanology: Assorted Studies, 1972-1973, 1976, 1981, 1987, 1990, 1995, nd Description: An investigator's annual report relates to a study by Larry Kodosky and Mary Keskinen, "Mercury Distribution within the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes, Katmai National Park, Alaska." Other investigator's annual reports relate to research done by Wes Hildreth, Juergen Kienle, and Hans Pulpan. A master copy of the brochure "Earthquakes and Volcanoes in Katmai National Park" is also included here. A hand colored map, 19" x 45," multiple colors on a blue line copy, seems to depict seismic surveillance sites, geologic formations and rock types throughout the Katmai area. Unfortunately, this map has no legend. An inscription on the reverse side reads "Lea review copies." Other notes on the front refer to characteristics of particular geologic sections and the depth of ash fall in certain area. Two investigator's annual reports relate to the seismic and volcanologic work of Robert B. Forbes and the establishment of the Katmai Volcanological Research Station (1972-1973).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-09
KATM 41414/ 075.04 – 09b KATM-00283	N 3027 Volcanology: Assorted Studies, nd Description: A hand colored map, 19" x 45," multiple colors on a blue line copy, seems to depict seismic surveillance sites, geologic formations and rock types throughout the Katmai area. Unfortunately, this map has no legend. It is un-signed and un-dated. An inscription on the reverse side reads "Lea review copies." Other notes on the front refer to characteristics of particular geologic sections and the depth of ash fall in certain area.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	CAB 25J, Folder 08

Subseries 5. N 3031 GLACIERS, 1976-1979, 1990-1991

KATM 41414/ 075.05 – 01 KATM-00283	N 3031 Glaciers: NPS Glacial Monitoring, 1976-1979 Description: Correspondence between Acting Katmai Superintendent James Ryan and various individuals within the Alaska Regional Office, a project proposal, and other records document the planning within Katmai for a multi-state study of climate, involving the monitoring of glaciers.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-10
--	--	--	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 075.05 – 02 KATM-00283	N 3031 Glaciers: Studies by the University of Alaska Geophysical Institute, 1976-1979 Description: The research projects of Roman J. Motyka and Carl S. Benson are documented by the final report “Surveillance of Katmai Caldera and Crater Lake, Alaska” (1977), assorted investigator’s annual reports and correspondence with Katmai personnel.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-11
KATM 41414/ 075.05 – 03 KATM-00283	N 3031 Glaciers: Glacial Research Workshop, 1990-1991 Description: Dale Taylor co-prepared the enclosed “Report on Glacier Research Workshop February 5-7, 1991, Eagle River, Alaska” with representatives of other organizations. An agenda of the workshop, a list of attendees (faxed to Dale Taylor from Gordon Nelson), a mailing list, working group reports, and the final report “Glacier Monitoring: International Perspectives” by C. Simon L Ommanney, a copy of a paper presented at the conference, document the activities of an international conference and workshop presented by the Park Service and others.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-12
KATM 41414/ 075.05 – 04 KATM-00283	N 3031 Glaciers: “Fluctuations of Glaciers,” 1991 Description: A letter from Andrew G. Fountain of the United States Geological Survey to David Nemeth of Katmai National Park and Preserve refers to the enclosed questionnaires regarding glacier behavior within Katmai National Park and Preserve. These questionnaires seem to have been distributed by the USGS to gather data for “Volume IV of “Fluctuations of Glaciers.” A hand written note by Potts indicates that no data was available that could be provided to the USGS.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-13
KATM 41414/ 075.05 – 05 KATM-00283	N 3031 Glaciers: “Glacial Geology of Western Kodiak Island and the Adjacent Alaska Peninsula,” 1990-1991 Description: An investigator’s annual report for research conducted by Daniel H. Mann, “Glacial Geology of Western Kodiak Island and the Adjacent Alaska Peninsula,” is accompanied by a full page “Summary of Findings in the King Salmon Area” and a letter from Mann to Dave Nemeth of Katmai National Park and Preserve.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-14
KATM 41414/ 075.05 – 06 KATM-00283	N 3031 Glaciers: Glacial Geology, 1991 Description: Designated as an “N 3031” document, this set of instructions seems to pertain to the collection and shipment of water samples from streams, probably glacial runoff streams, to be delivered to the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. The purpose of the study, principle investigators, and time period are not noted.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-15

Subseries 6. N 3035 ROCKS AND MINERALS, 1967, 1969, 1974, 1982-1993, 1995

KATM 41414/ 075.06 – 01a KATM-00283	N 3035 Rocks and Minerals: Alaska Mineral Resource Assessment Program, 1974, 1982-1993, 1995 Description: Correspondence, notes, and investigator’s annual reports discuss the affairs of the Alaska Mineral Resource Assessment Program (AMRAP), including meetings, regulations, procedures, and findings. A photocopy of a 1974 memorandum, from the Pacific Northwest Regional Director to the Associate Director of Legislation for the National Park Service, addresses mineral interests within Alaska park units. Overall, principal correspondents include the Alaska Regional Director John M. Morehead, Resource Management Specialist Janis Meldrum, and diverse others. Two folders of maps and a computer printout report have been separated to more suitable housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-16
KATM 41414/ 075.06 – 01b KATM-00283	N 3035 Rocks and Minerals: Alaska Mineral Resource Assessment Program, 1988 Description: Many pages of computer printouts list study sites associated with the Alaska Mineral Resource Assessment Program (AMRAP). This site list includes information regarding sample collection and other activities at each site.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS03-11
KATM 41414/ 075.06 – 01c KATM-00283	N 3035 Rocks and Minerals: Alaska Mineral Resource Assessment Program, Description: Ten large maps document areas of research under the Alaska Mineral Resource Assessment Program (AMRAP). These maps presumably show the regions covered by United States Geological Survey (USGS) researchers.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	CAB 25J Folder 09

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 075.06 – 02 KATM-00283	N 3035 Rocks and Minerals: Studies by Chevron, 1982-1985 Description: Correspondence from Chevron to Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris and to Resource Management Specialist Katherine L. Jope relate to research activity conducted by Chevron USA, Inc. within Katmai National Park and Preserve. These letters and the investigator's annual reports were originally filed with the relevant special use permits, alongside the materials now composing KATM 36526.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-17
KATM 41414/ 075.06 – 03 KATM-00283	N 3035 Rocks and Minerals: Assorted Other Studies, 1967, 1969, 1983, 1985-1988 Description: Investigator's annual reports and correspondence between ARCO and Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris address the projects "Bruin Bay Fault Study" and "1984 Cook Inlet Field Program." Field notes and maps related to these studies are housed as collection KATM 36527. Letters, a map, and an investigator's annual report from the University of California's Gordon Thrupp to Katherine Jope addresses the study "Paleomagnetism of Jurassic Sediments and Tertiary Volcanics of the Alaska Peninsula." Other investigator's annual reports deal with "Shelikof Straight Seismic Survey" by Digicon Geophysical Corp., "Katmai Visit" by UNC Teton Exploration Drilling, Inc., and "Geological Research" by Standard Oil Company. A Natural Sciences Resource Studies Problem form and two letters are related to studies by Sinclair Oil and Gas Company. An investigator's annual report summarizes the geological research of Standard Oil Company in the Cape Douglas Area, 1969. Several memorandums, an investigator's annual report, and other brief statements document the research of DeAnne S. Pinney and Sam Swanson in the Windy Creek area, 1987-1988.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-18

Subseries 7. N 3039 THERMAL FEATURES, 1954, 1986-1987, nd

KATM 41414/ 075.07 – 01 KATM-00283	N 3039 Thermal Features, 1954, 1986, 1987, nd Description: A 1986 memorandum, from the Katmai Superintendent to the Associate Regional Director of Operations for the Alaska Region, presents a list of "significant geothermal features in Katmai." This memorandum is attached to related correspondence and the text of the FY 1987 Appropriations Act which mandated the list. A 1987 memorandum from Pam Matthes to ten individuals on the distribution list, relates to the attached article for the <u>Federal Register</u> which outlines thermal features of Alaska National Parks.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-19
--	---	--	-------

Subseries 8. N 3043 WATER, 1975, 1983, 1994, nd

KATM 41414/ 075.08 – 01 KATM-00283	N 3043 Water: Naknek Lake Water Level, 1983 Description: Six color slides depict the shore of Naknek Lake, May 20 and June 20, 1983. Four pages of notes indicate water levels at Brooks Camp, presumably Naknek Lake, from May to October, 1977 to 1983. The notes are incomplete.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-20
KATM 41414/ 075.08 – 02a KATM-00283	N 3043 Water: Creek Washout, 1994 Description: A memorandum from Subsistence / Resource Specialist to Staff describes investigation into the decline of water levels of a lake near Naknek Lake and hypothesizes possible causes. Nine 3 1/2" x 5" color photographs depict the scene. These photographs have been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-21
KATM 41414/ 075.-8 – 02b KATM-00283	N 3043 Water: Creek Washout, 1994 Description: A memorandum from Subsistence / Resource Specialist to Staff describes investigation into the decline of water levels of a lake near Naknek Lake and hypothesizes possible causes. Nine 3 1/2" x 5" color photographs depict the scene. These photographs have been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH02, Pages 18-19
KATM 41414/ 075.08 – 03 KATM-00283	N 3043 Water: Baseline Levels, Water Bodies and Glaciers, nd Description: Seven pages of handwritten notes tabulate the surface area, in square miles, of 93 lakes and 18 glaciers within Katmai National park and Preserve.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-22

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 075.08 – 04 KATM-00283	N 3043 Water: Assorted Projects, 1975, nd Description: One page forms have been filled out to describe Katmai Crater Lake, Kaguyak Crater, and the Naknek system. A four-page typed document by Janis Meldrum contains a literature review and bibliography for Katmai water resources topics. Two letters between Resource Management Specialist Katherine L. Jope and Ray Herrmann of the Water Resources Division discuss the effects of lode mining on streams. A 1975 investigator's annual report deals with a project by the NOAA Ship Fairweather's nautical chart survey, OPR-478-FA-75, Shelikof Strait.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-23
--	---	--	-------

Series 76. N 36 POLLUTION/ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, 1966, 1969-1970, 1983-1998, nd

Subseries 1. N 3615 AIR, 1966, 1969, 1985, 1987-1990, 1994, nd

KATM 41414/ 076.01 – 01 KATM-00283	N 3615 Air: Department of Interior Survey of Air Pollutant Emitting Facilities, 1966 Description: Two sets of four-page survey forms have been filled out with information regarding the air pollutant emitting facilities at the Katmai National Monument headquarters and at Brooks Camp.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-24
KATM 41414/ 076.01 – 02 KATM-00283	N 3615 Air: Air Pollution Inventory and Survey, 1969, 1985 Description: A 1985 survey form, filled out by Resource Management Specialist Katherine L. Jope for David Joseph in Denver, Colorado, regards sources of air pollution within Katmai National Park and Preserve. A 1969 memorandum contains the responses of Katmai National Monument Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn regarding the attached one-page report "Air Pollution Inventory."	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-25
KATM 41414/ 076.01 – 03a KATM-00283	N 3615 Air: Fine Particulate Monitoring Network, 1987-1988 Description: A one-page form "Fine Particulate Monitoring Network Site Information Summary," May, 1987, contains information regarding the Brooks River (Katmai National Park) data collection site affiliated with a larger study. Two color photographs of the facility have been separated to photographic housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-26
KATM 41414/ 076.01 – 03b KATM-00283	N 3615 Air: Fine Particulate Monitoring Network, Site Information Summary and Photographs, 1987-1988 Description: Two color photographs, 3 ½" x 5", depict an air quality monitoring station.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	PH02, Page 20
KATM 41414/ 076.01 – 04 KATM-00283	N 3615 Air: Air Quality Monitoring, 1987-1990 Description: Several items of correspondence by and to Janis Meldrum, Ron Squibb, Katherine L. Jope, and Jennifer Gape relate to air quality, air quality monitoring, and related issues. In addition to letters and memorandums, a few log sheets relate to the operation of air monitoring equipment.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-27
KATM 41414/ 076.01 – 05 KATM-00283	N 3615 Air: SFU Particulate Network Data, 1994 Description: A letter from Jennifer Geerts of the University of California, Davis, Crocker Nuclear Laboratory, Air Quality Group, submits several tables that present the data associated with the "Alaska SFU air sampling sites, March to May, 1993.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-28
KATM 41414/ 076.01 – 06 KATM-00283	N 3615 Air: Notes, nd [circa 1985-1987] Description: A page of handwritten notes, a handwritten draft paragraph, and a typed version of the same paragraph relate to air quality monitoring within Katmai.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-29

Subseries 2. N 3617 WATER, 1984, 1986, 1989-1990, 1992, nd

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 076.02 – 01 KATM-00283	N 3617 Water: Nonpoint Source Pollution, 1989-1990 Description: Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation 1989 Nonpoint Source Water Quality Assessment forms and related correspondence, apparently from the files of Resource Management Specialist Janis Meldrum, deal with air quality in Katmai.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-30
KATM 41414/ 076.02 – 02 KATM-00283	N 3617 Water: Assorted Studies, 1984, 1986, 1992, nd Description: An investigator's annual report relates to the study "Water Quality Inventory and Monitoring," 1992. Another investigator's annual report refers to Andrew Gunther's study "Nitrogen Fixation by Lichens in the Brooks Lake Drainage," 1986. A trip report by Ranger Frank Starr addresses activities conducted by he, Gunther, and Resource Management Specialist David Manski in 1986, probably related to Gunther's nitrogen studies, but perhaps also related to the Battle Lake studies. Four pages of notes and instructions document research activities related to Battle Lake water quality, but perhaps also related to Gunther's studies.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-31

Subseries 3. N 3621 HAZARDOUS WASTE SITES, 1983-1984, 1986, 1990-1994, 1996, nd

KATM 41414/ 076.03 – 01 KATM-00283	N 3621 Hazardous Waste Sites: Baked Mountain Cabin, 1983-1984, 1986 Description: Inventories of waste material and related memorandums document the garbage and contaminants left at the Baked Mountain Cabin.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-32
KATM 41414/ 076.03 – 02 KATM-00283	N 3621 Hazardous Waste Sites: Brooks Camp Fuel Tanks, Correspondence and Notes, 1991-1993 Description: Many memorandums and letters document the process of removing contaminants from Brooks Camp. Subjects include the 35% remediation plan, archeological issues, plans, and objectives for cleaning up the fuel spilled from in-ground fuel tanks.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-33
KATM 41414/ 076.03 – 03a KATM-00283	N 3621 Hazardous Waste Sites: Brooks Camp Fuel Tanks, Scope of Work and Work Plan, 1993, nd Description: A scope of work plan and a site characterization report by Ecology and Environment, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska, along with related correspondence, document the level of contamination at Brooks Camp. Oversized engineer's drawings and maps have been separated to flat file housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-34
KATM 41414/ 076.03 – 03b KATM-00283	N 3621 Hazardous Waste Sites: Brooks Camp Fuel Tanks, Scope of Work and Work Plan, 1993, nd Description: Five large maps present the locations of fuel tanks within and near Brooks Camp as part of a cleanup project.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	CAB 25J, Folder 10
KATM 41414/ 076.03 – 04 KATM-00283	N 3621 Hazardous Waste Sites: Brooks Camp Fuel Tanks, Assorted Reports, 1991-1992, nd Description: A site characterization report by Ecology and Environment, Inc. and related correspondence pertain to fuel spill and fuel tank sites within Brooks Camp.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	39-35
KATM 41414/ 076.03 – 05 KATM-00283	N 3621 Hazardous Waste Sites: Grosvenor Lodge, 1986, 1993-1994, nd Description: Photocopies of three photographs of contaminated facilities at Grosvenor Lodge, two versions of the report "Level I Hazardous Waste Survey at Grosvenor" by Park Archeologist Patricia L. McClenahan, and "FYI" copies of survey forms and instructions that address contamination of an Aniakchak site.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-01
KATM 41414/ 076.03 – 06 KATM-00283	N 3621 Hazardous Waste Sites: Katmai Coast, 1996 Description: A faxed message from Buddy Goatcher to Lee Ann, Shannon, and Wilson, maps, and handwritten notes point out several "suspected" sites of hazardous material contamination along the coast of Katmai National Park and Preserve.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-02

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 076.03 – 07	N 3621 Hazardous Waste Sites: Knife Creek Glacier, 1984 Description: A color photographic slide is inscribed, “refuse from Katmai Project by Jct. of Knife Cks. Photo by Bud Rice.” A map shows the layout of “site of apparent UAF Gephys. Inst. Camp at snout of Knife Creek Glacier.”	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-03
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 076.03 – 08	N 3621 Hazardous Waste Sites: Kukak and Island Bay Refueling Sites, 1990-1992 Description: Reports regarding the soil remediation for a remote helicopter refueling site in Kukak Bay, prepared by Harding Lawson Associates, documents the cleanup of fuel spilled by Exxon Company, USA.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-04
KATM-00283			

Subseries 4. N 3637 OIL/FUEL SPILLS, 1970, 1977, 1989-1990, 1993-1998

KATM 41414/ 076.04 – 01	N 3637 Oil/Fuel Spills: Correspondence, 1970, 1977, 1994, 1996-1998 Description: Correspondence relates to the preparation for and reaction to oil and fuel spills. Subjects include the effects of a 1970 oil spill off of Kodiak Island, the National Park Service’s relationship with the Regional Response Team (1977), NPS response to the “Lake Powell Incident” (1994), oil spill planning and response, Geographic Response Plans (GRP), and notifications of oil spills (1997). Correspondents include Alaska Office Superintendent Ernest J. Borgman, Richard G. Prasil, Buddy Goatcher, Rick Clark, and assorted resource management personnel of Katmai, the Alaska Office, and the Washington Office.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-05
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 076.04 – 02	N 3637 Oil/Fuel Spills: Response Plans, 1989, 1994 Description: The April, 1989 “Oil and Hazardous Substance Spill Prevention and Emergency Response Plan” and a draft copy of 1994 update describe procedures for the prescribed response to hazardous substance spills that would effect Katmai and Aniakchak.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-06
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 076.04 – 03	N 3637 Oil/Fuel Spills: Assorted Reports, 1990, 1993-1995, nd Description: A set of forms and “Instructions for Oil and Hazardous Substance Pollution Report,” nd, describe how to fill out paperwork for the Alaska Regional Office. Assorted brief reports and correspondence describe spill incidents within Katmai National Park and Preserve. A draft summary report summarizes all spill incidents within Brooks Camp in 1993. Principal correspondents include Rick Potts and Buddy Goatcher.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-07
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 076.04 – 04	N 3637 Oil/Fuel Spills: Katmai Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan, 1994-1997 Description: This folder contains correspondence that addresses the creation and review of Katmai National Park and Preserve Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plans. Correspondence was most likely collected by Bud Rice, originating mostly from him to “Katmai Administration” or else sent to him from Kristine Provenzano at the Alaska Regional Office. The 1996 and 1997 plans are both present here.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-08
KATM-00283			

Series 77. N 46 SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC SCIENCE, 1982-1984, nd

KATM 41414/ 077 – 01	N 4615 Visitor Use Surveys and Statistics, 1982-1984, nd Description: Letters from Thord Sundstrom, his resume, and related internal memorandums address the possibility of a visitors study within Katmai National Park and Preserve (1982-1983). A 1984 memorandum from “Hal” to “Dave and Loren” contains user statistics for the year 1984. Two pages from an unspecified source contain annual Katmai user statistics from 1956 to 1984.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-09
KATM-00283			

Series 78. N 50 PEST AND WEED CONTROL, 1985-1986, nd

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 078 – 01 KATM-00283	N 50 Spruce Beetles Study, 1985-1986, nd Description: Correspondence between David Manski and Katherine L. Jope, investigator’s annual reports, a proposal, and other documents relate to a study of spruce beetles (<u>Dendroctonus rufipennis</u>) within Katmai National Park and Preserve, conducted by the National Park Service through David Manski. The log book and final report comprise another collection of records.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-10
KATM 41414/ 078 – 02 KATM-00283	N 50 Pesticides: Policies and Guidelines for Use in Parks, 1985-1986 Description: Lists of pesticides approved and prohibited for use within national parks, issued by the Environmental Protection Agency, a letter to the IPM coordinator regarding IPM resources, and the “Guide for Pesticide Use in the National park System” seem to have been maintained by the Katmai Resource Management Specialist.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-11

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

P: PERSONNEL

Series 79. P 22 APPLICATIONS AND INQUIRIES FOR EMPLOYMENT, 1963

KATM 41414/ 079 – 01 KATM-00283	P 2217 TEMPORARY POSITIONS, 1963 Description: Two memorandums and attached job descriptions discuss a Park Ranger position for Katmai National Monument, describing its salary and required qualifications. Correspondents are The National Park Service Director, Acting Superintendent Jerrol G. Coates, the Mount McKinley Administrative Assistant, and the Katmai National Monument Ranger-in-charge.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-12
---	---	--	-------

Series 80. P 42 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY, 1978, 1984

KATM 41414/ 080 – 01 KATM-00283	P 42 Employee Selection, 1978, 1984 Description: A memorandum from the Alaska Regional Director to all Alaska Region Superintendents, a memorandum from the Alaska Region Equal Employment Opportunity Committee, a memorandum from the Alaska Region Equal Opportunity Manager to the Alaska Regional Director, and a memorandum from the Pacific Northwest Regional Director to All Areas and Offices discuss guidelines for employee selection and PNR-18.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-13
---	--	--	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

S: SUPPLIES, PROCUREMENT, AND PROPERTY

Series 81. S 74 PROPERTY ACCOUNTABILITY, 1958-1970, 1977, nd

KATM 41414/ 081 – 01 KATM-00283	S 74 Record of Property Accountability, 1958-1968 Description: This register of property documents the receipt and possession of movable property by Katmai National Monument, including vehicles, appliances, maintenance equipment, and miscellaneous other objects. Blank page blocks have been removed from this book in order to preserve space in the collections room.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-14
KATM 41414/ 081 – 02 KATM-00283	S 74 Property Transactions, 1968-1969, 1977, nd Description: Several forms, undated, describe Katmai’s holdings of property such as buildings, a flag pole, signage, the water system, and other facilities. Correspondence between the Acting Associate Regional Director and the Katmai Superintendent regards disposal of capitalized personal property, 1977.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-15
KATM 41414/ 081 – 03a KATM-00283	S 74 Inventory of Property, 1969, 1979, 1983 Description: Three versions of the 1969 annual property inventory, prepared by Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn and by Ernest “Bert” Horton, list items and estimated value, divided by “sub-class.” A 1979 photocopy of the “capitalized personal property” list appears to have been reduced from a computer printout. A 1979 computer printout report lists “capitalized personal property” and estimated value. A 1983 memorandum lists portable radios owned by the park. The 1979 inventory has been separated to oversized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-16
KATM 41414/ 081 – 03b KATM-00283	S 74 Property Inventories, 1969, 1979, 1983, Description: A computer printout report, "Capitalized Personal Property List," July 3, 1979, documents property holdings by Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS03-12
KATM 41414/ 081 – 04 KATM-00283	S 74 Surveys, 1969-1970, 1977, nd Description: Report of Survey forms summarize Katmai National Monument holdings of real and personal property (1969-1970). A memorandum from Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn to Carl Yoas, Deborah Tibbetts, and Mary Weber directs the formation of a Board of Survey (1977). A form, “Survey of Interpretive Facilities,” describes the amount of space available for interpretive facilities at Katmai.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-17

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

W LAWS AND LEGAL MATTERS

Series 82. W 26 REPORTS, 1976-1977

KATM 41414/ 082 – 01 KATM-00283	W 2619 Semi-annual: Firearms Qualifications and Training, 1976-1977 Description: A report of firearm qualifications for 1976, a negative report regarding training in 1977, and related memorandums from and to Katmai Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn, contain a little bit of information about the law enforcement training of Katmai personnel.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-18
---	--	--	-------

Series 83. W 28 EXECUTIVE ORDERS AND PROCLAMATIONS, 1942, 1950, 1976

KATM 41414/ 083 – 01a KATM-00283	W 28 Proposed Proclamations, 1942, 1950, 1976 Description: A 1976 memorandum from the Associate Regional Director to All Areas and Offices of the Pacific Northwest Region, is attached to the text of an executive order issued by President Gerald Ford, relating to the use of cyanide in areas administered by the National Parks. The Katmai Superintendent's courtesy copy of a letter from the Secretary of the Interior to the President of the United States (1950), a proposed executive order that would regarding a pumicite site (nd), and a courtesy copy of a letter from the Secretary of the Interior to the President of the United States (1942), advocate changes to the management of Katmai National Monument. The legal-sized proposal has been removed for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-19
KATM 41414/ 083 – 01b KATM-00283	W 28 Proposed Proclamations, 1942, 1950 Description: The legal-sized text of a proposed executive order to remove 6,000 acres from Katmai National Monument for the purpose of pumicite exploitation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-41

Series 84. W 32 CIVIL LITIGATION / COURT PROCEDURES, 1971, 1973, 1976-1977, 1979, 1982-1986, 1988, 1990, 1992-1993, 1997-1998, 2000

Subseries 1. W 32 NATIVE ALLOTMENT AA-7604, 1971, 1973, 1976-1977, 1979, 1982-1986, 1988, 1990, 1992-1993

KATM 41414/ 084.01 – 01 KATM-00283	W 32 Native Allotment AA-7604: Correspondence, 1973, 1976-1977, 1983-1984, 1986, 1988 Description: Katmai Superintendent Gilbert Blinn's courtesy copies of correspondence discussing the 1973 native allotment application by Palakia Melganak, (1973, 1977), statements from past park employees regarding historical use of Brooks Camp by Native people (1977), announcements of the Bureau of Land Management's approval of the Melganak application (1983), and other items of correspondence document Melganak's application, the NPS reaction, and appeal of the BLM decision. Letters and memorandums originate from a wide variety of state and federal offices interested in the case, the office of the Katmai Superintendent, and past employees of the Park Service,	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-20
KATM 41414/ 084.01 – 02a KATM-00283	W 32 Native Allotment AA-7604, 1983 Description: Correspondence, photocopies of court records, and photocopies of court exhibits document Katmailand Inc.'s appeal regarding native allotment AA-7604 by Palakia Melganak. Legal-sized records have been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	40-21
KATM 41414/ 084.01 – 02b KATM-00283	W 32 Native Allotment AA-7604, 1983 Description: A photocopy of the form "Alaska Native Allotment Application and Evidence of Occupancy," a notice of appeal and related correspondence, all photocopied onto legal-sized paper, have been separated from the source file for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-42
KATM 41414/ 084.01 – 03 KATM-00283	W 32 Native Allotment AA-7604, 1984-1985 Description: Photocopies of court records document the United States of America's appeal of the court decision regarding Palakia Melgenak's native allotment.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	41-01

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 084.01 – 04 KATM-00283	W 32 Native Allotment AA-7604, 1986, 1988-1990, 1993 Description: Photocopies of court records, accompanying memorandums, and routing slips document developments of the appeal process regarding native allotment AA-7604.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	41-02
KATM 41414/ 084.01 – 05 KATM-00283	W 32 Native Allotment AA-7604: "Age Determination of Brooks Camp Cabin Ruins," 1988 Description: This Natural Resources Report, AR-88/09, prepared by Gary M. Ahlstrand for the National Park Service Alaska Region, analyzes the dendrochronological evidence of cabin ruins at Brooks Camp, August, 1988.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	41-03
KATM 41414/ 084.01 – 06a KATM-00283	W 32 Native Allotment AA-7604: Maps, 1993, nd Description: "Exhibit 89-3," a 17" x 10" map of some cabin sites at the juncture of the Brooks River and Naknek Lake (nd), another photocopied map of the "Palakia Melgenak Native Allotment" (nd), and message-bearing routing slips (1993) depict the area of issue concerning native allotment claim AA-7604. The oversized map has been separated for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	41-04
KATM 41414/ 084 – 06b KATM-00283	W32 Native Allotment AA-7604, 1993, nd Description: "Exhibit 89-3", a 17" x 10" map, depicts some cabin sites at the juncture of the Brooks River and Naknek Lake (nd).	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	OS01, U 13
KATM 41414/ 084.01 – 07 KATM-00283	W 32 Native Allotment AA-7604: Reference Materials, 1971, 1979, 1982, 1984, 1988, 1992 Description: Photocopies of legal documents related to native allotments AA-6270 and other native allotment cases, photocopied pages from the Federal Register, a photocopy of a newspaper editorial, and other secondary sources relate to research and background surrounding the Melgenak native allotment.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	41-05

Subseries 2. W 32 WHITE GOLD OIL SPILL, 1997-1998, 2000

KATM 41414/ 084.02 – 01 KATM-00283	W 32 White Gold Oil Spill: Correspondence, 1997-1998, 2000 Description: Several items of correspondence among Rick Clark, Katmai Superintendent Deb Liggett, John Bundy, Bud Rice, Rick Dawson, and others address resource preservation and financial aspects of the 1997 <u>MVS White Gold</u> oil spill and sinking in Naknek Lake.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	41-06
KATM 41414/ 084.02 – 02 KATM-00283	W 32 White Gold Oil Spill: Case Incident Record, 1997 Description: A National Park Service Case Incident Record, investigated by James L. Hummel, describes the sinking and resultant oil spill of the <u>M/V White Gold</u> , owned and operated by Scott Morgan.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	41-07

Series 85. W 34 LAW ENFORCEMENT, 1940-1941, 1949, 1955-1957, 1961-1963, 1966-1980, 1995-1996

Subseries 1. W 34 LAW ENFORCEMENT, 1949, 1957, 1966-1967, 1969-1980

KATM 41414/ 085.01 - 01 KATM-00283	W 34 Law Enforcement: Patrol Reports, 1949, 1966-1967, 1969-1970, 1972-1974 Description: Many of these patrol reports have been brought to this folder from other locations within the administrative records group while others were filed here originally. Reports of aerial and foot patrols document rangers' observations of wildlife, suspected law violations, and other aspects of Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	41-08
KATM 41414/ 085.01 – 02 KATM-00283	W 34 Law Enforcement: Correspondence, 1957, 1969-1980 Description: This general file compiles courtesy copies of letters to the Regional Director, letters to and from the Katmai Superintendent, and general instructions from other offices discussing a wide variety of law enforcement issues, regulations, procedures, and strategies.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	41-09

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 085.01 – 03a KATM-00283	W 34 Law Enforcement: Policies and Procedures, 1972, 1974-1975 Description: Memorandums from the Regional Director and from the Alaska State office of the National Park Service, include changes to regulations, addenda to policies, manuals, and other regulations that govern law enforcement practice. Specific subjects documented include the “Defensive Equipment Policy,” “juvenile procedures and law enforcement comprehensive liability,” “Compliance with Departmental Law Enforcement Policy,” “rape investigation checklist,” the FBI National Academy report “The Sex Offender as a Police Problem,” “General Guidelines for Managing Hostage Situations,” “Search and Rescue Reporting Procedures,” “Procedure for Handling Public Disturbances,” and payments of fixed amounts in lieu of court appearances.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	41-10
KATM 41414/ 085.01 – 03b KATM-00283	W34 Law Enforcement: Policies and Procedures, 1972 Description: A legal-sized court order details changes in Rule 9, effecting the payment of fixed sums in lieu of a court appearance.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-43
KATM 41414/ 085.01 – 04 KATM-00283	W 34 Law Enforcement: Policies and Procedures, 1979-1980 Description: A memorandum for the Alaska Region Associate Director of Operations to All Superintendents specifies the regional standard ammunition for .38 revolvers and for .357 revolvers. An attached Treasury Supply Schedule describes the cost and contracted supplier for many types of ammunition. A 1978 court order updates the Bail Forfeiture Schedule. A 1980 packet contains forms memorandums related to the implementation of multilingual “cheat sheets” for first aid staff in National Parks. A set of rules for procedure relates to the trial of misdemeanors by federal magistrates. A packet of memorandums from the Regional Director relates to the physical security of park facilities. A Physical Security Plan for Katmai National Monument is also included.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	41-11
KATM 41414/ 085.01 – 05 KATM-00283	W 34 Authority and Jurisdiction (Correspondence), 1974, 1976, 1980 Description: Courtesy copies of memorandums from and to the Alaska Regional Director discuss the of the “General Authorities Bill” (S.3430) and “Indian hunting rights on National Park Lands.” A three column table compares four types of jurisdiction, the source of authority, and assorted remarks. A memorandum from the State of Alaska Attorney General’s Office to Assistant Attorney General Thomas E. Meacham, discusses reporting requirements for federal law enforcement to the State of Alaska.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	41-12
KATM 41414/ 085.01 – 06 KATM-00283	W 34 Training, 1976, 1979, 1980 Description: Correspondence between the Katmai Superintendent and Regional Directors concerns a variety of law enforcement training activities.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	41-13
KATM 41414/ 085.01 – 07 KATM-00283	W 34 “Law Enforcement (Ranger Image) Task Force Report,” 1977 Description: This large report comes with photocopies of memorandums from the Director to Regional Directors and from the Pacific Northwest Regional Director to All Areas and Offices.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	41-14
KATM 41414/ 085.01 – 08 KATM-00283	W 34 Law Enforcement: Reference, 1979-1980, nd Description: A report on crime statistics throughout the National Park system and assorted law enforcement related fliers are accompanied by memorandums from the Pacific Northwest Region, mass-distributed.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	41-15

Subseries 2. W 3415 VIOLATIONS, 1940-1941, 1955-1956, 1961-1963, 1966-1968, 1970-1972, 1974, 1980

KATM 41414/ 085.02 – 01 KATM-00283	W 3415 Violations: General File, 1940-1941, 1955-1956, 1961-1963, 1966-1968, 1970-1972, 1974, 1980 Description: This folder contains many letters and memorandums among Katmai Superintendents, Park Rangers, and the general public. Subjects include many specific cases of suspected law violations, including offenses for poaching, illegal aircraft landings, firearm violations, and one rape. Due to the sensitive	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	41-16
--	---	--	-------

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

	nature of some of the correspondence herein. The archivist or other reference assistant may use discretion when providing access to this material.		
KATM 41414/ 085.02 – 02 KATM-00283	W 34 15 Violations: United States Fish and Wildlife Service, 1966 Description: Several items of correspondence, all originally maintained as a file with the Memorandum of Agreement, document suspected violations of the law by United States Fish and Wildlife Service personnel and that agency's repeated request for firearm permits to be issued their employees.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-01
KATM 41414/ 085.02 – 03 KATM-00283	W 3415 Violations: Kwikshak Lagoon, 1971 Description: Three handwritten pages of notes, un-signed and originally filed in a folder designated "L 30 Clamming," contain information about land use violations and firearm violations by clambers who worked for Raul Reyes.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-02

Subseries 3. W 3417 ACCIDENTS/ INVESTIGATIONS, 1995-1996

KATM 41414/ 085.03 – 01 KATM-00283	W 34 17 Accidents / Investigations: Lethe Incident, 1995-1996 Description: This material, from a single binder entitled "Lethe Search: Operational Period 19 Sep. 95, 0800-1800," contains information about the disappearance of Shakti Khanna Epling on the River Lethe, ensuing investigations, and the resulting Board of Inquiry. Records include memoranda from the office of the Superintendent, letters of investigators, photocopies of Epling's papers granting a dissolution of marriage, and plans for the search process.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-03
--	---	--	-------

Series 86. W 38 LEGISLATION, 1953, 1973, 1994, nd

KATM 41414/ 086 – 01 KATM-00283	W 3815 Proposed, 1953, 1973, 1994, nd Description: A memorandum from the Acting Assistant Regional Director of Pacific Northwest Operations to All Areas and Offices of the Pacific Northwest Region, 1973, bears the text of Public Law 93-81, a revision of the Katmai National Monument boundary, as an attachment. Other memorandums, amongst Susan [Savage], subsistence management specialists, Barry Roth, and the Park Archeologist, 1994, address proposed rule changes to the Indian Self-Determination and Education Act. Also, this folder contains the text of H.R. 1529, 1953, regarding the exploitation of pumice within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-04
---	---	--	-------

Series 87. W 42 SPECIAL REGULATIONS, 1965, 1979

KATM 41414/ 087 – 01 KATM-00283	W 42 Sport Fishing Correspondence, 1965, 1979 Description: A memorandum from Staff Fishery Biologist to Superintendent et al, discusses a brochure to be handed out to Katmai visitors. Other letters and memorandums of Ross Kavanagh and the Katmai Superintendent discuss other proposed fishing regulations.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-05
---	---	--	-------

Series 88. W 46 GENERAL REGULATIONS, 1950-1951, 1969-1972, 1982-1984, 1986-1989

Subseries 01. W 46 FISHING REGULATIONS, 1950-1951, 1969-1972

KATM 41414/ 088.01 – 01 KATM-00283	W 46 Katmai Fishing Regulations, 1950-1951, 1969-1972 Description: A draft set of 1972 regulations, crafted by Superintendent Gilbert E. Blinn and a revised copy of the same regulations by Dick Prasil, describe restrictions on fishing within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-06
KATM 41414/ 088.01 – 02 KATM-00283	W 46 Fishing Regulations: Proposed Changes and Comments, 1950-1955, 1957-1959, 1961, 1965-1966, 1970-1972 Description: A wide variety of letters and memorandums detail proposed changes to fishing regulations and contain comments from the public, NPS personnel, and interested agencies.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-07

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 088.01 – 03 KATM-00283	W 46 Fishing Regulations: General Correspondence, 1951-1957, 1959-1961, 1965, 1970-1973 Description: Correspondence discusses the applicability of State regulations on fishing within National Parks, and proposed changes to fishing regulations. Correspondents include the Katmai Superintendent, Region Four Assistant Director, Mt. McKinley Superintendent, and State of Alaska officials.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-08
KATM 41414/ 088.01 – 04 KATM-00283	W 46 Fishing Regulations: Proposals and Revisions, Final Actions, 1970-1971 Description: Several memorandums and reports from the Alaska Department of Fish and Game describe their final actions in regard to assorted proposed fisheries regulations. Memorandums from the Alaska Cluster Office and from the Region Four Director describe Park Service regulations and serve as “cover letters” for distributing the ADF&G material.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-09
KATM 41414/ 088.01 – 05 KATM-00283	W 46 Fishing Regulations: Environmental Assessment, 1975 Description: Comments on the environmental impacts of proposals to allow use of salmon eggs for fishing bait on the Naknek River include memorandums from Acting Superintendent Michael J. Tollefson, draft proposals, a summary of public comments elicited at a meeting, and a seven-page environmental assessment.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-10
KATM 41414/ 088.01 – 06 KATM-00283	W 46 Fishing Regulations: Proposed Rulemaking, 1979-1980, 1984, 1987-1988 Description: This folder contains several memorandums that deal with proposed changes in fishing regulations, publication of regulations in the <u>Federal Register</u> , and a 1979 misprint in the <u>Federal Register</u> regarding fly fishing regulations.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-11

Subseries 2. W 46 TRANSPORTATION, 1982-1984, 1986-1989

KATM 41414/ 088.02 – 01a KATM-00283	W 46 Transportation: Motorized Vehicle Policy, 1982-1984 Description: Several reports, memorandums among Superintendent David K. Morris, Chief Ranger Loren B. Casebeer, and Resource Management Specialist Katherine L. Joep, and notes deal with proposed closures of National Park areas to motorized vehicles. A transparency of a map depicting proposed Katmai closures has been separated to legal-sized housing for preservation.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-12
KATM 41414/ 088.02 – 01b KATM-00283	W 46 Transportation: Motorized Vehicle Policy, 1983 Description: A map transparency, 127/80,501, ARO Apr.83, "Katmai National Park and Preserve, Alaska: Proposed Park Closures," depicts regions proposed for closure to motor vehicles of many types.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	L01-44
KATM 41414/ 088.02 – 02 KATM-00283	W 46 Transportation: Helicopter Use Policy, 1986-1989 Description: Photocopies of newspaper clippings from 1986, and policy statements from 1987 to 1989 document Katmai's policy on the landing and use of helicopters with park boundaries.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-13

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

Y FORESTRY

Series 89. Y 14 WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT, 1983, nd

KATM 41414/ 089 – 01	Y 14 Fire Management Plans, 1983, nd Description: Two documents, “Structural Fire Plan: Katmai National Monument,” nd, and “Fire Management Plan: Katmai National Park and Preserve,” 1983, document the administrative solutions to fire danger within Katmai.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-14
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 089 – 02	Y 14 Instructions for Completing the Prescribed Burn Unit Plan, nd Description: This document describes instructions for filling out a form report for the Western Region.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-15
KATM-00283			

Series 90. Y 18 MANAGEMENT OF FERAL / EXOTIC SPECIES, 1973, 1977

KATM 41414/ 090 – 01	Y 18 Management of Feral / Exotic Species: Correspondence, 1973, 1977 Description: A poor quality photocopy of a 1971 report discusses a horse that was known to have adventured in the Geographic Harbor area since 1958. Other memorandums submit negative replies to requests by the Regional Director for information about feral and exotic species in Katmai.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-16
KATM-00283			

Series 91. GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE FILES, 1930-1931, 1936, 1938-1942, 1944-1953, 1963, 1982-1983

KATM 41414/ 091 – 01	General Correspondence: Frank T. Been, Superintendent, Letters Received, 1939-1942, 1947-1948 Description: Letters received by Mt. McKinley Superintendent Frank T. Been address such topics as maps of Katmai, the appointment of Carlos M. Carson Deputy Park Ranger, poaching, and other topics.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-17
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 091 – 02	General Correspondence: Frank T. Been, Superintendent, Letters Sent, 1939-1942, 1947-1949 Description: Carbon copies of letters sent by Mt. McKinley Superintendent Frank T. Been include brief wildlife repots, poaching, annual reports for fiscal year 1947, and other subjects.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-18
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 091 – 03	General Correspondence: George L. Collins, Recreation Division State and Territorial Chief, 1950, 1952-1953 Description: Correspondence of George L. Collins concerns the financing of park operations such as the acquisition of aircraft and staff housing.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-19
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 091 – 04	General Correspondence: Carlos M. Carson, Wildlife Agent, Park Ranger, 1940-1941, 1948 Description: The correspondence of Carlos M. Carson, Wildlife Agent, and later Park Ranger, describes his patrols and investigations of poaching within Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-20
KATM-00283			
KATM 41414/ 091 – 05	General Correspondence: Loren B. Casebeer, Chief Ranger, 1982-1983 Description: Carbon copies of letters sent discuss a wide variety of issues such as the need for a new passenger vehicle, UNC Teton Exploring drilling, inspections, court cases stemming form activities within the park, the disposition of rangers throughout the park, and several other routine matters.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-21
KATM-00283			

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 091 – 06 KATM-00283	General Correspondence: Newton B. Drury, Director, National Park Service, 1942, 1945, 1947-1948, 1950 Description: These letters from the Director of the National Park Service, represented here as courtesy copies or duplicates, discuss Katmai funding, fishing regulations, the collection of bears by Clarence J. Albrecht in 1947, and other topics.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-22
KATM 41414/ 091 – 07 KATM-00283	General Correspondence: Frank T. Hirst, Chief, Park Ranger, 1952 Description: As Acting Superintendent, Hirst’s file folder includes the cover letter for Katmai’s 1952 narrative report. Other memorandums discuss the rates for Northern Consolidated Airlines, park season opening dates, and other rather routine issues.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-23
KATM 41414/ 091 – 08 KATM-00283	General Correspondence: Sally C. Huff, Administrative Technician, 1982-1983 Description: Huff’s memorandums, addressed to a wide array of Park staff members, discuss several routine administrative functions such as spending deadlines, quarters assignments, travel authorization, and such.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	42-24
KATM 41414/ 091 – 09 KATM-00283	General Correspondence: Katherine L. Jope, Resource Management Specialist, 1982-1983 Description: Carbon copies of letters sent include responses to requests for general information regarding wildlife in the parks, as well as detailed discussions of bear behavior and other issues.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	43-01
KATM 41414/ 091 – 10 KATM-00283	General Correspondence: Alfred C. Kuehl, Landscape Architect, 1945-1946, 1948, 1950 Description: A telegram, memorandums, and letters, sent to the Mt. McKinley Superintendent and others, discuss the ownership of land by Surf Canneries, poaching by “Scott,” the shipment of supplies in April, 1950, and other issues.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	43-02
KATM 41414/ 091 – 11 KATM-00283	General Correspondence: Harry J. Liek, Superintendent, 1936, 1938 Description: A letter received from Victor H. Cahalane discusses a map. Assorted memorandums discuss the funding of a ranger position.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	43-03
KATM 41414/ 091 – 12 KATM-00283	General Correspondence: Herbert Maier, Acting Regional Director, 1941-1942, 1945-1948, 1950-1953 Description: Letters received by the Mt. McKinley Superintendent, or else courtesy copied to the same, discuss subjects such as a Katmai eruption (1953), and various other administrative matters.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	43-04
KATM 41414/ 091 – 13 KATM-00283	General Correspondence: Lawrence C. Merriam, Regional Director, 1951-1953, 1963 Description: Letters received by the Mt. McKinley Superintendent from the Region Four Director discuss such subjects as the Katmai Study, bear damage, photographer Ace Williams, and other administrative activities.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	43-05
KATM 41414/ 091 – 14 KATM-00283	General Correspondence: David K. Morris, Superintendent, 1983 Description: Carbon copies of letters from Katmai Superintendent David K. Morris, list of final document numbers of Katmai National park and Preserve, 1983 fiscal year, cover letters for a wide array of reports, a cover letter for a clam digging operation, a notice of endangered or threatened species, and a wide variety of other administrative subjects.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	43-06
KATM 41414/ 091 – 15 KATM-00283	General Correspondence: David K. Morris, Superintendent, 1982 Description: Carbon copies of letters sent include responses to requests for employment, responses to general information requests, cover letters for administrative reports, and a wide variety of minor administrative subjects.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	43-07

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number

KATM 41414/ 091 – 16 KATM-00283	General Correspondence: Grant H. Pearson, Superintendent, 1945-1946, 1949-1953 Description: Letters received and carbon copies of letters sent document the administrative communications of the Mt. McKinley Superintendent, as concerns Katmai National Monument.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	43-08
KATM 41414/ 091 – 17 KATM-00283	General Correspondence: Lowell Sumner, Acting Regional Naturalist, 1952-1953 Description: A letter received by the Mt. McKinley Superintendent discuss a wildlife map prepared by Gaier and Like. A memorandum from Biologist Sumner to the Regional Director contains aircraft and pilot regulations for Katmai. Typescripts of telegrams from and to Sumner discuss maps of Katmai.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	43-09
KATM 41414/ 091 – 18 KATM-00283	General Correspondence: Hillory A. Tolson, Acting Director, 1936, 1940-1941, 1944-1947 Description: Courtesy copies of Tolson's correspondence involve Representative Bartlett, fishing and clamming within Katmai, and 1941 and 1942 Katmai appropriations.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	43-10
KATM 41414/ 091 – 19 KATM-00283	General Correspondence: O.A. Tomlinson, Regional Director, 1938, 1945-1950 Description: The Mt. McKinley Superintendent's courtesy copies of correspondence and correspondence received from Tomlinson, address various administrative activities of Katmai National Monument such as budget estimates, wildlife and mining violations,	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	43-11
KATM 41414/ 091 – 20 KATM-00283	General Correspondence: Conrad L. Wirth, Director, 1951-1953, 1963 Description: Courtesy copies of correspondence sent to the Director as well as mass-distributed letters from the Director discuss a Katmai National Monument planning study and other administrative concerns.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	43-12
KATM 41414/ 091 – 21 KATM-00283	General Correspondence: Other NPS Personnel, 1930-1931, 1938-1942, 1946, 1948-1953, 1983 Description: Carbon copies of correspondence from Maintenance Mechanic Carl E. Yoas, Park Ranger Hal Grovert, Clerk Diane Reynolds, Chief Ranger Oscar T. Dick, and assorted others discuss concessioners' utility consumption, job offers, responses to requests for general park information, and assorted administrative subjects.	LAKA Storage Facility, Archives	43-13

3/28/2003Catalog no. /
Series – Folder

Title / Description

Location Box-Folder

Accession Number